



# **Intel® Server Board S2600BP Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Product Family**

## ***Technical Product Specification***

An overview of product features, functions, architecture, and support specifications.

**Rev. 2.8**

**March 2022**

<Blank Page>

## Document Revision History

Date	Revision	Description of changes
July 2017	1.0	Initial Release
October 2017	1.01	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Correction on Table 57. PCIe* Slot Connector 2 (PCIe_X24_CPU_1)</li> <li>Updated Post Error Codes table from BIOS EPS 1.06</li> <li>Added RISER ID</li> </ul>
November 2017	1.02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Correct location of Video connector, Table H2224XXLR3 chassis dimensions and re-format of Table 5</li> <li>Added Table 50. SFP+ LED definition</li> <li>Updated references from Intel® Server Chassis H2000G to new Intel® Server Chassis H2000P product family (models H2224XXLR3/H2312XXLR3/H2204LRE).</li> </ul>
December 2017	1.03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Corrected Table 59. PCIe* Slot Connector 4 (PCIe_X16_CPU_2, Differential Pins T1-T15)</li> </ul>
December 2017	1.04	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Add option front CPU 2 Heat Pipe 26fin Heat Sink FXX2678X108HS / 964013 in Table 15</li> <li>Format update, Table 11</li> </ul>
January 2018	1.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added Liquid Cooling solution, Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPBLC SKU</li> </ul>
March 2018	1.15	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incorporated new liquid cooling solution Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPBLC24 SKU</li> </ul>
June 2018	1.16	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Updated Liquid Cooling solution, Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPBLC SKU</li> </ul>
June 2018	1.17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Update the "NVDIMM support" to "8GB NVDIMM support"</li> </ul>
November 2018	2.0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added support for 2<sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family</li> <li>Added support for memory type Intel® Optane™ PMem module</li> </ul>
December 2018	2.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Updated Table 38 and Table 39</li> </ul>
April 2019	2.2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Updated Section 3.3</li> </ul>
November 2019	2.3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added Section 2.6.2.1 FRUSDR Sensor Data</li> </ul>
January 2020	2.4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Updated content and links in Section 1</li> <li>Added Appendix E – Product Regulatory Information, including EU Lot 9 product support collateral links</li> <li>Changed all references of Intel® RSTe to Intel® VROC (SATA RAID)</li> </ul>
March 2020	2.41	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added content to Appendix E – EU Lot 9 Support Summary</li> </ul>
April 2021	2.5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Updated Section 7.3.8</li> </ul>
June 2021	2.6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Updated Table 2, Table 3, Table 4, Table 5, Table 6, Table 8, and Table 11</li> <li>Incorporated a new section, 3.4 Liquid Cooling Support Option for Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPBRCT</li> <li>Added image for Figure 31.</li> <li>Minor changes for clarity</li> </ul>
September 2021	2.7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added DDR4 disclaimer in Section 4.</li> <li>Minor changes for clarity and style updates throughout the document.</li> </ul>
March 2022	2.8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Updated Table 81 (compute module status LED state definitions).</li> <li>Removed note on section 3.5.1.11 Intel® Node Manager 4.0.</li> </ul>

## ***Disclaimers***

Intel technologies' features and benefits depend on system configuration and may require enabled hardware, software, or service activation. Learn more at Intel.com, or from the OEM or retailer.

You may not use or facilitate the use of this document in connection with any infringement or other legal analysis concerning Intel products described herein. You agree to grant Intel a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to any patent claim thereafter drafted which includes subject matter disclosed herein.

No license (express or implied, by estoppel or otherwise) to any intellectual property rights is granted by this document.

The products described may contain design defects or errors known as errata which may cause the product to deviate from published specifications. Current characterized errata are available on request.

Intel disclaims all express and implied warranties, including without limitation, the implied warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, and non-infringement, as well as any warranty arising from course of performance, course of dealing, or usage in trade.

Copies of documents which have an order number and are referenced in this document may be obtained by calling 1-800-548-4725 or by visiting [www.intel.com/design/literature.htm](http://www.intel.com/design/literature.htm).

Intel, the Intel logo, Intel Optane, SpeedStep, and Xeon are trademarks of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries in the U.S. and/or other countries.

\*Other names and brands may be claimed as the property of others.

© Intel Corporation. All rights reserved.

# Table of Contents

<b>1. Introduction</b>	<b>12</b>
1.1 Product Errata	13
<b>2. Product Family Overview</b>	<b>14</b>
2.1 Environmental Limits Specification	23
2.2 Product Weight and Packaging Dimensions	24
2.3 Intel® Server Board S2600BP Family Overview	24
2.3.1 Server Board Feature Identification	26
2.3.2 Server Board Mechanical Dimensional Diagrams	31
2.3.3 Server Board Architecture Overview	36
2.4 Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Overview	39
2.4.1 Intel® Compute Module Feature Identification	40
2.4.2 Compute Module Mechanical Dimensional Diagrams	41
2.5 Compute Module Components Overview	42
2.5.1 Power Docking Boards	42
2.5.2 Bridge Board Options	44
2.5.3 Compute Module Riser Card Support	46
2.5.4 Compute Module Airflow Support	48
2.6 System Software Stack	53
2.6.1 Hot Keys Supported During POST	54
2.6.2 Field Replaceable Unit (FRU) and Sensor Data Record (SDR) Data	56
<b>3. Processor Support</b>	<b>59</b>
3.1 Processor Socket and Processor Heat Sink Module (PHM) Assembly	60
3.1.1 Bolster Plate Insulator for CPU 1	62
3.2 Processor Thermal Design Power (TDP) Support	63
3.2.1 Processor Heat Sink (Air Cooled)	63
3.3 Liquid Cooling Support Option for Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPBLC	65
3.3.1 Intel® Liquid Cooling Accessory Kit Components – iPC AXXBPLCKIT	66
3.3.2 Liquid Cooling Kit Operation	68
3.3.3 Pump Failure Detection and Protection	70
3.3.4 Liquid Cooling Kit Specification	71
3.3.5 Liquid Cooling Solution Mechanical Drawings	72
3.4 Liquid Cooling Support Option for Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPBRCT	73
3.4.1 Liquid Cooling Loop Kit – iPC AXXBPCTKIT	74
3.4.2 Liquid Cooling Loop Kit Operation	75
3.4.3 Liquid Cooling Loop Kit Specifications	76
3.4.4 Liquid Cooling Solution Mechanical Drawings	77
3.5 Intel® Xeon® Processor Scalable Family Overview	78
3.5.1 Processor Features Overview	80
3.6 Processor Population Rules	84
3.7 Processor Initialization Error Summary	85

3.8	Intel® Xeon® Processor Scalable Family with Integrated Intel® Omni-Path Host Fabric Interface.....	87
<b>4.</b>	<b>Memory Support.....</b>	<b>92</b>
4.1	Memory Subsystem Architecture.....	92
4.1.1	Intel® Optane™ Persistent Memory Module Support Overview.....	94
4.2	Supported Memory.....	95
4.3	General Support Rules for Memory.....	97
4.3.1	DIMM Population Guidelines.....	99
4.4	Memory RAS Support.....	101
4.4.1	DIMM Populations Rules and BIOS Setup for Memory RAS.....	102
<b>5.</b>	<b>PCIe* Support.....</b>	<b>103</b>
5.1	PCIe* Enumeration and Allocation.....	105
5.2	PCIe* Non-Transparent Bridge (NTB).....	105
<b>6.</b>	<b>Server Board I/O.....</b>	<b>107</b>
6.1	Intel® QuickAssist Technology (Intel® QAT).....	107
6.2	PCIe* Riser Card Support.....	107
6.2.1	Compute Module – Riser Card Support.....	110
6.3	Onboard Storage Subsystem.....	110
6.3.1	M.2 SSD Support.....	110
6.3.2	Embedded Serial ATA (SATA) Support.....	112
6.3.3	Embedded SATA RAID Support.....	114
6.3.4	Intel® Volume Management Device (Intel® VMD) for NVMe.....	117
6.3.5	Intel® Virtual RAID on CPU (Intel® VROC) VMD NVMe* RAID 6.0.....	120
6.4	Video Support.....	122
6.5	Universal Serial Bus (USB) Ports.....	123
6.6	Serial Port.....	123
6.7	Network Interface.....	124
6.7.1	Network ports 1 and 2 on the Intel® Server Board S2600BPB and S2600BPQ.....	124
6.7.2	Network ports 1 and 2 on the Intel® Server Board S2600BPS.....	125
6.7.3	Server Board Management Networking.....	125
6.7.4	MAC Address Definition.....	126
<b>7.</b>	<b>Server Board Connectors and Headers.....</b>	<b>127</b>
7.1	Power Connectors.....	127
7.1.1	Main Power Connectors.....	127
7.1.2	Backup Power Control Connector.....	127
7.2	System Management Headers.....	128
7.2.1	Intel® Remote Management Module 4 (Intel® RMM4) Lite Connector.....	129
7.2.2	IPMB Header.....	129
7.2.3	Bridge Board Connector.....	129
7.3	I/O Connectors.....	131
7.3.1	PCI Express Slot Connectors.....	131
7.3.2	VGA Connector.....	142

7.3.3	NIC Connectors .....	142
7.3.4	SATA Connectors .....	143
7.3.5	Intel® RAID C600 Upgrade Key Connector .....	147
7.3.6	Serial Port Connectors.....	147
7.3.7	USB Connectors.....	148
7.3.8	Front Control Panel Connector .....	148
7.4	Fan Headers.....	149
7.4.1	Intel® Compute Module System Fan Header .....	149
7.4.2	Non-Intel Chassis Fan Support .....	150
7.5	Power Docking Board Connectors.....	150
<b>8.</b>	<b>Configuration and Recovery Jumpers .....</b>	<b>151</b>
8.1	BMC Force Update (J6B3).....	152
8.2	Intel® ME Force Update (J4B1).....	153
8.3	Password Clear (J4B2) .....	153
8.4	BIOS Recovery Mode (J4B3).....	154
8.5	BIOS Default (J4B4).....	155
<b>9.</b>	<b>Intel® Light-Guided Diagnostics .....</b>	<b>156</b>
9.1	Status LED .....	156
9.2	ID LED .....	158
9.3	BMC Boot/Reset Status LED Indicators .....	159
9.4	POST Code Diagnostic LEDs .....	159
<b>10.</b>	<b>Basic and Advanced Server Management.....</b>	<b>160</b>
10.1.1	Dedicated Management Port .....	161
10.1.2	Embedded Web Server.....	161
10.1.3	Advanced Management Feature Support (Intel® RMM4 Lite).....	162
<b>11.</b>	<b>Intel® Compute Module Thermal Management .....</b>	<b>167</b>
<b>12.</b>	<b>System Security .....</b>	<b>169</b>
12.1	Password Setup .....	170
12.1.1	System Administrator Password Rights .....	170
12.1.2	Authorized System User Password Rights and Restrictions.....	171
12.2	Front Panel Lockout.....	171
12.3	Trusted Platform Module .....	171
12.3.1	TPM 2.0.....	171
<b>Appendix A.</b>	<b>Integration and Usage Tips.....</b>	<b>173</b>
<b>Appendix B.</b>	<b>POST Code Diagnostic LED Decoder.....</b>	<b>174</b>
<b>Appendix C.</b>	<b>POST Code Errors .....</b>	<b>181</b>
<b>Appendix D.</b>	<b>Product Family Statements of Volatility .....</b>	<b>187</b>
<b>Appendix E.</b>	<b>Product Regulatory Information .....</b>	<b>190</b>
<b>Appendix F.</b>	<b>Glossary .....</b>	<b>196</b>

## List of Figures

Figure 1. Intel® Server Board S2600BP .....	15
Figure 2. Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP .....	17
Figure 3. Bridge Board Sample .....	20
Figure 4. Intel® Server Chassis H2204XXLRE .....	22
Figure 5. Intel® Server Chassis H2312XXLR3 .....	22
Figure 6. Intel® Server Chassis H2224XXLR3 .....	22
Figure 7. Intel® Server Chassis H2000P - Rear View.....	22
Figure 8. Intel® Server Board S2600BP Overview .....	25
Figure 9. Server Board Feature Identification (S2600BPB, S2600BPQ Models) .....	26
Figure 10. Server Board and Feature Identification (S2600BPS Model).....	27
Figure 11. Server Board Rear Connectors, (S2600BPB, S2600BPQ).....	28
Figure 12. Server Board Rear Connectors (S2600BPS).....	28
Figure 13. Jumper Block Identification .....	29
Figure 14. Intel® Light Guided Diagnostics LEDs Identification .....	30
Figure 15. Intel® Server Board S2600BP Product Family Board Dimensions .....	31
Figure 16. Locations of the Through-Holes on the Intel® Server Board S2600BPB, S2600BPQ .....	31
Figure 17. Locations of the Through Holes on the Intel® Server Board S2600BPS .....	32
Figure 18. Intel® Server Board S2600BPB, S2600BPQ – Primary Side Keepout Zone .....	32
Figure 19. Intel® Server Board S2600BPB, S2600BPQ – Secondary Side Keepout Zone .....	33
Figure 20. Intel® Server Board S2600BPS – Primary Side Keepout Zone .....	33
Figure 21. Intel® Server Board S2600BPS – Secondary Side Keepout Zone .....	34
Figure 22. Intel® Server Board S2600BPB, S2600BPQ – Primary Side Height Restrictions .....	34
Figure 23. Intel® Server Board S2600BPS – Primary Side Height Restrictions .....	35
Figure 24. Intel® Server Board S2600BPB Architectural Block Diagram.....	36
Figure 25. Intel® Server Board S2600BPQ Architectural Block Diagram.....	37
Figure 26. Intel® Server Board S2600BPS Architectural Block Diagram.....	38
Figure 27. Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP.....	39
Figure 28. Intel® Server Chassis H2000P Rear Views.....	39
Figure 29. Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPB and HNS2600BPQ – Rear Connectors.....	40
Figure 30. Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPS – Rear Connectors .....	40
Figure 31. Liquid Cooling Solution Rear Connectors .....	40
Figure 32. Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPx – Dimension.....	41
Figure 33. Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPx24 – Dimension .....	41
Figure 34. Standard Power Docking Board .....	42
Figure 35. SAS/PCIe* SFF Combo Power Docking Board Top View .....	43
Figure 36. 6G SATA Bridge Board Overview .....	45
Figure 37. 12G SAS Bridge Board Overview .....	45
Figure 38. SAS/PCIe* SFF Combo Bridge Board Overview.....	45
Figure 39. SAS/PCIe* SFF Combo Bridge Board Overview.....	46
Figure 40. Pass Through Bridge Board Overview.....	46

Figure 41. Riser Card for Riser Slot 1 .....	47
Figure 42. Riser Card for Riser Slot 2 .....	48
Figure 43. Compute Module System Fans and Air Duct.....	48
Figure 44. Compute Module Airflow .....	49
Figure 45. Compute Module Fan Placement .....	49
Figure 46. Intel® Compute Module Air Duct Placement.....	51
Figure 47. Air Baffle Addition .....	52
Figure 48. Intel® Server Board S2600BPB-S2600BPQ Sensor Location .....	57
Figure 49. Intel® Server Board S2600BPS Sensor Location.....	58
Figure 50. PHM Components and Processor Socket Reference Diagram.....	60
Figure 51. PHM Assembly Using Carrier Clip.....	60
Figure 52. PHM to CPU Socket Orientation and Alignment Features .....	61
Figure 53. Processor Socket Assembly and Protective Cover .....	62
Figure 54. Bolster Insulator Plate for CPU 1 .....	62
Figure 55. Processor Heat Sinks Placement Overview.....	64
Figure 56. Intel® Liquid Cooling Accessory Kit (iPC AXXBPLCKIT) .....	65
Figure 57. Liquid Cooled Infrastructure Typical Configuration .....	66
Figure 58. Liquid Cooling Kit Components .....	67
Figure 59. Intel® Compute Module with Liquid Cooling Option .....	67
Figure 60. Quick Connector Bracket .....	68
Figure 61. Liquid Flow Direction .....	68
Figure 62. Liquid Cooling Solution Node Assembly.....	69
Figure 63. Liquid Cooling Mechanical Drawings .....	72
Figure 64. Liquid Cooling Loop Kit (iPC AXXBPCKIT).....	73
Figure 65. Liquid Cooling Loop Kit Components.....	74
Figure 66. Intel® Compute Module with Liquid Cooling Option .....	74
Figure 67. Liquid Flow Direction .....	75
Figure 68. Liquid Cooling Solution Node Assembly.....	75
Figure 69. Liquid Cooling Mechanical Drawings .....	77
Figure 70. Intel® Xeon® Processor Generation Identification.....	78
Figure 71. Intel® Speed Select Technology Comparison.....	83
Figure 72. Processor Host Fabric Interface .....	87
Figure 73. Intel® Omni-Path Fabric Interconnect.....	88
Figure 74. Fabric Interconnect Configurations .....	88
Figure 75. Intel Accessory Kit AHWBPFABKIT .....	89
Figure 76. Server Board Fabric Side Band Connectors .....	89
Figure 77. IFT Carrier Board – Rear View.....	90
Figure 78. Memory Subsystem Architecture .....	92
Figure 79. Visual Differentiation of Traditional SDRAM DIMM and Intel® Optane™ PMem Module .....	92
Figure 80. Intel® Server Board S2600BP Product Family DIMM Slot Layout.....	97
Figure 81. Intel® Server Board S2600BP Product Family Memory Channel Assignment.....	99
Figure 82. Two Systems Connected Through a PCIe* Non-Transparent Bridge (NTB).....	105

Figure 83. Server Board Riser Slots.....	107
Figure 84. Intel® Server Board S2600BPB & BPS – PCIe* Slot Connector Architectural Block Diagram.....	108
Figure 85. Intel® Server Board S2600BPQ – PCIe* Slot Connector Architectural Block Diagram.....	108
Figure 86. Onboard M.2 SSD Support.....	110
Figure 87. Riser Card 2 M.2 SSD Support .....	111
Figure 88. SATA RAID 5 Upgrade Key.....	116
Figure 89. Intel® VMD.....	117
Figure 90. Intel® VMD Interface .....	118
Figure 91. VMD Support Disabled in <F2> BIOS Setup .....	119
Figure 92. VMD Support Enabled in <F2> BIOS Setup .....	119
Figure 93. Intel® VROC Upgrade Key.....	120
Figure 94. USB Ports Block Diagram .....	123
Figure 95. Serial Port A Location .....	123
Figure 96. Network Interface Connectors S2600BPB, S2600BPQ (Port 1 and Port 2 – RJ45).....	124
Figure 97. RJ45 Connector LEDs.....	124
Figure 98. Network Interface Connectors S2600BPS (Port 1 and Port 2 – SFP+) .....	125
Figure 99. Server Board Riser Slot Identification.....	131
Figure 100. Mini-SAS HD (SFF-8643) Pinout.....	143
Figure 101. M.2/NGFF Connector.....	144
Figure 102. M.2/NGFF Mated Module and Connector.....	145
Figure 103. SW RAID Activation Key (SAK) and Connector .....	147
Figure 104. Server Board System Fan Headers.....	149
Figure 105. Configuration and Recovery Jumpers .....	151
Figure 106. Status LED (A), ID LED (B), Diagnostic LEDs (C).....	156
Figure 107. Rear Panel Diagnostic LEDs.....	159
Figure 108. Optional RMM4 Lite .....	163
Figure 109. Airflow and Fan Identification .....	167
Figure 110. Security Tab of BIOS Setup Utility.....	169
Figure 111. POST Diagnostic LED Location .....	174
Figure 112. Correct Order Reading POST Diagnostic Codes.....	175
Figure 113. POST Diagnostic Error (LED Location).....	186

## List of Tables

Table 1. Reference Documents .....	12
Table 2. Product Codes for Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Families .....	14
Table 3. Server Board Product Family Feature Set.....	16
Table 4. Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Product Family Feature Set.....	18
Table 5. Supported Bridge Board Options .....	20
Table 6. 2U Intel® Server Chassis H2000P Product Family Feature Set .....	21
Table 7. Server Board Environmental Limits.....	23
Table 8. Product Weight and Package Dimension Information .....	24
Table 9. Server Board Mechanical Specifications.....	24
Table 10. Compute Module Specifications .....	39
Table 11. Compute Module and Bridge Board Support Matrix .....	44
Table 12. POST Hot Keys.....	54
Table 13. Intel® Server Board S2600BPB-S2600BPQ Sensor Identifiers.....	57
Table 14. Intel® Server Board S2600BPS Sensor Identifiers .....	58
Table 15. Processor Heat Sinks.....	63
Table 16. Pump Operation Ranges.....	70
Table 17. Liquid Cooling Kit Specifications.....	71
Table 18. Pump Cooling Kit Operation Temperature Specifications .....	72
Table 19. Thermal and Flow .....	76
Table 20. Materials .....	76
Table 21. Regulatory and Safety.....	76
Table 22. Liquid Cooling Kit Environmental Specifications .....	76
Table 23. 1 <sup>st</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® Processor Scalable Family Feature Comparison Table .....	78
Table 24. 2 <sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® Processor Scalable Family Feature Comparison Table .....	79
Table 25. Mixed Processor Configurations Error Summary .....	86
Table 26. Intel® Xeon® Processor Scalable Family w/ Integrated Intel® Omni-Path Fabric – Features Table .....	87
Table 27. IFT Carrier LED Functionality .....	90
Table 28. Power Level Classification for QSFP+ Modules .....	90
Table 29. Fabric Carrier Thermal.....	90
Table 30. Supported Processor Mixing – Fabric vs. Non-Fabric Processors.....	91
Table 31. DDR4 DIMM Attributes Table for “Identical” and “Like” DIMMs.....	93
Table 32. 1 <sup>st</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® Processor Scalable Family Traditional DDR4 SDRAM DIMM Support Guidelines.....	95
Table 33. 2 <sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® Processor Scalable Family Traditional DDR4 SDRAM DIMM Support Guidelines.....	95
Table 34. Maximum Supported Traditional SDRAM DIMM Speeds by Processor SKU Level.....	96
Table 35. Intel® Optane™ Persistent Memory Module Support Guidelines.....	96
Table 36. Traditional DRAM DIMM-Only Population Configuration per Processor.....	99

Table 37. Traditional DRAM DIMM + Intel® Optane™ Persistent Memory Module Population Configurations.....	100
Table 38. Supported DRAM Types.....	100
Table 39. Traditional DRAM DIMMs Compatible with Intel® Optane™ Persistent Memory Module .....	100
Table 40. Memory RAS Features .....	101
Table 41. CPU – PCIe* Port Routing .....	103
Table 42. Chipset PCH PCIe* Connectivity .....	103
Table 43. High-Speed I/O Port Mapping (HSIO) .....	104
Table 44. SATA and sSATA Controller Feature Support.....	112
Table 45. SATA and sSATA Controller BIOS Setup Utility Options .....	113
Table 46. Intel® VROC Upgrade Key Option .....	121
Table 47. Supported Intel® VROC Activation Key.....	121
Table 48. Onboard Video Resolution and Refresh Rate (Hz).....	122
Table 49. External RJ45 NIC Port LED Definition .....	125
Table 50. External SFP+ NIC Port LED Definition .....	125
Table 51. Main Power Supply Connector (6-Pin 2x3 Connector).....	127
Table 52. Backup Power Control Connector .....	128
Table 53. Intel® RMM4 Lite Connector Pinout .....	129
Table 54. IPMB Header 4-Pin (J6B1).....	129
Table 55. Bridge Board Connector .....	129
Table 56. PCIe* Slot Connector 1 (PCIe_X16_CPU_1).....	132
Table 57. PCIe* Slot Connector 2 (PCIe_X24_CPU_1).....	134
Table 58. PCIe* Slot Connector 3 (PCIe_X24_CPU_2).....	137
Table 59. PCIe* x16 Riser Slot 4 Connector.....	140
Table 60. VGA External Video Connector .....	142
Table 61. RJ-45 100Mb/1Gb/10Gb NIC Connector Pinout .....	142
Table 62. RJ-45 10/100/1000 Dedicated Management Port NIC Connector Pinout .....	143
Table 63. Mini-SAS HD (SFF-8643) SGPIO (SATA Sideband Signals).....	144
Table 64. M.2/NGFF Socket 3 Connector Pinout (Mechanical Key M).....	146
Table 65. Summary of RAID Keys.....	147
Table 66. Storage Upgrade Key Connector .....	147
Table 67. Internal 10-Pin Serial A .....	147
Table 68. External USB port Connector.....	148
Table 69. Internal USB Connector .....	148
Table 70. Front Control Panel Connector.....	148
Table 71. Server Board Fan Connector.....	149
Table 72. SYS_FAN_# (1-3) Connector Pinout .....	150
Table 73 . SYS_FAN_6 Connector Pinout .....	150
Table 74. SYS_FAN_7 Connector Pinout .....	150
Table 75. Main Power Input Connector .....	150
Table 76. Force Integrated BMC Update Jumper (J6B3).....	152
Table 77. Force Intel® Management Engine Update Jumper (J4B1).....	153

Table 78. Password Clear Jumper (J4B2).....	153
Table 79. BIOS Recovery Mode Jumper (J4B3) .....	154
Table 80. BIOS Default Jumper.....	155
Table 81. Status LED State Definitions .....	156
Table 82. ID LED .....	158
Table 83. BMC Boot/Reset Status LED Indicators .....	159
Table 84. Intel® Remote Management Module 4 (RMM4) Options .....	160
Table 85. Basic and Advanced Server Management Features Overview.....	160
Table 86. Airflow .....	167
Table 87. POST Progress Code Decoding LED Example .....	175
Table 88. MRC Progress Codes .....	176
Table 89. MRC Fatal Error Codes.....	177
Table 90. POST Progress Codes .....	178
Table 91. POST Error Codes and Messages.....	181
Table 92. POST Error LED Codes .....	185
Table 93. Integrated BMC Error (LED) Codes .....	185
Table 94. Server Board Components .....	188
Table 95. System Boards Components .....	188
Table 96. Server Chassis Components .....	189

# 1. Introduction

This Technical Product Specification (TPS) provides a high-level overview of the features, functions, and architecture of the Intel® Server Board S2600BP product family and the Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP product family, which includes: the chassis layout, system boards, power subsystem, cooling subsystem, storage subsystem options, and available installable options.

**Note:** Some features are provided as configurable options and may not be included as a standard. Reference the *Intel® Server Board S2600BP Product Family Configuration Guide* for a list of configurable options.

Throughout this document:

- The Intel® Server Board S2600BPS, S2600BPB and S2600BPQ will be collectively referred to as the Intel® Server Board S2600BP product family.
- The Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPBLC, HNS2600BPBRC, HNS2600BPS, HNS2600BPB and HNS2600BPQ will be collectively referred to as the Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP product family.
- The Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPBLC24 HNS2600BPS24, HNS2600BPB24 and HNS2600BPQ24 will be collectively referred to as the Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP24 product family.

In addition, design-level information related to specific server board components/subsystems can be obtained by ordering External Product Specifications (EPS) or External Design Specifications (EDS) related to this server generation. EPS and EDS documents are made available under NDA with Intel and must be ordered through your local Intel representative. See the Reference Documents section at the end of this document for a list of available documents.

**Table 1. Reference Documents**

Document Title	Document Classification
<i>Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Product Family Technical Product Specification</i>	Public
<i>Intel® Server S2600BP Product Family Configuration Guide</i>	Public
<i>Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Product Family System Integration and Service Guide</i>	Public
<i>Intel® Server S2600BP Product Family Power Budget &amp; Thermal Configuration Tool</i>	Public
Intel® Server Board S2600BP Product Family and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Product Family Technical Update	Public
<i>Intel® Servers System BMC Firmware EPS for Intel® Xeon® Processor Scalable Family</i>	Intel Confidential
<i>Intel® Server System BIOS EPS for Intel® Xeon® Processor Scalable Family</i>	Intel Confidential
<i>Intel® Chipset C62X Product Family External Design Specification</i>	Intel Confidential
<i>Intel® Remote Management Module User Guide</i>	Public
Alert Standard Format (ASF) Specification, Version 2.0, 23 April 2003, ©2000-2003, Distributed Management Task Force, Inc., <a href="http://www.dmtf.org">http://www.dmtf.org</a> .	Public
<i>SmaRT &amp; CLST Architecture on Intel Systems and Power Supplies Specification</i>	Public
<i>Intel® Remote Management Module 4 Technical Product Specification</i>	Public
<i>Intel® Remote Management Module 4 and Integrated BMC Web Console User Guide</i>	Public

Product support collaterals and documentation for this product family are available for download at the following Intel web site: <https://www.intel.com/content/www/us/en/support/products/93308/server-products/intel-compute-modules/intel-compute-module-hns2600bp-family.html>.

## 1.1 Product Errata

Shipping product may have features or functionality that may deviate from published specifications. These deviations are generally discovered after the product has gone into formal production. Intel terms these deviations as product Errata. Known product Errata will be published in the Specification Update for the given product family which can be downloaded from the following Intel website:

<https://www.intel.com/content/www/us/en/support/server-products.html>

## 2. Product Family Overview

The density-optimized Intel® Server S2600BP product family offers a variety of building block options to meet the varied configuration requirements of high-density high-performance computing environments. Building block options include board only server board SKUs, which provide OEMs and other system integrators the option to develop a custom enclosure for unique server environments. The server boards are also offered integrated onto half-width 1U compute modules, designed and tested to support specific SKUs within the Intel® Server Chassis H2000P product family.

**Note:** In 2019, Intel released the 2<sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family. To enable support for the new processor family, Intel created an updated system software stack, which includes the System BIOS and other system firmware.

In support of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family, Intel began pre-loading the supporting system software stack onto all server boards and compute modules that define the Intel® Server S2600BP product family. All server board and compute modules with a pre-loaded system software stack compatible with the 2<sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family can be identified by a product order code ending in an 'R'.

Existing server boards and compute modules that define the Intel® Server S2600BP product family with product codes that do NOT end in an 'R' can be made to support the 2<sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family by updating the system software stack to one that supports this processor family. A System Update Package (SUP) with the latest system software stack can be downloaded from the following Intel website: <https://downloadcenter.intel.com>.

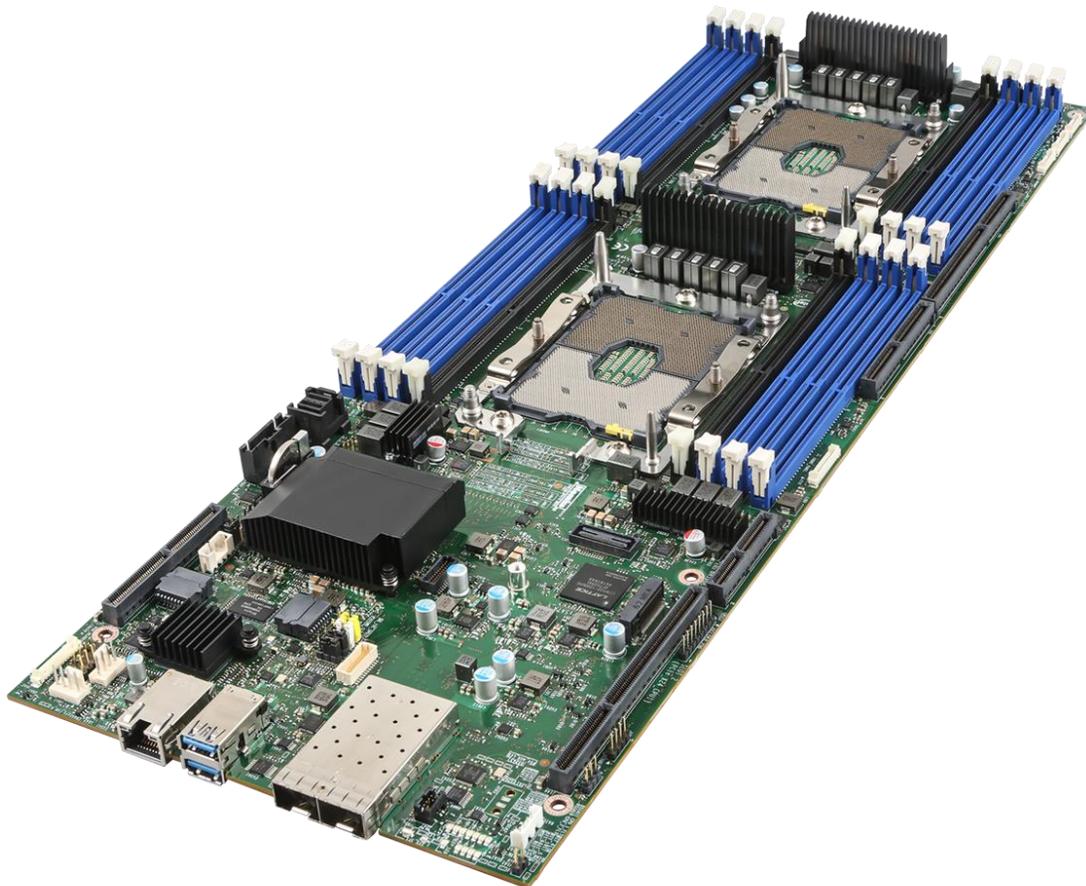
Available Intel® server boards and the Intel® compute modules that make up the product family are listed in the following table.

**Table 2. Product Codes for Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Families**

Intel Product Code	Product Code Feature Differentiator
<b>BBS2600BPB(R)</b>	Intel® Server Board S2600BPB, dual 10GBaseT Support for Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family and up to 16 DIMMs
<b>BBS2600BPS(R)</b>	Intel® Server Board S2600BPS, dual 10 GbE SFP+ Support for Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family and up to 16 DIMMs
<b>BBS2600BPQ(R)</b>	Intel® Server Board S2600BPQ, dual 10GbaseT, with Intel® QuickAssist Technology (Intel® QAT) support Support for Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family and up to 16 DIMMs
<b>HNS2600BPBLC(R)</b>	Compute module integrated with an Intel® Server Board S2600BPB with support for Intel liquid cooling solution accessory kit iPN AXXBPLCKIT  Compatible with Intel® Server Chassis H2312XXLR3 & H2204XXLRE
<b>HNS2600BPB(R)</b>	Compute module integrated with an Intel® Server Board S2600BPB  Compatible with Intel® Server Chassis H2312XXLR3 & H2204XXLRE
<b>HNS2600BPS(R)</b>	Compute module integrated with an Intel® Server Board S2600BPS.  Compatible with Intel® Server Chassis H2312XXLR3 & H2204XXLRE
<b>HNS2600BPQ(R)</b>	Compute module integrated with an Intel® Server Board S2600BPQ  Compatible with Intel® Server Chassis H2312XXLR3 & H2204XXLRE

Intel Product Code	Product Code Feature Differentiator
<b>HNS2600BPB24(R)</b>	Compute module integrated with an Intel® Server Board S2600BPB. Compatible with Intel® Server Chassis H2224XXLR3
<b>HNS2600BPS24(R)</b>	Compute module integrated with an Intel® Server Board S2600BPS. Compatible with Intel® Server Chassis H2224XXLR3
<b>HNS2600BPQ24(R)</b>	Compute module integrated with an Intel® Server Board S2600BPQ. Compatible with Intel® Server Chassis H2224XXLR3
<b>HNS2600BPBLC24(R)</b>	Compute module integrated with an Intel® Server Board S2600BPB wth support for liquid cooling solution accessory kit iPN AXXBPLCKIT Compatible with Intel® Server Chassis H2224XXLR3
<b>HNS2600BPB(R)CT</b>	Compute module integrated with an Intel® Server Board S2600BPB with support for Intel liquid cooling solution accessory kit iPN AXXBPCKIT Compatible with Intel® Server Chassis H2312XXLR3 & H2204XXLRE

The Intel® Server Board S2600BP product family is a purpose built, rack-optimized server board ideal for use in hyper-converged, data analytics, storage, cloud, and high-performance computing applications.



**Figure 1. Intel® Server Board S2600BP**

The architecture of the server board is developed around the features and functions of the Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family. Previous generation Intel® Xeon® processors are not supported. This server board product family includes three board options, each supporting a unique feature set as identified in Table 3.

**Table 3. Server Board Product Family Feature Set**

Server Board Features	Detail		
Server Board Product Code	iPC - BBS2600BPB(R)	iPC - BBS2600BPS(R)	iPC - BBS2600BPQ(R)
Processor Support	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Up to two (2) 1<sup>st</sup> or 2<sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family</li> <li>Support for 1<sup>st</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family with Intel® Omni-Path Integrated Fabric Connectors – One, up to 100Gb/s port per processor</li> </ul>		
Maximum Processor TDP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Up to 165W – Intel® Server Board only (OEM Option) and Intel® Compute Module installed in non-Intel Chassis (OEM Option)</li> <li>Up to 165W – Intel® Compute Module when installed into the Intel® Server Chassis H2204XXLRE</li> <li>Up to 165W – Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPBLC liquid cooling solution when installed into the Intel® Server Chassis H2204XXLRE or H2312XXLR3</li> <li>Up to 165W – Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPBRCT liquid cooling solution when installed into the Intel® Server Chassis H2204XXLRE or H2312XXLR3</li> <li>Up to 140W – Intel® Compute Module integrated within all other supported Intel® server chassis options</li> </ul>		
Processor Socket	Dual Socket-P 3647		
Chipset	Intel® C621 chipset	Intel® C622 chipset	Intel® C628 chipset
Intel® QuickAssist Technology (Intel® QAT)	No	No	Yes
Memory Support	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>16 DIMM Slots (8 per CPU)</li> <li>DDR4 RDIMM/LRDIMM, Up to 2933 MT/s, 1.2V</li> <li>DDR4-compatible Intel® Optane™ PMem, Up to 2666 MT/s, 1.2V</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> The maximum memory speed supported is dependent on the installed processor SKU and population configuration.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Intel® Optane™ PMem is only supported in systems configured with 2<sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family (Platinum, Gold, and select Silver SKUs).</p> <p>Note: Intel® Optane™ PMem is only supported with Board and Compute Module products that include an 'R' at the end of the product order code.</p>		
SATA Support	Four (4) SATA 6Gbps ports via Mini-SAS HD (SFF-8643) connector (from PCH)	No	
M.2 Storage Support	One (1) onboard 42mm M.2 SATA/PCIe* x4 connector + One (1) Riser 2 80mm M.2 PCIe* x4		
Networking	Dual 10GBase-T ports	Dual 10GbE SFP+ ports support	Dual 10GBase-T ports
USB	Dual stacked rear panel USB 3.0 ports		
Server Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Integrated Baseboard Management Controller, IPMI 2.0 compliant</li> <li>One Dedicated RJ45 Management Port</li> <li>One 2x4 pin header for optional Intel® Remote Management Module 4 Lite (Intel® RMM4 Lite) with support for KVM Remote Control</li> <li>Onboard LEDs: System Status, System ID, POST Code Diagnostic, BMC Error Code</li> </ul>		
BIOS	UEFI based BIOS		
TPM Security Support	TPM 2.0 Onboard. **Not supported in China.		
Expansion Options	Detail		
Bridge Board Slot	See supported Bridge Board Options under Compute Module Specs		
Riser Slot 1 (CPU 1)	x16 PCIe* 3.0 lanes	x16 PCIe* 3.0 lanes	No PCIe*, Power Only
Riser Slot 2 (CPU 1)	x24 PCIe* 3.0 lanes	x24 PCIe* 3.0 lanes	x24 PCIe* 3.0 lanes

Server Board Features	Detail		
Server Board Product Code	iPC - BBS2600BPB(R)	iPC - BBS2600BPS(R)	iPC - BBS2600BPQ(R)
Riser Slot 3 (CPU 2)	x24 PCIe* 3.0 lanes	x24 PCIe* 3.0 lanes	x24 PCIe* 3.0 lanes
Riser Slot 4 (CPU 2)	x16 PCIe* 3.0 lanes	x16 PCIe* 3.0 lanes	x16 PCIe* 3.0 lanes
Onboard Connectors and Headers			
Video	One 1x12 pin video header, 16MB of DDR4 video memory		
IPMB	One 1x4 pin IPMB header		
USB	One USB 2.0 connector		
Serial	One DH-10 Serial Port A connector		
Control Panel	One 1x12 pin control panel header		
System Fan Support	One managed 2x7 pin header for system fan module (Intel® Chassis) Three managed 1x8 pin System Fan connectors Two 1x4 pin System Fan connectors		
Power	One 1x8 pin Backup Power connector Two 2x3 Main Power connectors		

**Note:** All riser slots on the server board are designed for riser card support ONLY. Plugging a PCIe\* card directly into a riser slot may cause permanent server board and/or PCIe\* card damage.

Server boards from the Intel® Server Board S2600BP product family are offered as fully integrated density optimized compute modules known as the Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP product family.

The Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP product family is a purpose build 1U density optimized compute module designed to operate as a single system node within a multi-node chassis.

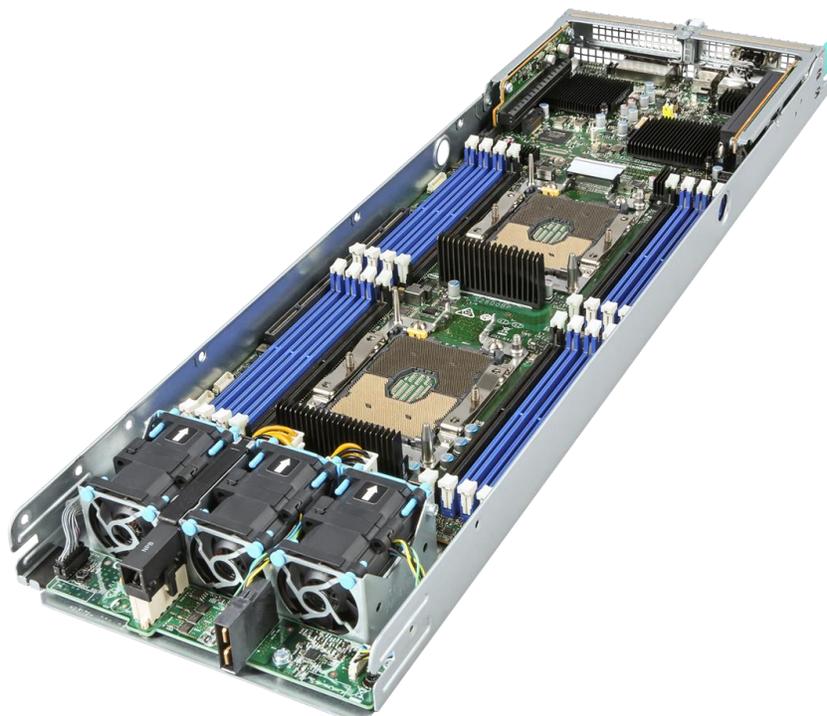


Figure 2. Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP

The Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP product family includes eight compute module options. Table 4 identifies the feature set associated with each.

**Table 4. Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Product Family Feature Set**

Compute Module Features	Details					
Compute Module Product Codes	HNS2600BPB(R) HNS2600BPB24 (R)	HNS2600BPS(R) HNS2600BPS24 (R)	HNS2600BPQ(R) HNS2600BPQ24 (R)	HNS2600BPBLC (R) <i>Liquid cooling compatible</i>	HNS2600BPBLC 24(R) <i>Liquid cooling compatible</i>	HNS2600BPB(R) CT <i>Liquid cooling compatible</i>
Processor Support	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Up to two (2) 1<sup>st</sup> or 2<sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family</li> <li>Support for 1<sup>st</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family with integrated Intel® Omni-Path Fabric (Intel® OP Fabric) connectors – One, up to 100 Gb/s port per processor</li> </ul>					
Maximum Processor TDP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Up to 165 W – Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPBLC(R) liquid cooling solution when installed into the Intel® Server Chassis H2312XXLR3 or Intel® Server Chassis H2204XXLRE. And Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPBLC24(R) liquid cooling solution when installed into the Intel® Server Chassis H2224XXLR3</li> <li>Up to 165 W – Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPBRCT liquid cooling solution when installed into the Intel® Server Chassis H2312XXLR3 or Intel® Server Chassis H2204XXLRE</li> <li>Up to 165 W – Intel® Compute Module when installed into the Intel® Server Chassis H2204XXLRE</li> <li>Up to 140 W – Intel® Compute Module integrated within all other supported Intel® server chassis options</li> </ul>					
Chipset	Intel® C621 chipset	Intel® C622 chipset	Intel® C628 chipset	Intel® C621 chipset	Intel® C621 chipset	Intel® C621 chipset
Memory Support	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>16 DIMM Slots (8 per processor)</li> <li>DDR4 RDIMM/LRDIMM, up to 2933 MT/s, 1.2V</li> <li>DDR4-compatible Intel® Optane™ PMem, up to 2666 MT/s, 1.2 V</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> The maximum memory speed supported is dependent on the installed processor SKU and population configuration.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Intel® Optane™ PMem is only supported in compute modules configured with 2<sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family (Platinum, Gold, and select Silver SKUs).</p> <p>Note: Intel® Optane™ PMem is only supported with Board and Compute Module products that include an 'R' at the end of the product order code configuration.</p>					
Storage Support	See supported Bridge Board options in Table 11.					
M.2 Support	One (1) onboard 42-mm M.2 SATA/PCIe* x4 connector + One (1) Riser 2 80-mm M.2 PCIe* x4 connector					
Networking	Dual 10GBase-T ports	Dual 10GbE SFP+ ports	Dual 10GBase-T ports			
Intel® QAT	No	No	Yes	No		No
USB	Dual stacked rear panel USB 3.0 ports					
Video	DB-15 Rear Panel VGA Video connector on Riser Slot 1, 16 MB of DDR4 video memory			Video support is unavailable with the liquid cooling kit installed		DB-15 Rear Panel VGA Video connector on Riser Slot 1, 16 MB of DDR4 video memory
Expansion Options						

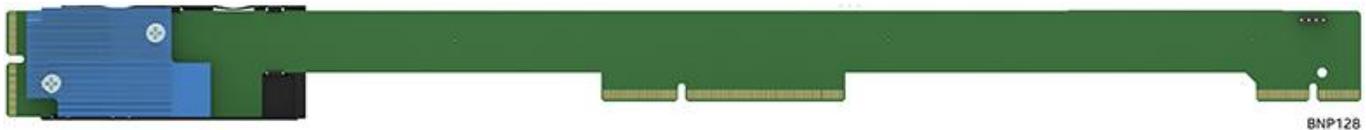
Compute Module Features	Details					
Compute Module Product Codes	HNS2600BPB(R) HNS2600BPB24 (R)	HNS2600BPS(R) HNS2600BPS24 (R)	HNS2600BPQ(R) HNS2600BPQ24 (R)	HNS2600BPBLC (R) <i>Liquid cooling compatible</i>	HNS2600BPBLC 24(R) <i>Liquid cooling compatible</i>	HNS2600BPB(R) CT <i>Liquid cooling compatible</i>
Bridge Board Slot	See supported Bridge Board options in Table 11.					
Riser Slot 1 (CPU 1)	<p><b>Default:</b> Video Adapter 1U PCIe* x16 Riser Card for supporting a low-profile PCIe* card</p> <p><b>Optional:</b> Support for Intel® OP Fabric through carrier card</p>	<p><b>Default:</b> Video Adapter</p> <p><b>Optional:</b> Support for Intel® OP Fabric through carrier card option only</p>	<p><b>Default:</b> Video Adapter</p> <p><b>Optional:</b> Support for Intel® OP Fabric through carrier card option only</p>	Riser Slot 1 is unavailable with the liquid cooling kit installed		<p><b>Default:</b> Video Adapter</p> <p>Riser 1 is not available with liquid cooling kit installed</p>
Riser Slot 2 (CPU 1)	<p><b>Default:</b> 1U PCIe* x16 Riser Card for supporting a low-profile PCIe* card (on slot 2) and one PCIe* 80-mm M.2 device</p> <p><b>Optional:</b> Support for Intel® OP Fabric through carrier card</p>			<p><b>Default:</b> 1U PCIe* x16 Riser Card for supporting a low-profile PCIe* card (on slot 2) and one PCIe* 80-mm M.2 device</p> <p><b>Optional:</b> Support for Intel® OP Fabric through carrier card on Riser Slot 2 only</p>		
Riser Slot 3	Not available with Bridge Board installed					
Riser Slot 4	Not available with Bridge Board installed					
Server Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Integrated Baseboard Management Controller, IPMI 2.0 compliant</li> <li>• One Dedicated RJ45 Management Port</li> <li>• One 2x4 pin header for optional Intel® Remote Management Module 4 Lite (Intel® RMM4 Lite) with support for KVM Remote Control</li> <li>• Onboard LEDs: System Status, System ID, POST Code Diagnostic, BMC Error Code</li> </ul>					
Fans	Three 40x56-mm dual rotor system fans					
Onboard Connectors and Headers						
Liquid Cooling Kit Support	Not compatible	Not compatible	Not compatible	Liquid cooling kit – iPC <b>AXXBPLCKIT</b> (required, sold separately)		Liquid cooling kit – iPC <b>AXXBPKIT</b> (required, sold separately)

The following table identifies all available Bridge Board options supported by the Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP product family.

**Table 5. Supported Bridge Board Options**

Bridge Board Product Code	Description	SATA / SAS	RAID 0, 1, 10	RAID 5	Compatible Intel Products
<b>AHWBPBGB</b>	4-Port Bridge Board	6G SATA PCH	ESRT2 SW RAID 0/1/10	RAID 5 with optional key	<b>Supported Intel® Compute Modules:</b> HNS2600BPB(R) HNS2600BPS(R) HNS2600BPQ(R) HNS2600BPBLC(R)
<b>AHWBP12GBGBIT</b>	4-Port IT Bridge Board w/LSI 3008 IOC	6G SATA 12G SAS	JBOD MODE		
<b>AHWBP12GBGB</b>	4-Port iMR Bridge Board w/ LSI 3008 IOC	6G SATA 12G SAS	RAID 0/1/10	No	
<b>AHWBP12GBGBR5</b>	4-Port iMR Bridge Board w/ LSI 3008 IOC	6G SATA 12G SAS	RAID 0/1/10	RAID 5	<b>Supported Intel® Chassis:</b> <b>H2312XXLR3</b> <b>H2204XXLRE</b>
<b>AHWBPBGB24</b>	6-Port IT Bridge Board w/ LSI 3008 IOC	6G SATA 12G SAS NVMe*	No RAID	No RAID	<b>Supported Intel® Compute Modules:</b> HNS2600BPB24(R) HNS2600BPS24(R) HNS2600BPQ24(R) HNS2600BPBLC24(R)
<b>AHWBPBGB24R</b>	6-Port IT iMR Bridge Board w/ LSI 3408 IOC	6G SATA 12G SAS	RAID 0/1/10	RAID 5 with optional key	
		NVMe*	Using Intel® VMD and Intel® VROC, RAID 0/1/10 with optional key (VROCSTANDMOD)	No	
<b>AHWBPBGB24P</b>	6-Port Pass-Through Bridge Board	Pass-Through w/o NVMe* support	RAID 0, 1, 10 with optional add-in card	RAID 5 with optional add-in card	<b>Supported Intel® Chassis:</b> <b>H2224XXLR3</b>

**Note:** Beyond the feature set associated with each bridge board option, bridge board selection must also be based on the specific Intel® compute module and Intel chassis into which it will be installed.



**Figure 3. Bridge Board Sample**

The Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP product family is compatible with the following Intel® server chassis.

- Intel® Server Chassis H2000P Product Family. See Table 6 for supported chassis SKUs

**Note:** The Intel® Server Chassis H2000P product family consists of several chassis' SKUs compatible with different Intel® server compute module families. Only the chassis SKUs identified in the following table are compatible with the Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP product family.

**Table 6. 2U Intel® Server Chassis H2000P Product Family Feature Set**

Chassis Product Codes	H2312XXLR3	H2224XXLR3	H2204XXLRE
Intel® Compute Module support	HNS2600BPB(R) HNS2600BPS(R) HNS2600BPQ(R) HNS2600BPBLC(R) HNS2600BPB(R)CT	HNS2600BPB24(R) HNS2600BPS24(R) HNS2600BPQ24(R) HNS2600BPBLC24(R)	HNS2600BPB(R) HNS2600BPS(R) HNS2600BPQ(R) HNS2600BPBLC(R) HNS2600BPB(R)CT
Number of Compute Modules	Up to 4	Up to 4	Up to 4
Chassis Dimensions	3.42" x 17.24" x 30.35" 86.9 x 438 x 771mm	3.42" x 17.24" x 28.86" 86.9 x 438 x 733mm	3.42" x 17.24" x 30.35" 86.9 x 438 x 771mm
Package Dimensions	983 x 577 x 260mm 983 x 577 x 260mm 983 x 577 x 260mm		
Chassis Weight	21.5kg	20.6kg	20.6kg
Package Weight	29.5kg	28.9kg	28.9kg
Maximum Supported Processor TDP	140 Watts <b>Note:</b> Up to 165 Watts with the Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPBLC(R) liquid cooling solution.	140 Watts <b>Note:</b> Up to 165 Watts with Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPBLC24(R) liquid cooling solution.	165 Watts
Power Supply	Two (2) x 2130W AC Common Redundant Power Supply (CRPS)		
Power Supply Efficiency Rating	80 Plus Platinum		
Power Configuration	1+0 – No power redundancy 1+1 – Redundant power 2+0 – Combined power, no redundancy		
Fans	Three (3) system fans per module One (1) fan per power supply		
2.5" PCIe* NVMe* SSD Support	None	8 total, max 2 per module	None
Hot Swap Drive Bays	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Twelve (12) x 3.5" bays</li> <li>• 6Gbps SATA / 12Gbps SAS</li> <li>• With optional Bridge Board</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Twenty-four (24) x 2.5" bays</li> <li>• 6Gbps SATA / 12Gbps SAS / PCIe* NVMe*</li> <li>• With optional Bridge Board</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Four (4) x 2.5" bays</li> <li>• 6Gbps SATA / 12Gbps SAS</li> <li>• With optional Bridge Board</li> </ul>

For additional details on chassis features, refer to the *Intel® Server Chassis H2000P Product Family Technical Product Specification*.

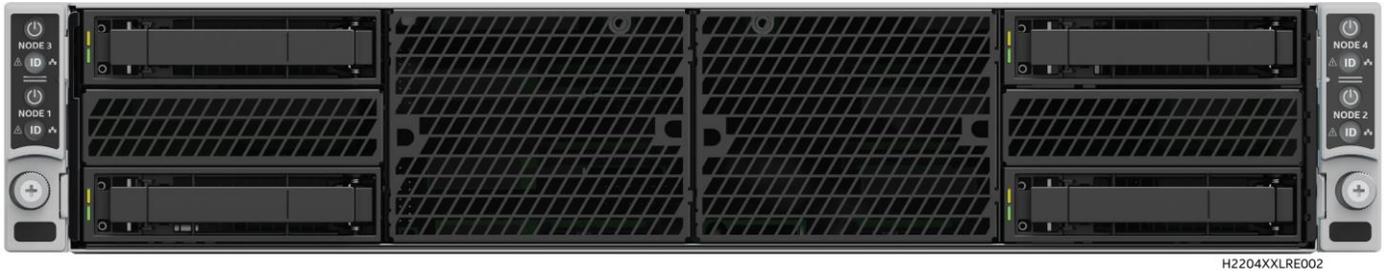


Figure 4. Intel® Server Chassis H2204XXLR3



Figure 5. Intel® Server Chassis H2312XXLR3



Figure 6. Intel® Server Chassis H2224XXLR3

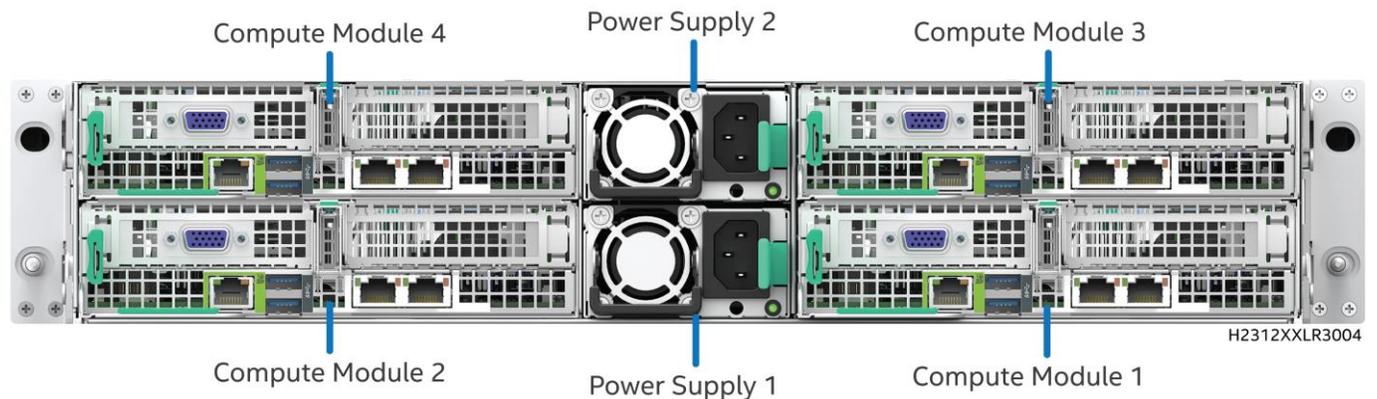


Figure 7. Intel® Server Chassis H2000P - Rear View

## 2.1 Environmental Limits Specification

Operation of the server board at conditions beyond those identified in the following table may cause permanent damage to the system. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect long term system reliability.

---

**Note:** The Energy Star compliance is available at system level only. Use of Intel® Server Boards as stand-alone does not guarantee Energy Star compliance.

---

**Table 7. Server Board Environmental Limits**

Parameter	Support Limits
Operating Temperature	+10–+35 °C with the maximum rate of change not to exceed 10 °C per hour
Non-Operating Temperature	–40–+70°C
Non-Operating Humidity	90%, non-condensing at 35 °C
Acoustic Noise	Sound power: 7.0BA with hard disk drive stress only at room ambient temperature (23 +/- 2 °C)
Shock, Operating	Half sine, 2-G peak, 11 ms
Shock, Unpackaged	Trapezoidal, 25 G, velocity change 205 inches/second (80 lb. to < 100 lb.)
Vibration, Unpackaged	5 Hz to 500 Hz, 2.20G RMS random
Shock and Vibration, Packaged	ISTA (International Safe Transit Association) Test Procedure 3A
ESD	+/-12 KV except I/O port +/- 8 KV per Intel® Environmental Test Specification
System Cooling Requirement in BTU/h	2130 Watt Max – 7272 BTU/hour

---

### Disclaimer Notes:

- Through its own chassis development and system testing, Intel ensures that the server board meets the specified unpackaged shock and vibration limits identified in Environmental Limits table. It is the responsibility of the system integrator who chooses to use an Intel® server board in a non-Intel chassis to perform the necessary validation to ensure specified environmental limits are supported.
  - Intel® server boards contain several high-density VLSI and power delivery components that require adequate airflow to cool. Intel ensures through its own chassis development and testing that when Intel® server building blocks are used together, the fully-integrated system will meet the intended thermal requirements of these components. It is the responsibility of the system integrator who chooses not to use Intel-developed server building blocks to consult vendor datasheets and operating parameters to determine the amount of airflow required for their specific application and environmental conditions. Intel Corporation cannot be held responsible if components fail or the server board does not operate correctly when used outside any of their published operating or non-operating limits.
-

## 2.2 Product Weight and Packaging Dimensions

The following table provides information related to product weight and package dimensions.

**Table 8. Product Weight and Package Dimension Information**

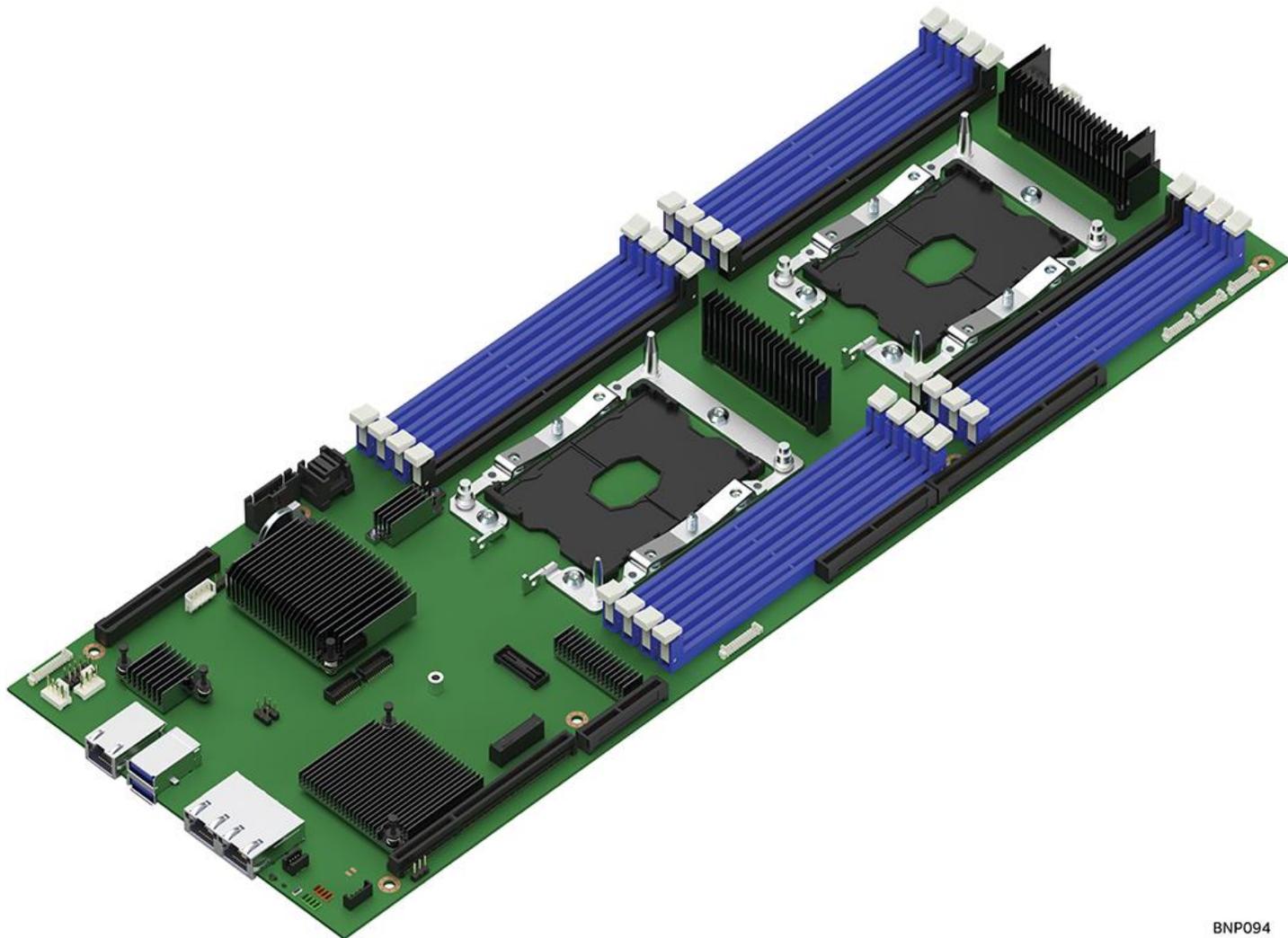
Product Code	Product Type	Quantity per Box	Box Dimension (mm)	Net Weight (kg)	Package Weight (kg)
BBS2600BPB(R)	Board	10 in 1	610 X 535 X 270 mm	1.25	16.75
BBS2600BPQ(R)	Board	10 in 1	610 X 535 X 270 mm	1.25	16.75
BBS2600BPS(R)	Board	10 in 1	610 X 535 X 270 mm	1.25	16.75
HNS2600BPB(R)	Module	1 in 1	720 X 272 X 160 mm	4.32	5.6
HNS2600BPQ(R)	Module	1 in 1	720 X 272 X 160 mm	4.32	5.6
HNS2600BPS(R)	Module	1 in 1	720 X 272 X 160 mm	4.32	5.6
HNS2600BPBLC(R)	Module	1 in 1	720 X 272 X 160 mm	4.32	5.6
HNS2600BPB24(R)	Module	1 in 1	720 X 272 X 160 mm	4.32	5.6
HNS2600BPQ24(R)	Module	1 in 1	720 X 272 X 160 mm	4.32	5.6
HNS2600BPS24(R)	Module	1 in 1	720 X 272 X 160 mm	4.32	5.6
HNS2600BPBLC24(R)	Module	1 in 1	720 X 272 X 160 mm	4.32	5.6
HNS2600BPB(R)CT	Module	1 in 1	720 X 272 X 160 mm	4.32	5.6

## 2.3 Intel® Server Board S2600BP Family Overview

The Intel® Server Board S2600BP product family is a purpose built, rack-optimized server board ideal for use in hyper-converged, data analytics, storage, cloud, and high-performance computing applications. The three server board options share a common form factor and support a common base feature set. However, each board includes features and/or functions that are unique to it. See Table 3 for a complete feature set associated with each board option.

**Table 9. Server Board Mechanical Specifications**

Server Board Specifications	Details
Board Dimensions	6.8" x 19.1" 6.8" x 18.9"
Board Weight	16.75 Kg, 10 boards per box (1.25 Kg per board)
Packaging Dimensions	610 x 535 x 270 mm, 10 boards per box
Packaging Weight	20.7 Kg, 21.4 Kg



BNP094

**Figure 8. Intel® Server Board S2600BP Overview**

### 2.3.1 Server Board Feature Identification

The following figures identify all board features associated with each board option. Features that are unique to a specific board option will be identified.

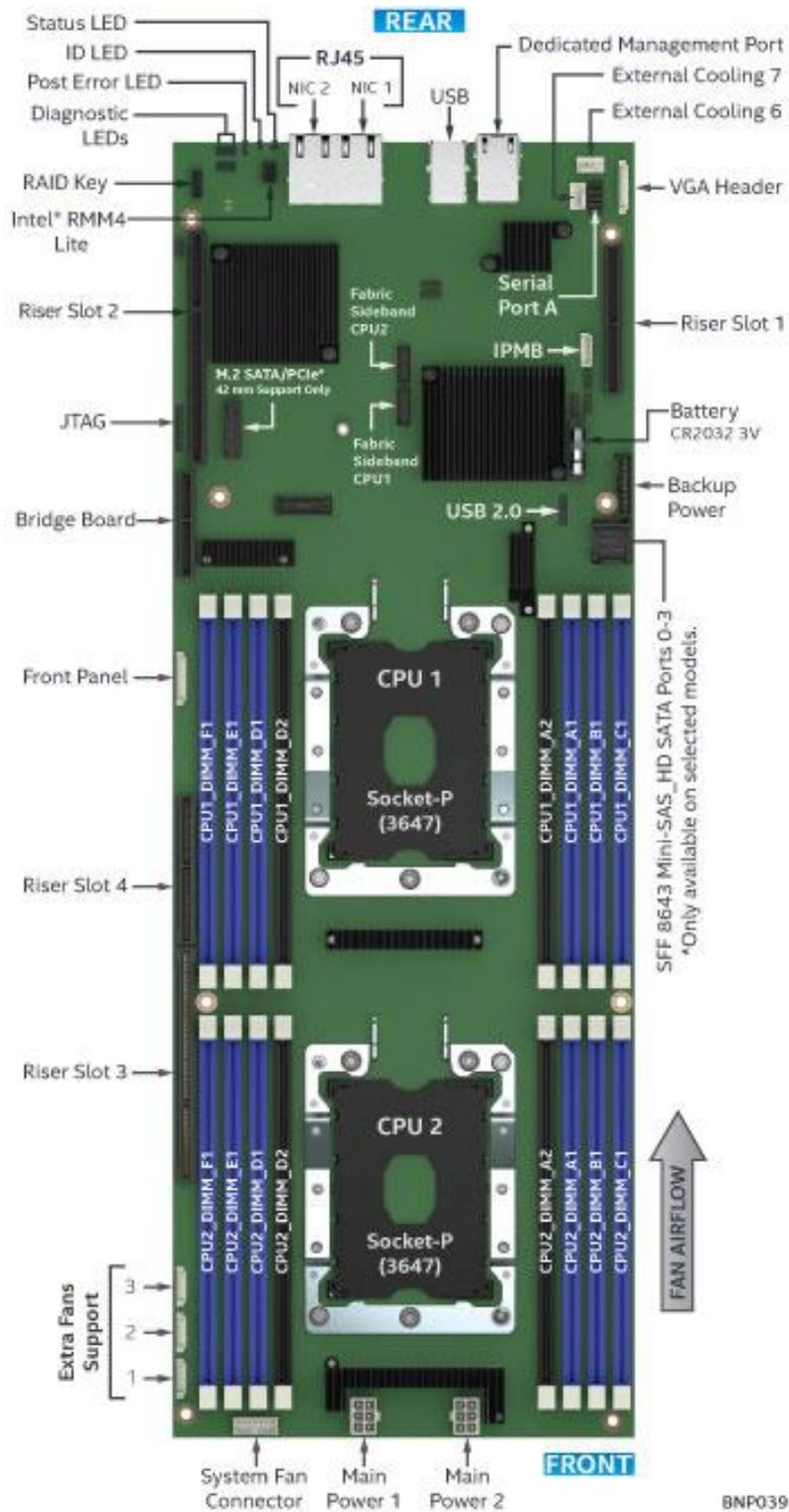


Figure 9. Server Board Feature Identification (S2600BPB, S2600BPQ Models)

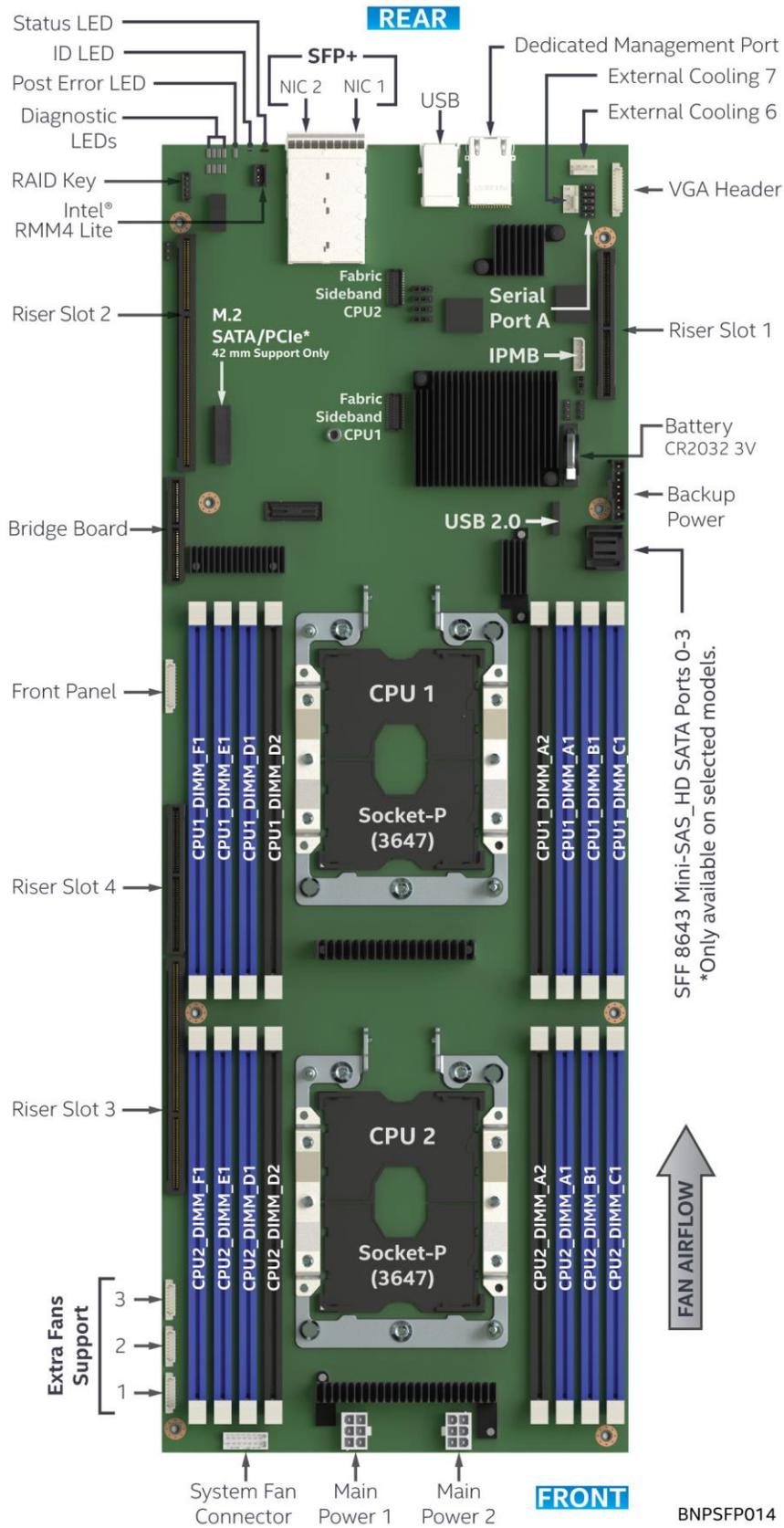
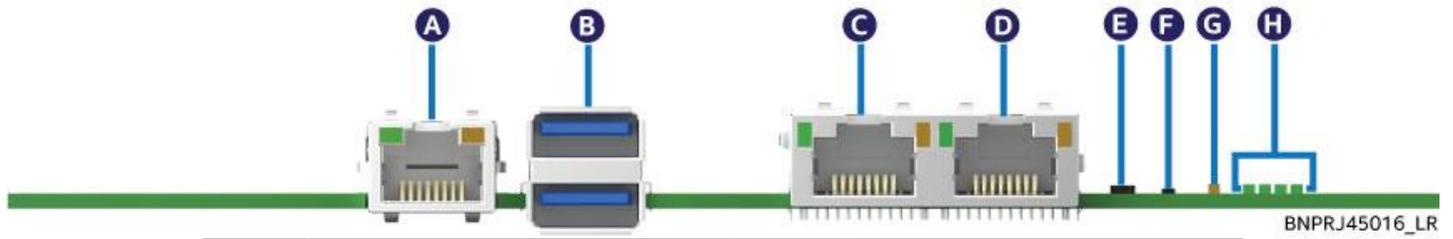


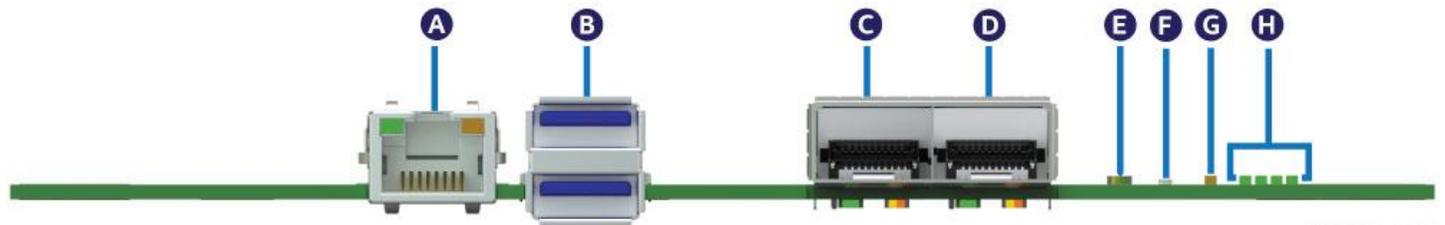
Figure 10. Server Board and Feature Identification (S2600BPS Model)



BNPRJ45016\_LR

Label	Description	Label	Description
A	Dedicated Management Port (RJ45)	E	Status LED
B	Dual-port USB 3.0	F	ID LED
C	NIC port 1 (RJ45)	G	POST Error LED
D	NIC port 2 (RJ45)	H	POST Code LEDs (8 LEDs)

**Figure 11. Server Board Rear Connectors, (S2600BPB, S2600BPQ)**

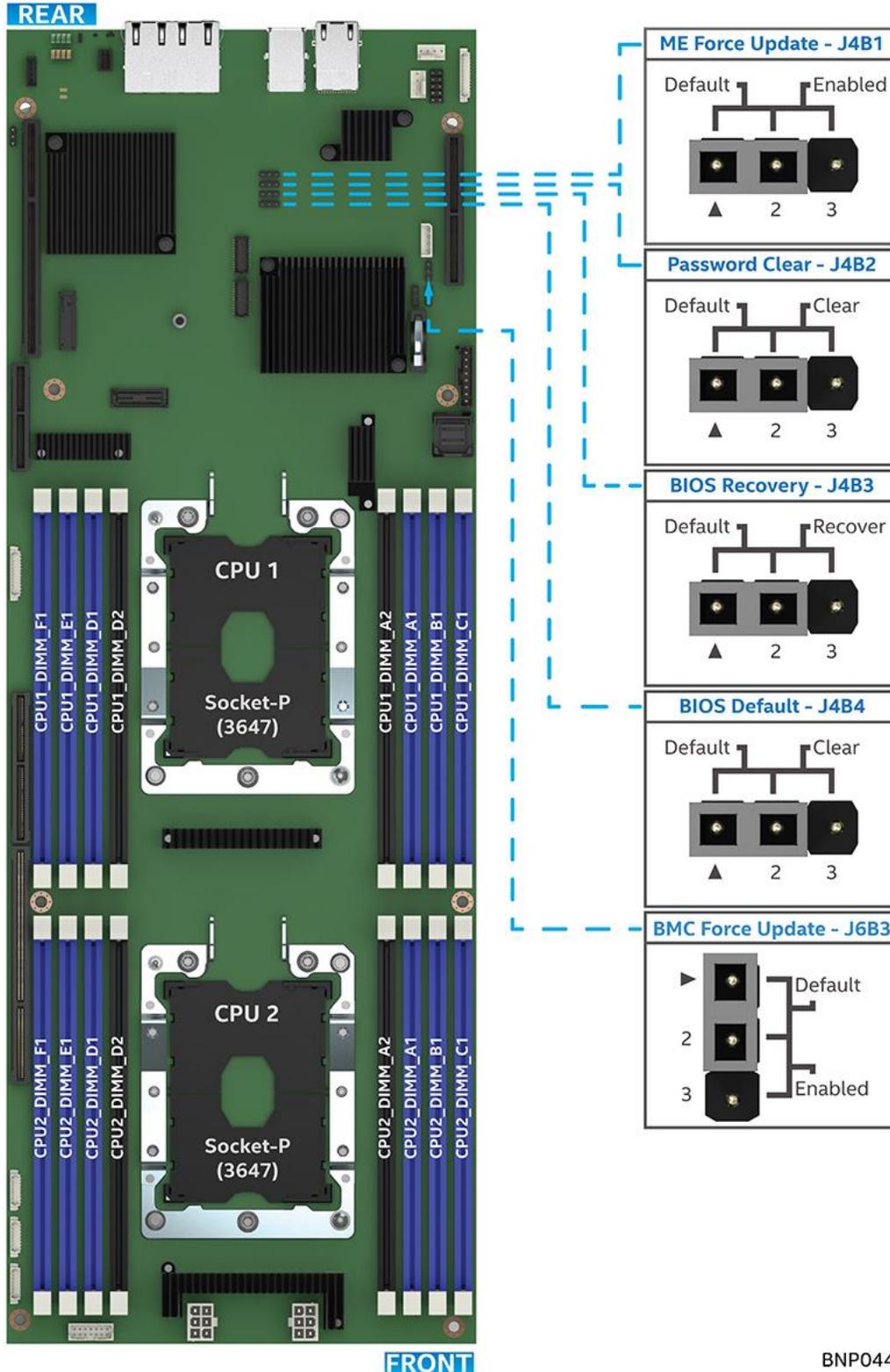


BNPSFP016\_LR

Label	Description	Label	Description
A	Dedicated Management Port (RJ45)	E	Status LED
B	Dual-port USB 3.0	F	ID LED
C	NIC port 1 (SFP+)	G	POST Error LED
D	NIC port 2 (SFP+)	H	POST Code LEDs (8 LEDs)

**Figure 12. Server Board Rear Connectors (S2600BPS)**

The server board includes several jumper blocks, which can be used to configure, protect, or recover specific features of the server board. Figure 13 identifies the location of each jumper block on the server board. Pin 1 of each jumper block can be identified by the arrowhead (▼) silkscreened on the server board next to the pin.



BNP044

**Figure 13. Jumper Block Identification**

For additional details, see Section 8, Configuration and Recovery Jumpers.

The server board includes several LEDs to identify system status. Figure 14 shows the supported LEDs and identifies their locations. LED locations and support are common to all boards in the Intel® Server Board S2600BP product family. For detailed information, see Section 9, Intel® Light-Guided Diagnostics.

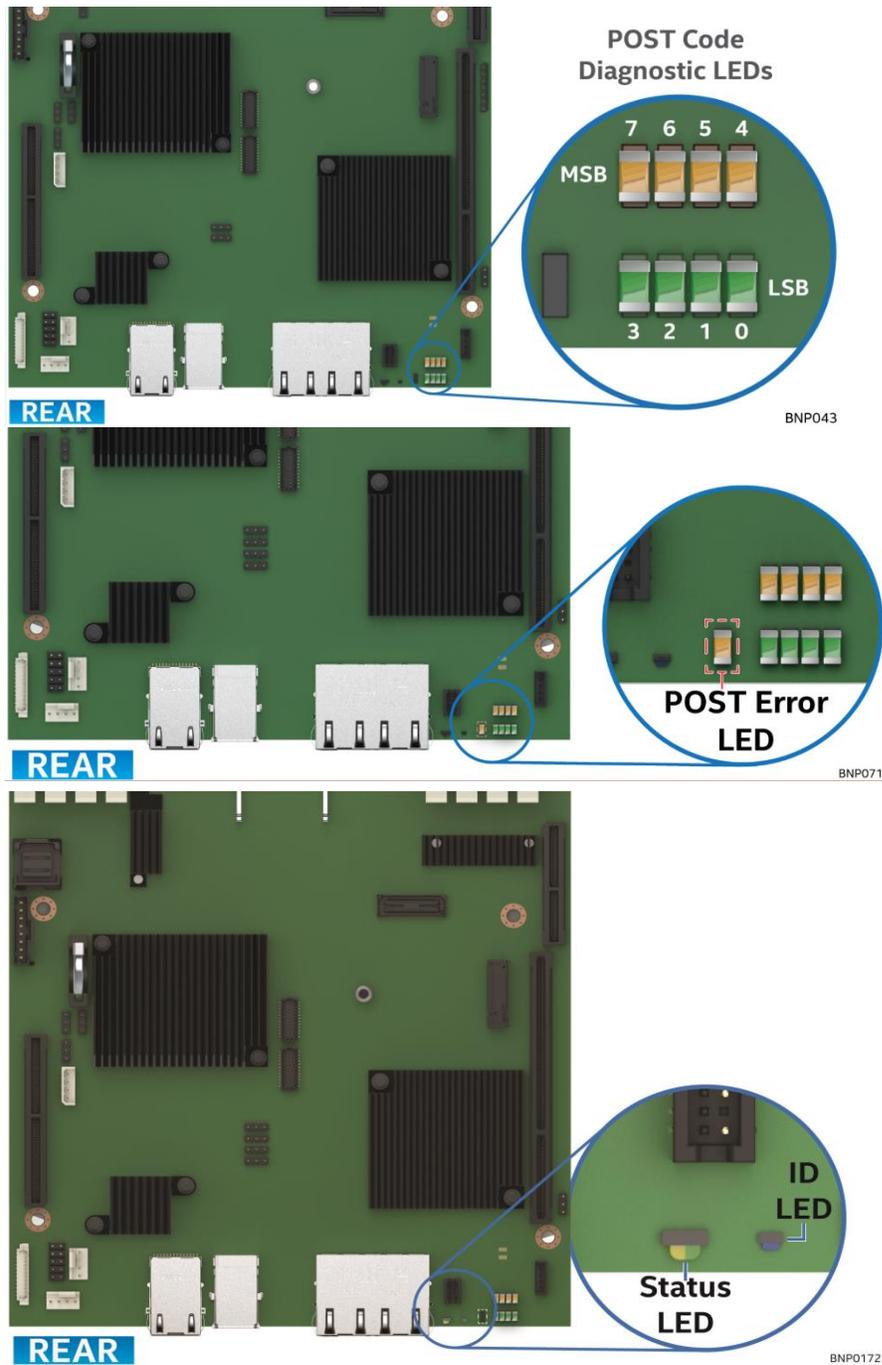


Figure 14. Intel® Light Guided Diagnostics LEDs Identification

---

**Note:** See Appendix B for POST Code Diagnostic LED decoder information.

---

### 2.3.2 Server Board Mechanical Dimensional Diagrams

The following figures provide the board and module dimensional data and identify the onboard placement and keep out zones of the server board.

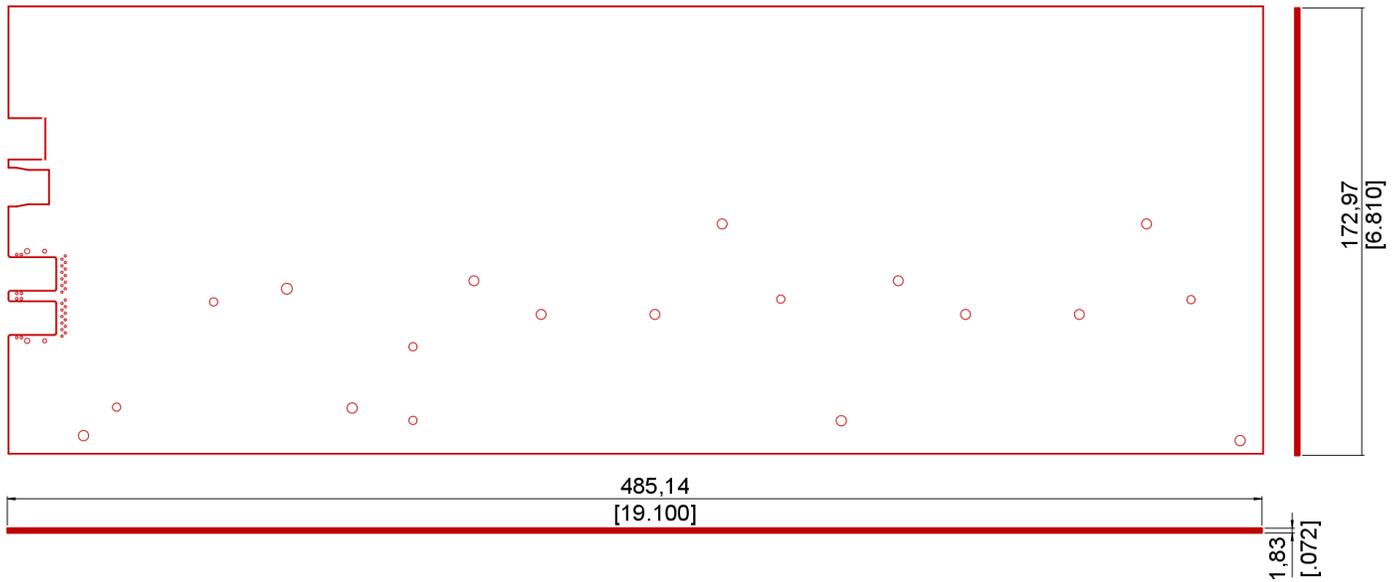


Figure 15. Intel® Server Board S2600BP Product Family Board Dimensions

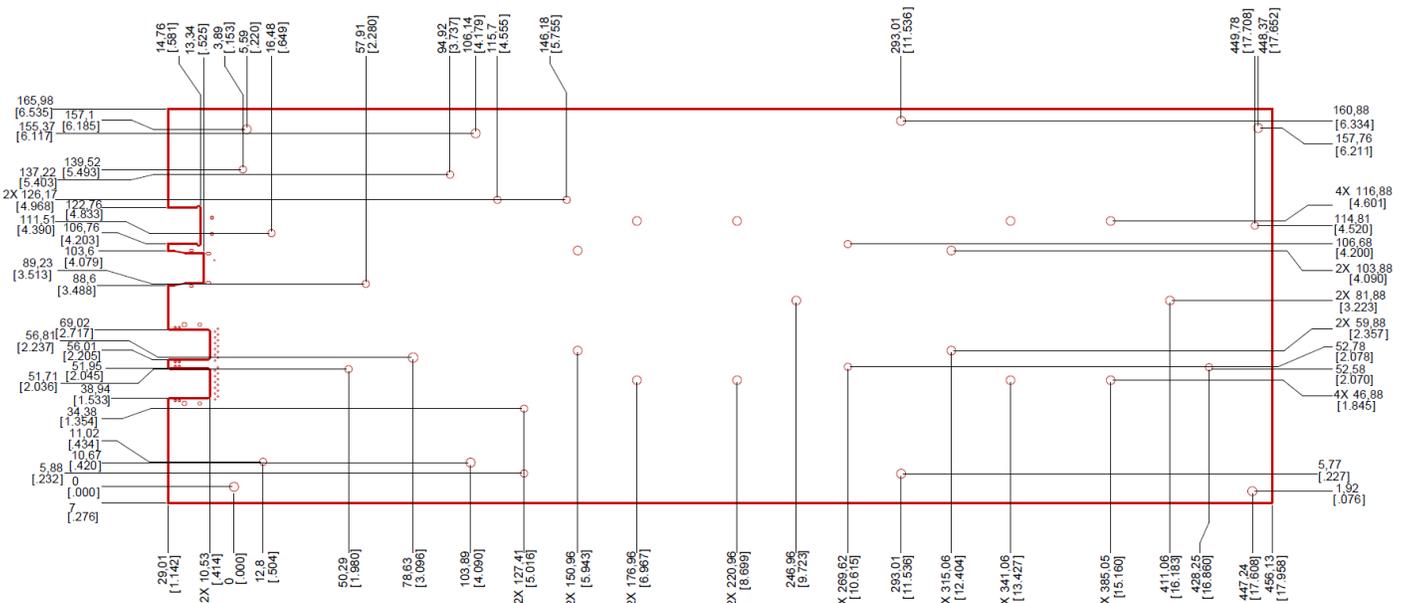


Figure 16. Locations of the Through-Holes on the Intel® Server Board S2600BPB, S2600BPQ

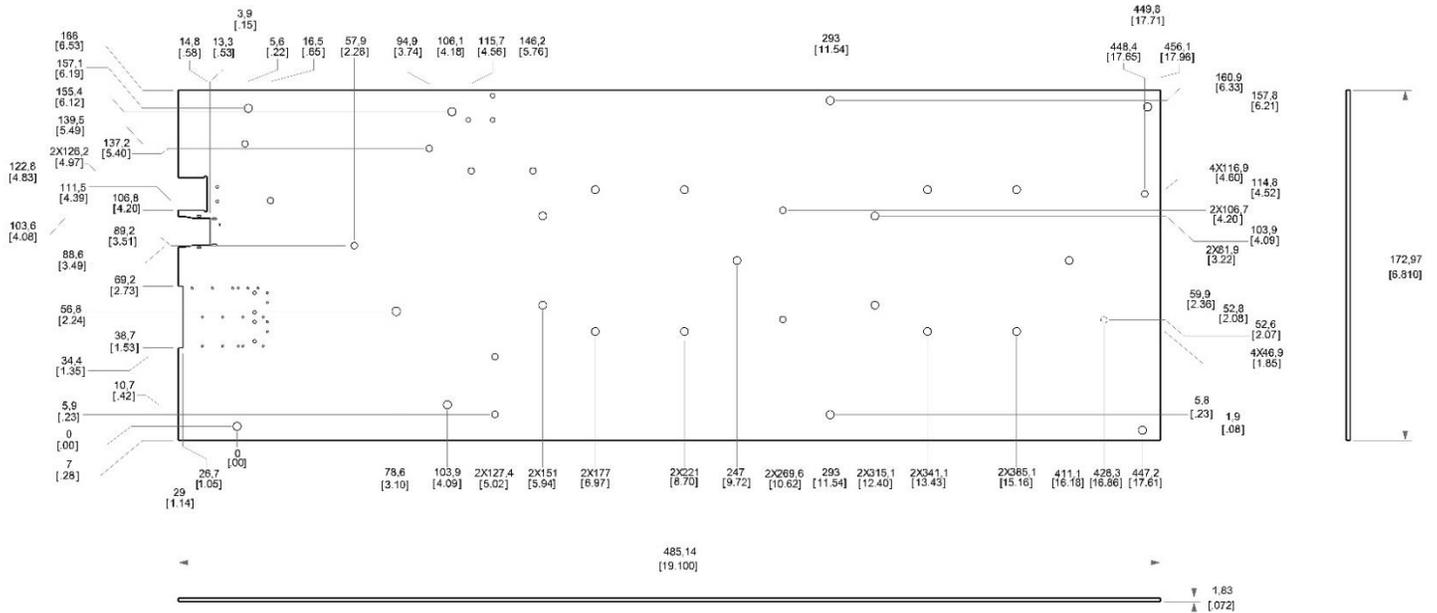


Figure 17. Locations of the Through Holes on the Intel® Server Board S2600BPS

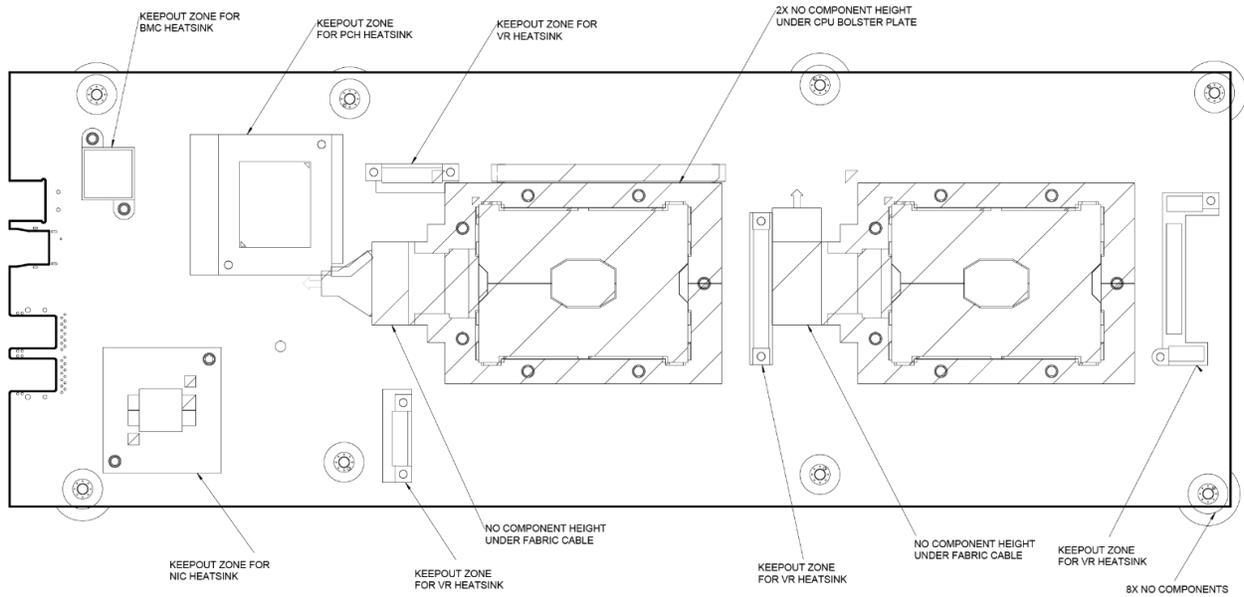
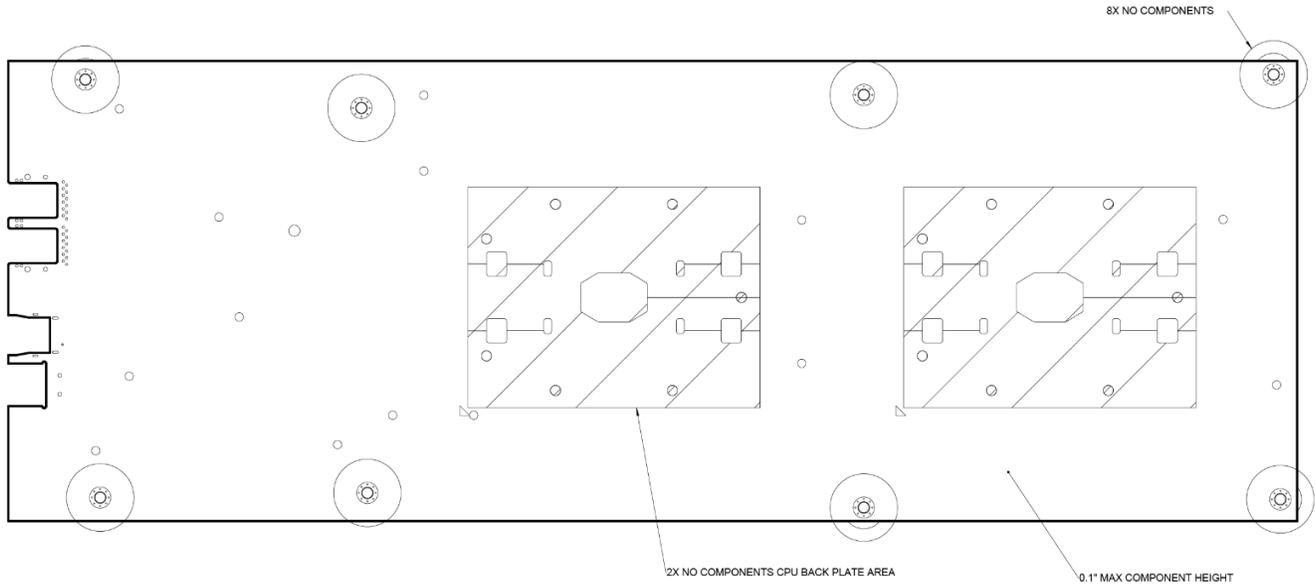
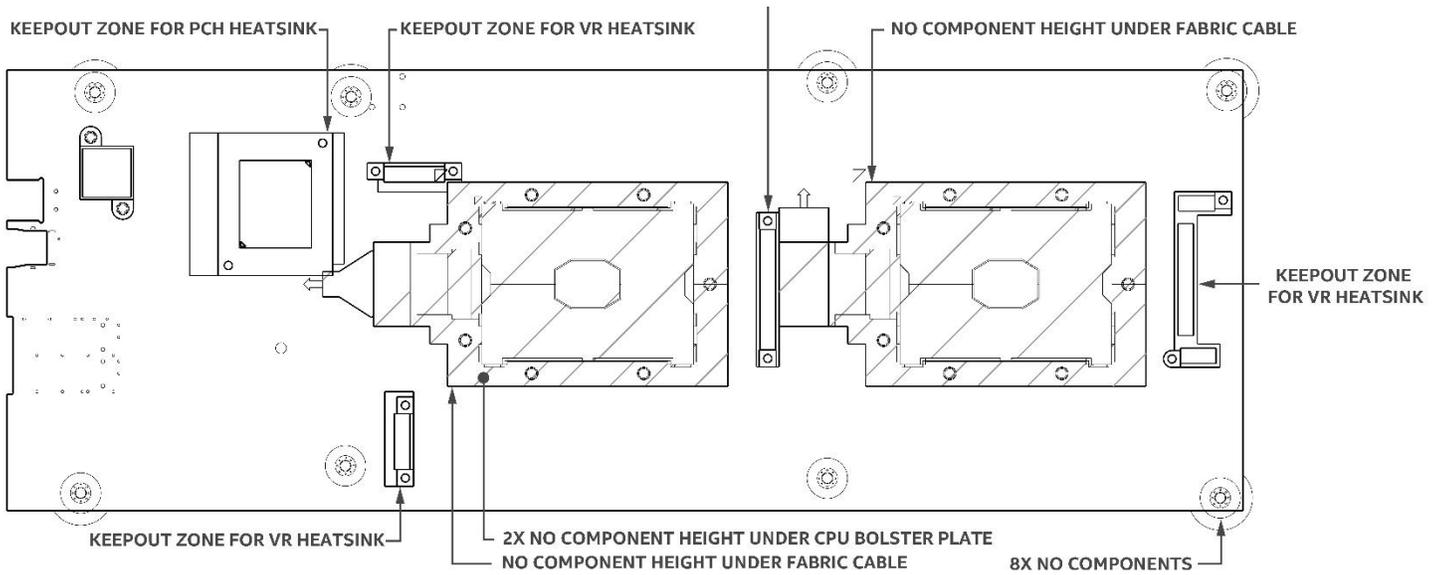


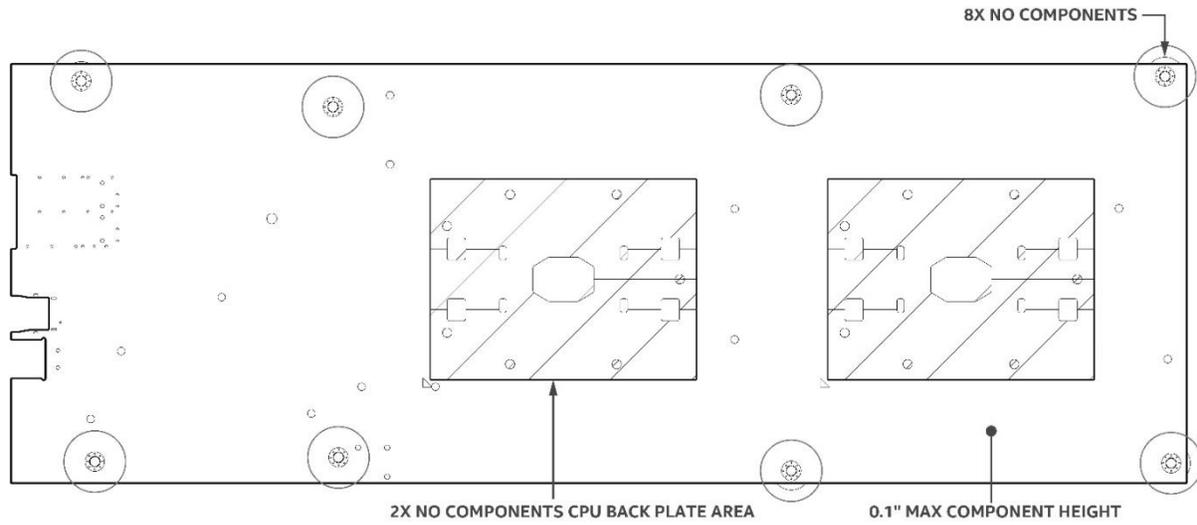
Figure 18. Intel® Server Board S2600BPB, S2600BPQ – Primary Side Keepout Zone



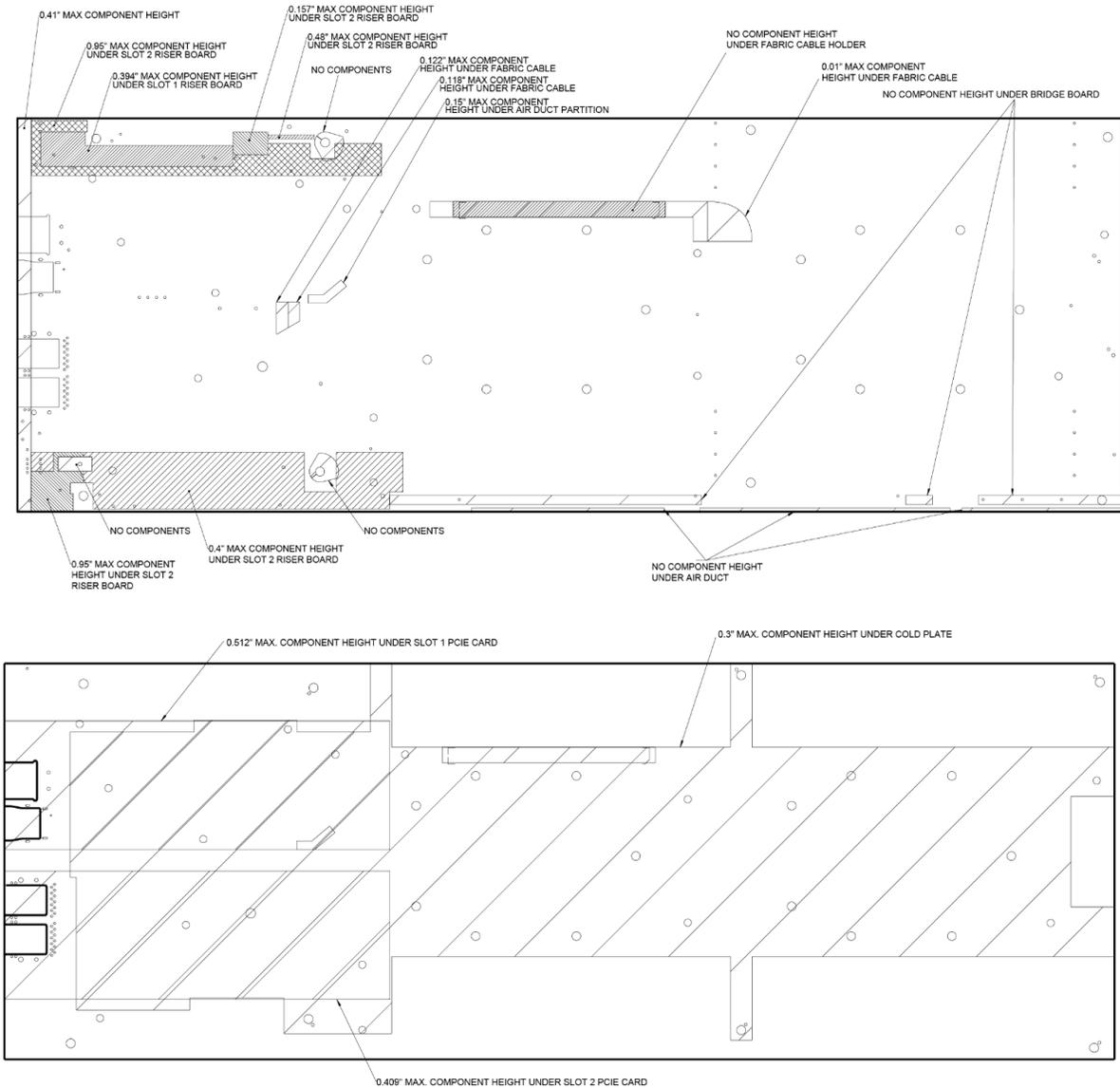
**Figure 19. Intel® Server Board S2600BPB, S2600BPQ – Secondary Side Keepout Zone**



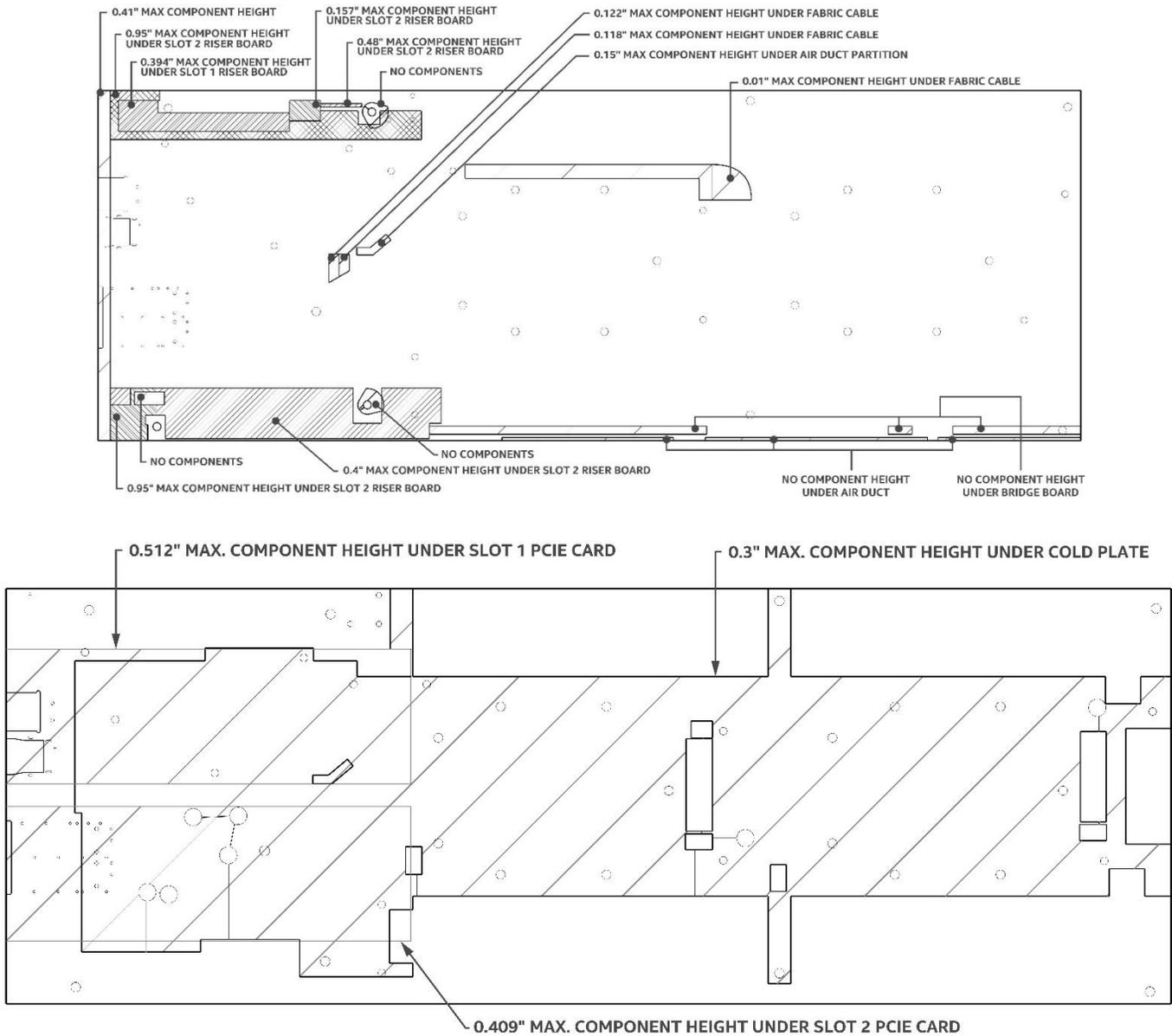
**Figure 20. Intel® Server Board S2600BPS – Primary Side Keepout Zone**



**Figure 21. Intel® Server Board S2600BPS – Secondary Side Keepout Zone**



**Figure 22. Intel® Server Board S2600BPB, S2600BPQ – Primary Side Height Restrictions**



**Figure 23. Intel® Server Board S2600BPS – Primary Side Height Restrictions**

### 2.3.3 Server Board Architecture Overview

The architecture of Intel® Server Board S2600BP is developed around the integrated features and functions of the Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family, the Intel® C62x series chipset family, Intel® Ethernet Controller X550, and the Aspeed\* AST2500 Server Board Management Controller.

**Note:** Intel® Server Board **S2600BPS** (SFP+) model utilizes embedded Intel® Ethernet Controller X722 from the Intel® C622 Chipset. See Figure 26.

The following diagrams provide an overview of the server board architecture, showing the features and interconnects of each of the major subsystem components.

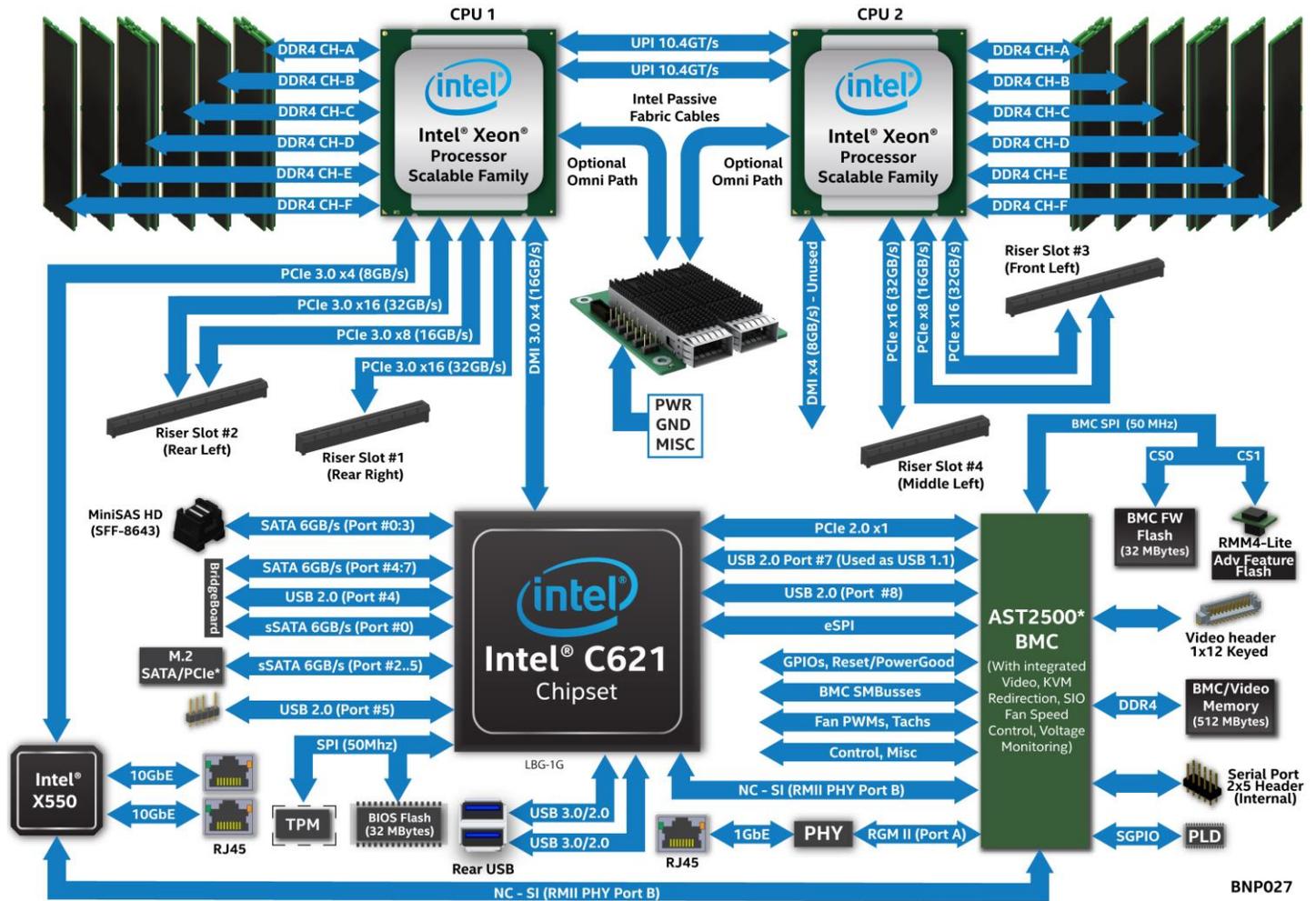


Figure 24. Intel® Server Board S2600BPB Architectural Block Diagram

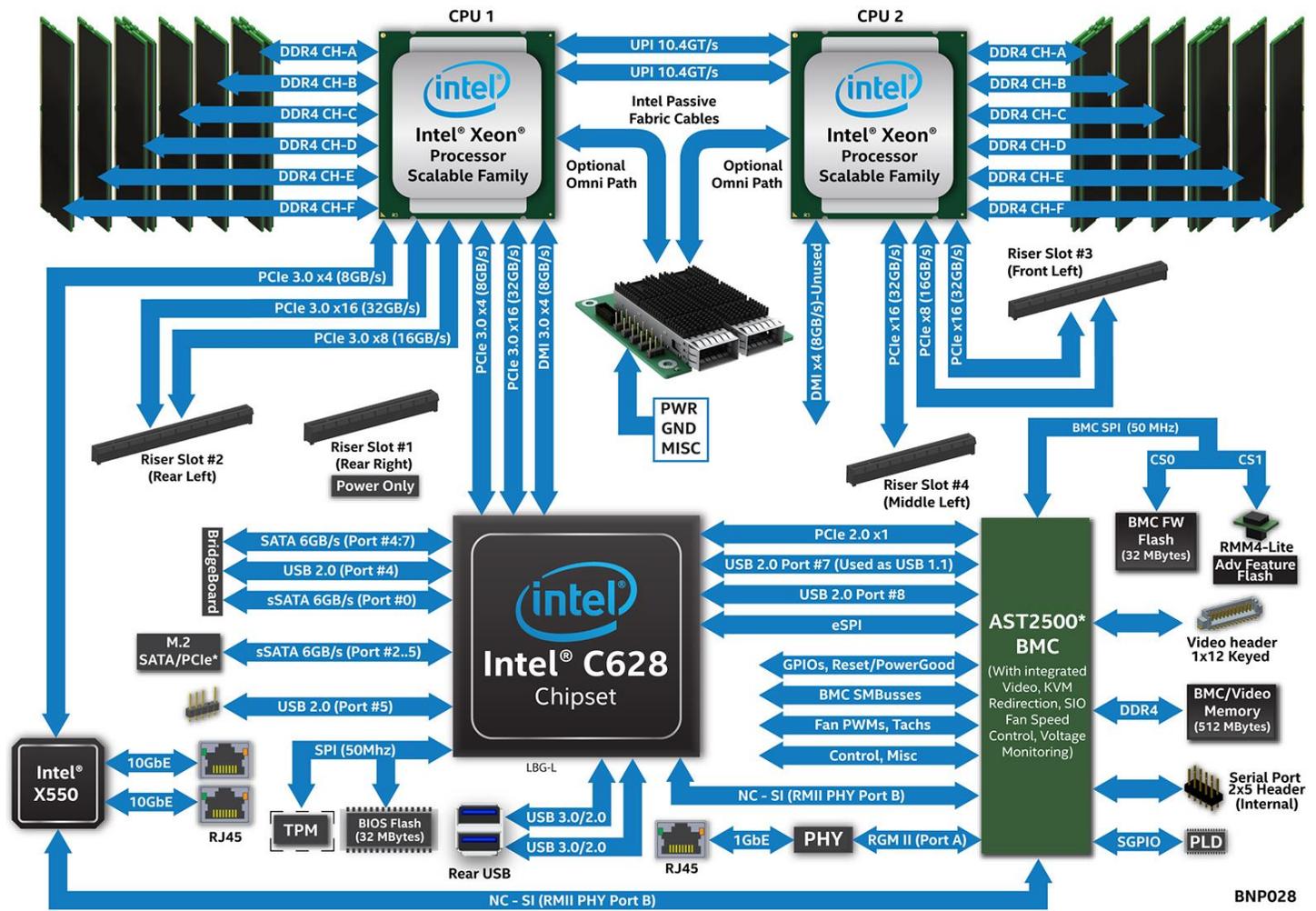


Figure 25. Intel® Server Board S2600BPQ Architectural Block Diagram

BNP028

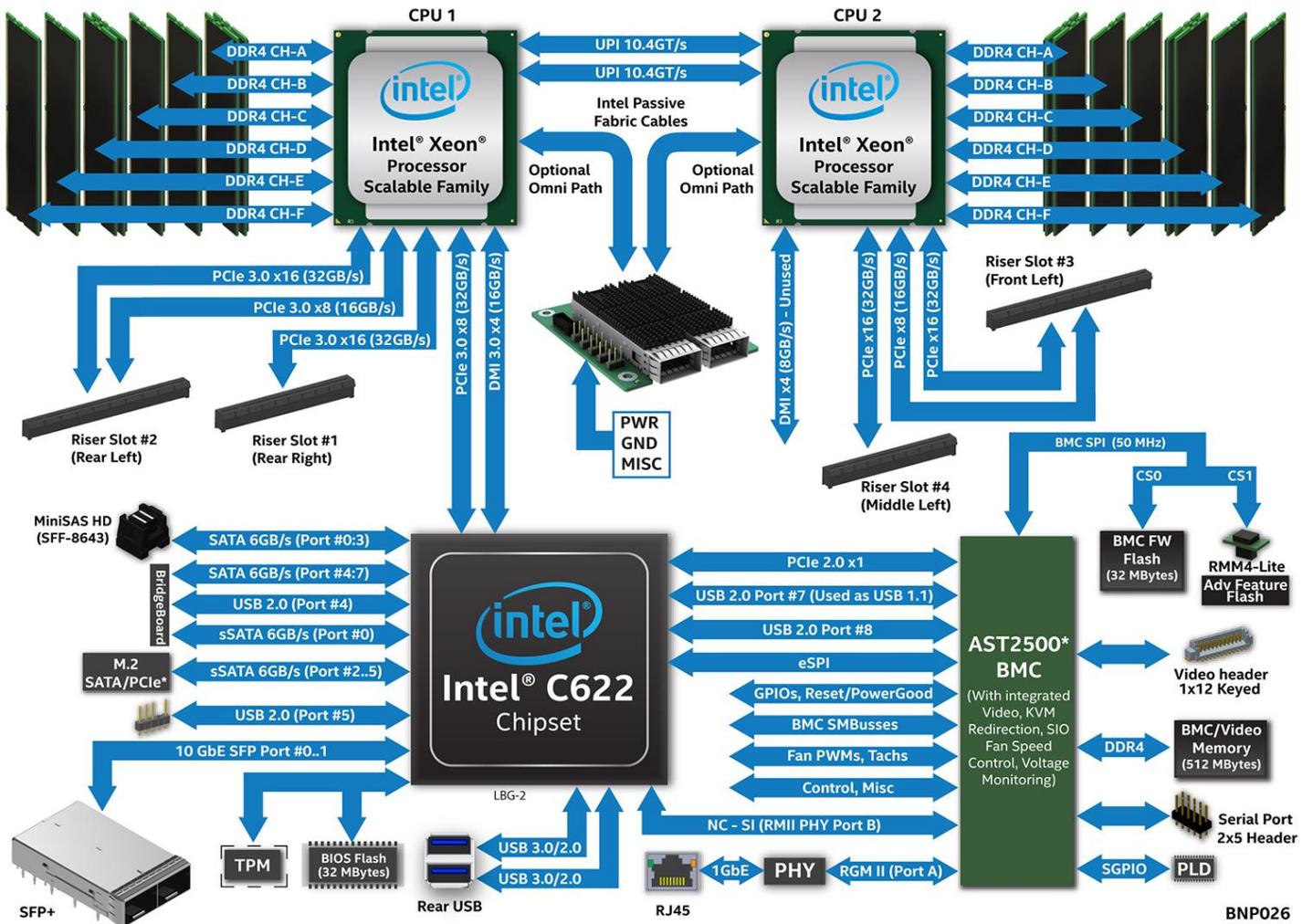


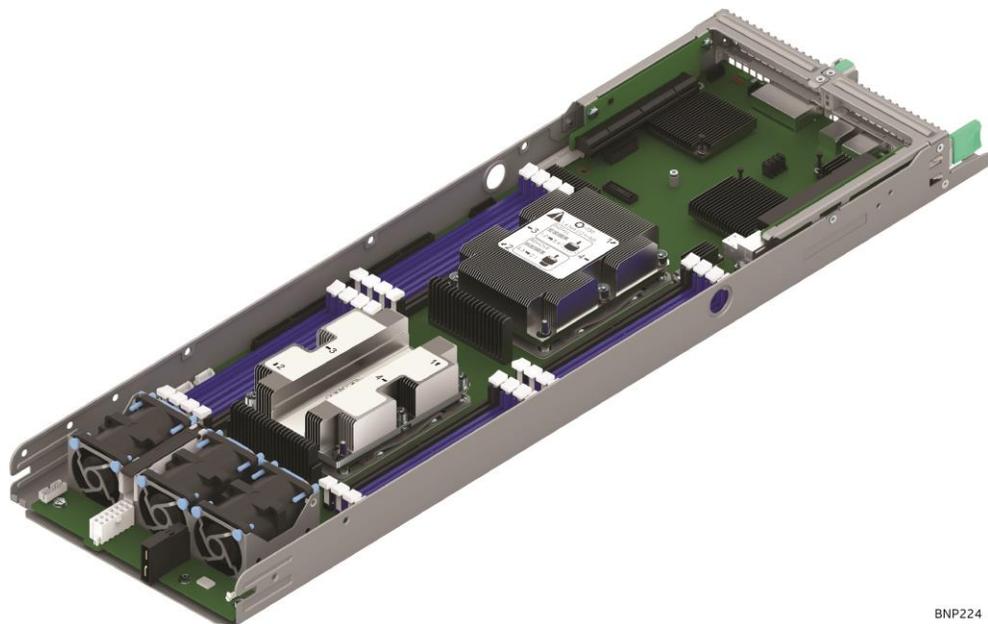
Figure 26. Intel® Server Board S2600BPS Architectural Block Diagram

## 2.4 Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Overview

The Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP product family is a purpose build half-width 1U density optimized compute module designed to operate as a single system node within a multi-node chassis. This Intel® compute module family is compatible with select SKUs within the Intel® Server Chassis H2000P product family. See Table 6.

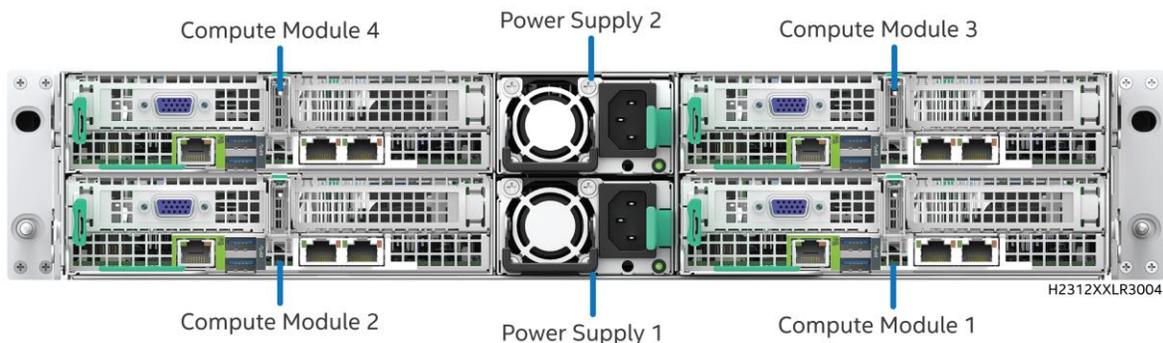
**Table 10. Compute Module Specifications**

Compute Module Specifications	Detail
Form Factor	Half-width 1U Module
Module Weight	~ 3.6kg
Packaging Dimensions	716 x 269 x 158mm
Packaging Weight	~ 4.8kg



BNP224

**Figure 27. Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP**



H2312XXLR3004

**Figure 28. Intel® Server Chassis H2000P Rear Views**

### 2.4.1 Intel® Compute Module Feature Identification

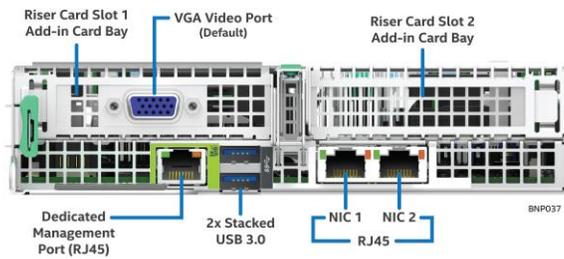
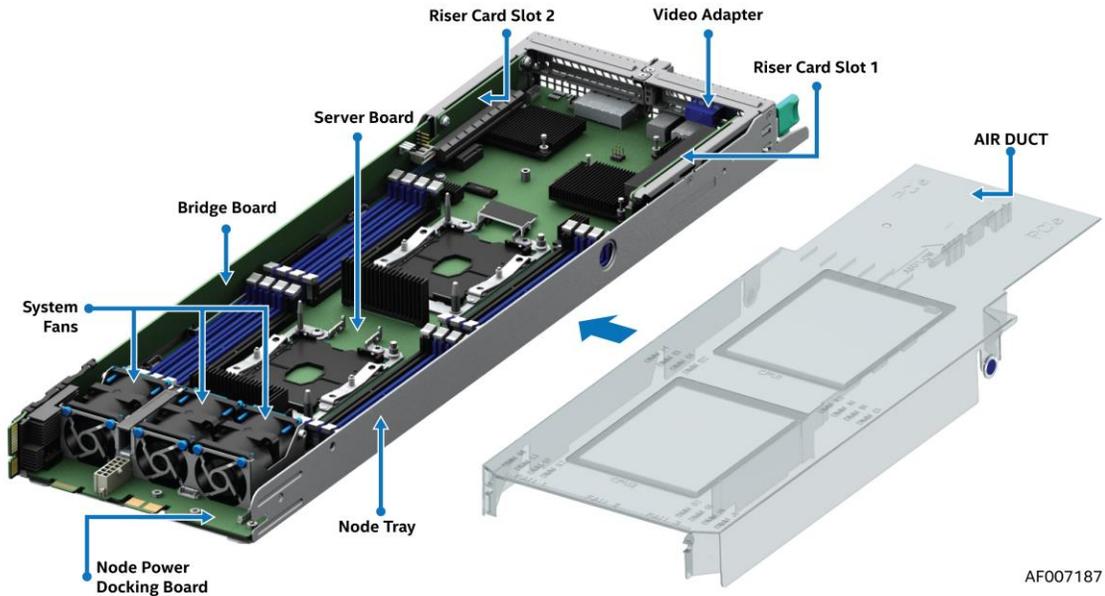


Figure 29. Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPB and HNS2600BPQ – Rear Connectors

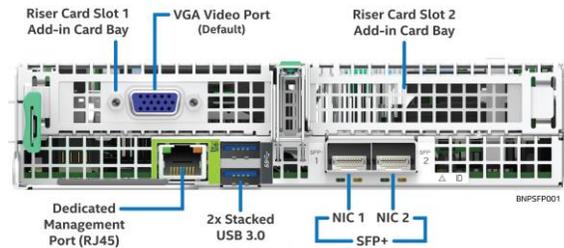


Figure 30. Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPS – Rear Connectors

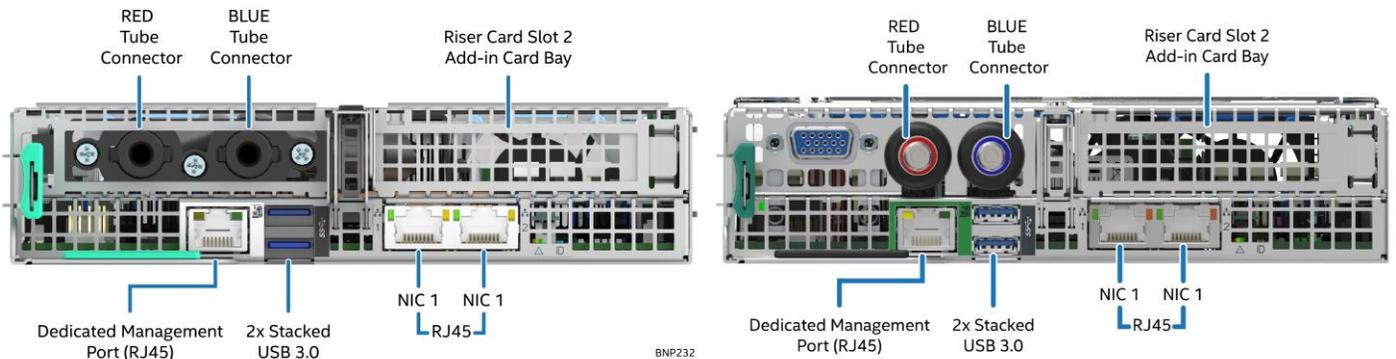


Figure 31. Liquid Cooling Solution Rear Connectors

### 2.4.2 Compute Module Mechanical Dimensional Diagrams

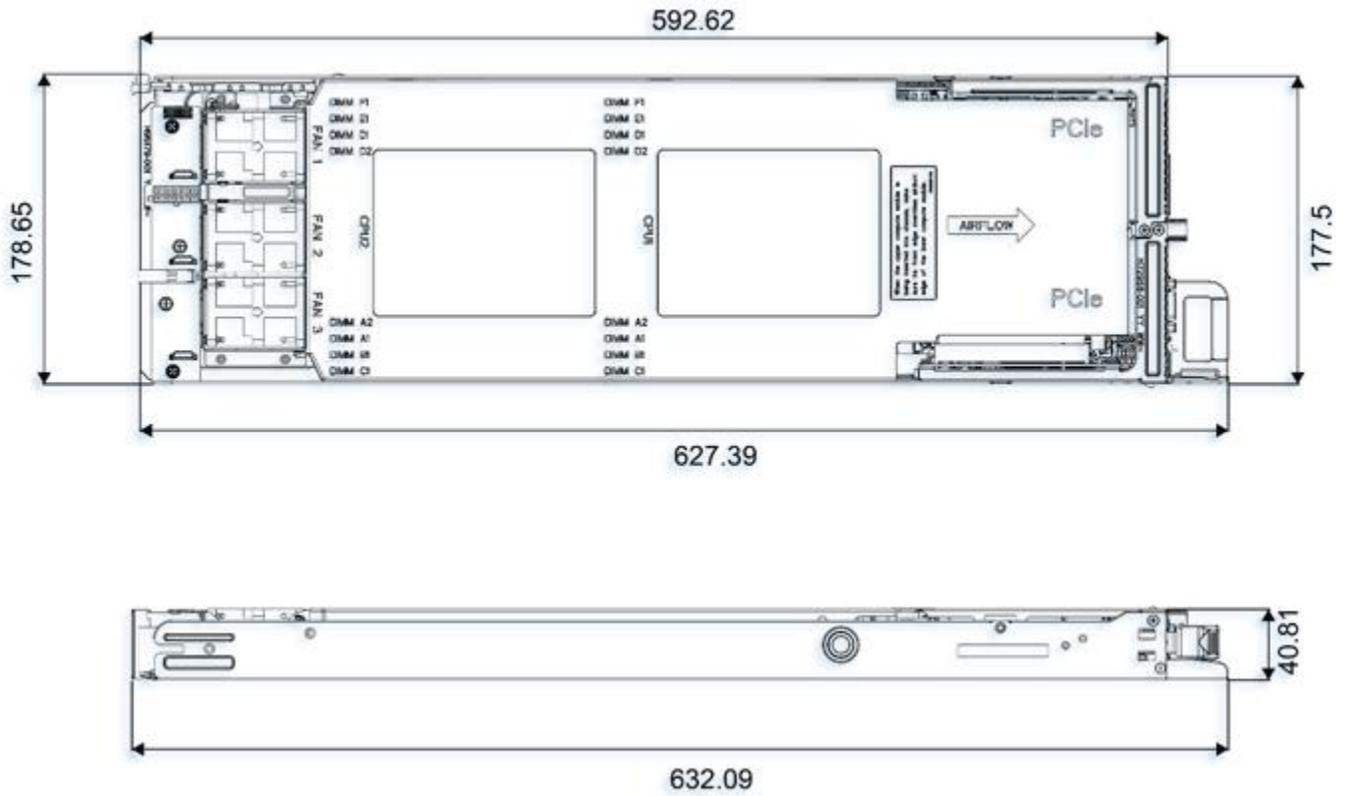


Figure 32. Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPx – Dimension

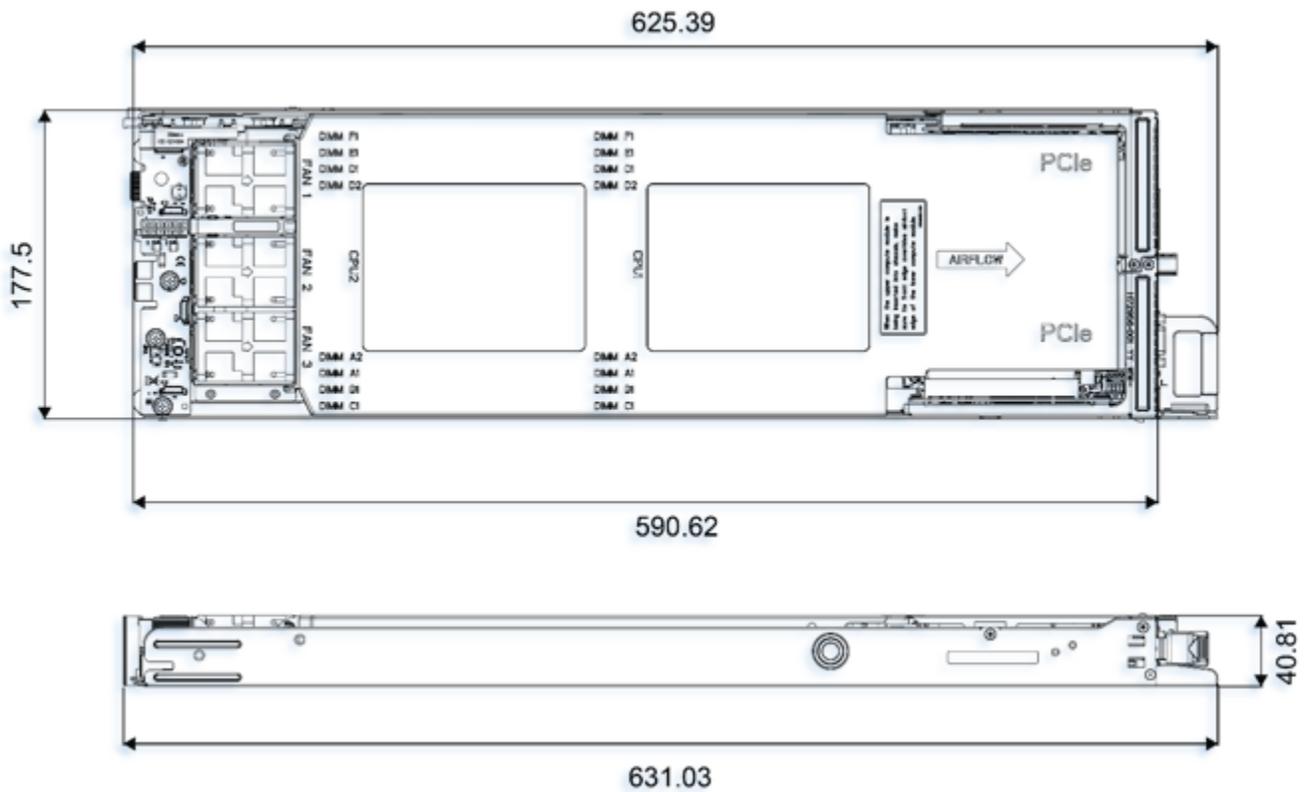


Figure 33. Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPx24 – Dimension

## 2.5 Compute Module Components Overview

The Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP product family includes several components to provide the module with the appropriate airflow and interconnects when installed within an Intel® server chassis. The following sections provide an overview of each component and system interface board.

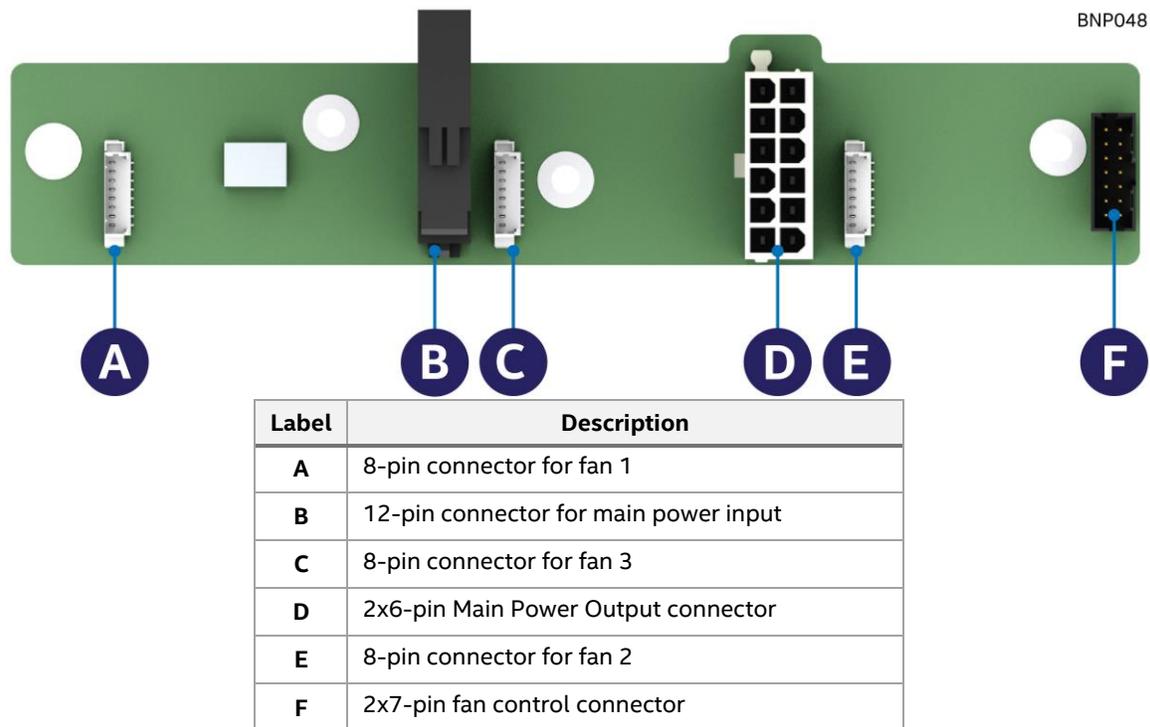
### 2.5.1 Power Docking Boards

Depending on the compute module model, one of the following power docking boards is used to enable hot swap support of the compute module into or out of the Intel® server chassis.

#### 2.5.1.1 Standard Power Docking Board

The power docking board provides hot swap docking of 12V main power between the compute module and the server. It supports three dual-rotor fan connections, a 12V main power hot swap controller, and current sensing. The standard power docking board is used in the following Intel® compute modules:

- HNS2600BPB(R)
- HNS2600BPS(R)
- HNS2600BPQ(R)
- HNS2600BPBLC(R)
- HNS2600BPB(R)CT

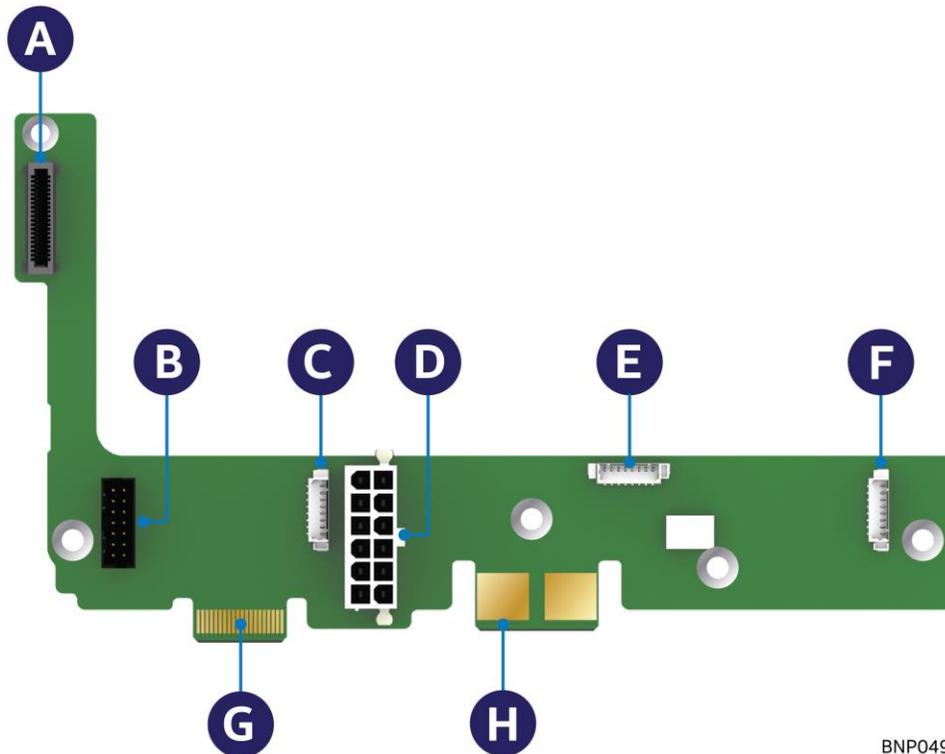


**Figure 34. Standard Power Docking Board**

#### 2.5.1.2 SAS/NVMe\* Combo Power Docking Board

The SAS/NVMe\* Combo Power Docking Board provides hot swap docking of 12V main power between the compute module and the server. It supports three dual-rotor fan connections, a 12V main power hot swap controller, current sensing, and routes PCIe\* signals from the server board to the chassis backplane. The SAS/NVMe\* Combo Power Docking Board is used only with the following Intel® Compute Modules.

- HNS2600BPB24(R)
- HNS2600BPS24(R)
- HNS2600BPQ24(R)
- HNS2600BPBLC24(R)



BNP049

Label	Description
A	40-pin Misc. Signal connector (to bridge board)
B	2x7-pin fan control connector
C	8-pin connector for Fan 1
D	2x6-pin Main Power Output connector
E	8-pin connector for Fan 3
F	8-pin connector for Fan 2
G	40-pin Misc. Signal Card Edge connector (to BIB)
H	Power Blade Card Edge connector (to BIB)

**Figure 35. SAS/PCIe\* SFF Combo Power Docking Board Top View**

## 2.5.2 Bridge Board Options

There are six optional bridge board options that offer different features and functions on the system:

- AHWBPBGB: 4-port, 6G SATA bridge board
- AHWBP12GBGB: 4-port, 12G SAS bridge board (w/LSI\* 3008 IOC)
- AHWBP12GBGBR5: 4-port, 12G SAS bridge board (w/LSI 3008 IOC)
- AHWBP12GBGBIT: 4 –port, 12G SAS bridge board (w/LSI\* 3008 IOC)
- AHWBPBGB24R: 6-port, 12G SAS/PCIe\* SFF Combo Bridge Board (w/LSI 3408 IOC)
- AHWBPBGB24: 6-port, 12G SAS/PCIe\* SFF Combo Bridge Board (w/LSI 3008 IOC)
- AHWBPBGB24P: 6-port, Pass-through Bridge Board (Requires RAID AIC to be fully functional)

**Table 11. Compute Module and Bridge Board Support Matrix**

Product Code	Description	SATA / SAS	RAID 0, 1, 10	RAID 5	Compatible Compute Module and Chassis
AHWBPBGB	4-Port Bridge Board	6G SATA PCH	ESRT2 SW RAID 0/1/10	RAID 5 with optional key	<b>Compute Module:</b> HNS2600BPB HNS2600BPS HNS2600BPQ HNS2600BPBLC HNS2600BPBRCT  <b>Chassis:</b> H2312XXLR3 H2204XXLRE
AHWBP12GBGB	4-Port iMR Bridge Board w/ LSI 3008 IOC	6G SATA 12G SAS	RAID 0/1/10	No	
AHWBP12GBGBR5	4-Port iMR Bridge Board w/ LSI 3008 IOC	6G SATA 12G SAS	RAID 0/1/10	RAID 5o	
AHWBP12GBGBIT	4-Port IT Bridge Board w/LSI 3008 IOC	6G SATA 12G SAS	JBOD MODE		
AHWBPBGB24	6-Port IT Bridge Board w/ LSI 3008 IOC	6G SATA 12G SAS NVMe*	JBOD MODE		<b>Compute Module:</b> HNS2600BPB24 HNS2600BPS24 HNS2600BPQ24 HNS2600BPBLC24  <b>Chassis:</b> H2224XXLR3
AHWBPBGB24P	6-Port Pass-Through Bridge Board (AIC)	Pass-Through	RAID 0, 1, 10 with optional add-in card	RAID 5 with optional add-in card	
AHWBPBGB24R	6-Port IT iMR Bridge Board w/ LSI 3408 IOC	6G SATA 12G SAS	RAID 0/1/10	RAID 5 with optional key	
		NVMe*	Using Intel® VMD and Intel® VROC, RAID 0/1/10 with optional key (VROCSTANDMOD)	No	

### Bridge Board Support Notes:

- Intel® compute modules do not ship with a bridge board. Bridge boards must be ordered separately from the compute module.
- A bridge board is required in system configurations that need HDD/SSD support from any of the front drive bays in an Intel chassis.
- When ordering a bridge board, ensure it is compatible with the given compute module. See the table above.
- Dual processor system configurations are required to support a bridge board with 12G SAS support. 12G SAS bridge boards will not be functional in a single processor system configuration.
- Each compute module installed within an Intel chassis supports its own bridge board

### 2.5.2.1 6G SATA Bridge Board (iPC – AHWBPBGB)

The 6 GB SATA bridge board provides data lanes for up four SATA ports to the backplane of the server chassis.



Figure 36. 6G SATA Bridge Board Overview

### 2.5.2.2 12G SAS Bridge Boards (iPCs – AHWBP12GBGB / AHWBP12GBGBR5 / AHWBP12GBGBIT)

Bridge boards that include support for 12 GB SAS include an LSI\* SAS 3008 controller to support up to four SAS/SATA ports. Separate 12 GB SAS bridge board options are available to provide the following RAID levels.

- AHWBP12GBGBIT – JBOD Mode
- AHWBP12GBGB – RAID levels 0, 1, and 10
- AHWBP12GBGBR5 - RAID levels 0, 1, 5, and 10

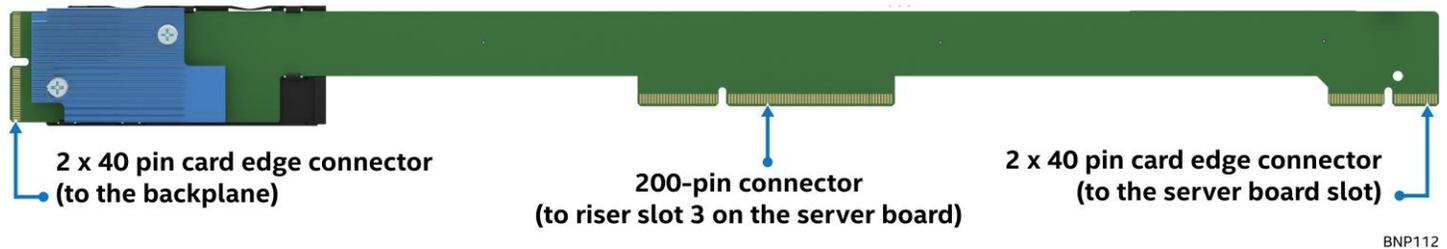


Figure 37. 12G SAS Bridge Board Overview

### 2.5.2.3 12G SAS/PCIe\* NVMe\* Combo Bridge Board - 3008 (iPC – AHWBPBGB24)

The 12G SAS/NVMe\* combo bridge board has one embedded LSI\* SAS 3008 controller to support up to six 12Gb/s SAS ports and up to two x4 PCIe\* 3.0 lanes to support up to two PCIe\* NVMe\* drives. This bridge board has no embedded RAID support.

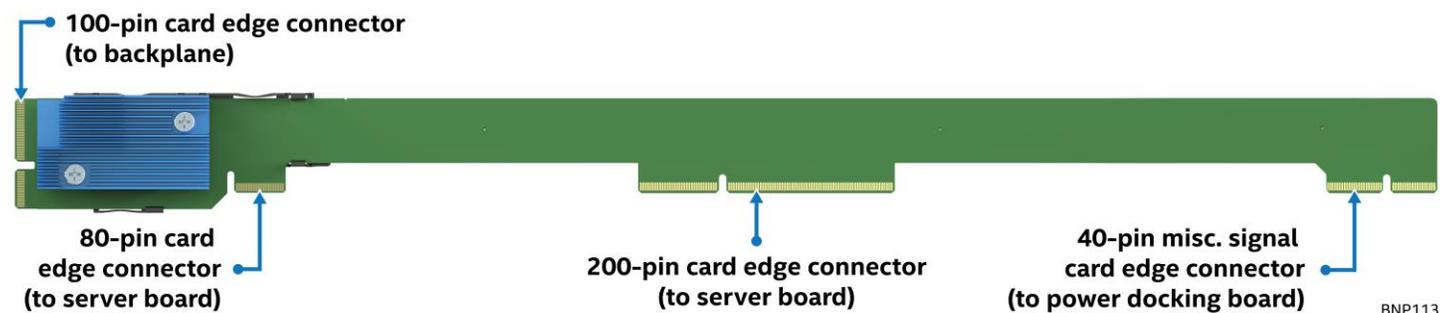


Figure 38. SAS/PCIe\* SFF Combo Bridge Board Overview

**Note:** This bridge board is only supported in the 24 drive Intel chassis. See Intel chassis features tables for supported drive configurations.

### 2.5.2.4 12G SAS/PCIe\* SFF Combo Bridge Board – 3408 (iPC – AHWBPBGB24R)

The 12G SAS/NVMe\* combo bridge board has one embedded LSI\* SAS 3408 controller to support up to six 12Gb/s SAS ports and two x4 PCIe\* 3.0 lanes to support up to two PCIe\* NVMe\* drives. This bridge board includes support for RAID Levels 0, 1, and 10. RAID 5 can be supported with the addition of an optional RAID 5 Key.

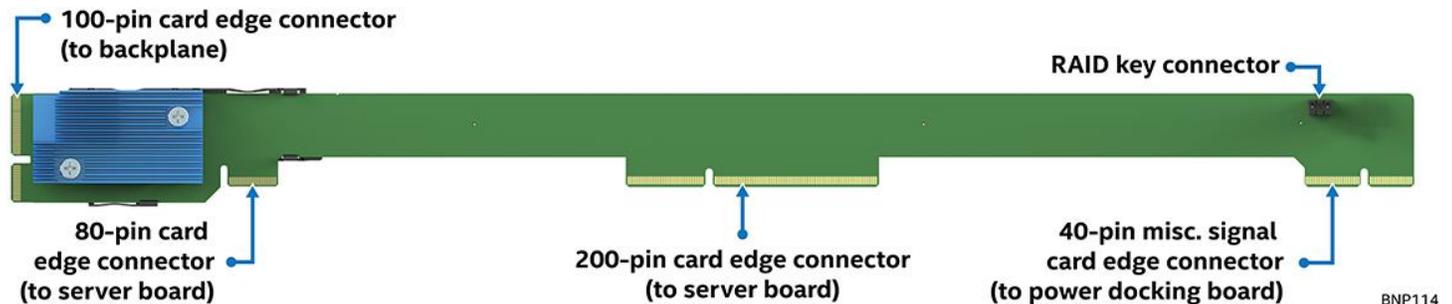


Figure 39. SAS/PCIe\* SFF Combo Bridge Board Overview

### 2.5.2.5 12G SAS Pass-through Bridge Board (iPC – AHWBPBGB24P)

The 12G SAS Pass-through bridge board provides the I/O connectivity to support up to six 12Gb/s SAS ports between an add-in Host Bus Adapter (HBA) card and the backplane.

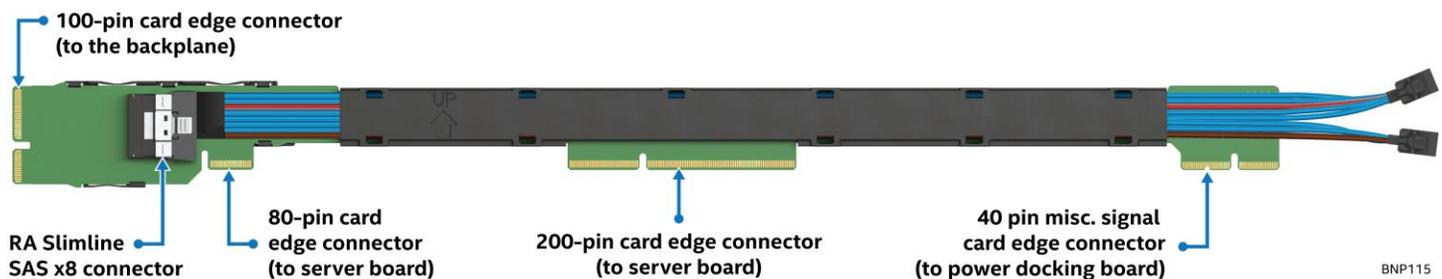


Figure 40. Pass Through Bridge Board Overview

## 2.5.3 Compute Module Riser Card Support

The server board includes four riser card slots. Within the Intel® compute modules, Riser Slot 3 and Riser Slot 4 are used to support the various bridge board options. Riser Slots 1 and 2 each have support for riser cards to support different add-in options based on the model of the compute module.

By default, select Intel compute models within the product family will have an add-in VGA video connector bracket installed into the Riser 1 add-in card slot on the back of the compute module. To use the add-in card slot on Riser 1 for any other purpose, the VGA video connector bracket must be removed, thus losing video support from the compute module.

### 2.5.3.1 Riser Slot 1 Riser Card

Riser Slot 1 functionality is dependent on the specific model of the compute module.

- Intel® Compute Modules **HNS2600BPB(R)** and **HNS2600BPB24(R)**

Riser Slot 1 for these Intel® compute modules can be used for one of the following add-in options:

- Riser card supporting one PCIe\* 3.0 x16 electrical, x16 mechanical add-in card slot. Able to support low profile PCIe\* add-in cards only
- Support for optional Intel® Omni-Path Fabric through carrier card
- VGA video connector bracket (Default configuration)

- Intel® Compute Modules **HNS2600BPBLC(R)** and **HNS2600BPBLC24(R)** Liquid Cooling Solution

Riser slot 1 for these Intel® compute modules is occupied by the liquid cooling kit,

- No riser card or PCIe\* add-in card can be installed in this riser slot with liquid cooling kit
- No Fabric support on CPU 1, Riser Slot 1
- No VGA video connector bracket

- Intel® Compute Modules **HNS2600BPBRCT** Liquid Cooling Solution

Riser slot 1 for this Intel® compute module is occupied by the liquid cooling kit,

- VGA default video connector
- No riser card or PCIe\* add-in card can be installed in this riser slot with liquid cooling kit
- No Fabric support on CPU 1, Riser Slot 1

- Intel® Compute Modules **HNS2600BPS(R)**, **HNS2600BPS24(R)**, **HNS2600BPQ(R)**, **HNS2600BPQ24(R)**

The intended use for Riser Slot 1 in these compute modules is to support the following options only.

- Support for optional Intel® Omni-Path Fabric through carrier card
- VGA video connector bracket (Default configuration)

---

**Note:** In these compute module models, Riser Slot 1 cannot support any PCIe\* add-in cards.

---

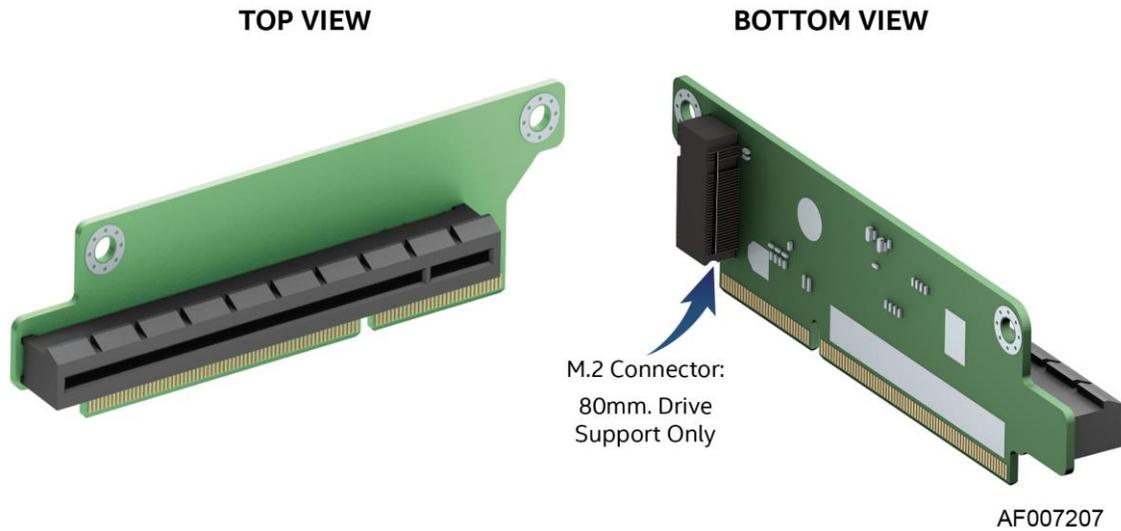


**Figure 41. Riser Card for Riser Slot 1**

### 2.5.3.2 Riser Slot 2 Riser Card

The riser card for Riser Slot 2 includes concurrent support for the following add-in options in all available Intel® compute modules:

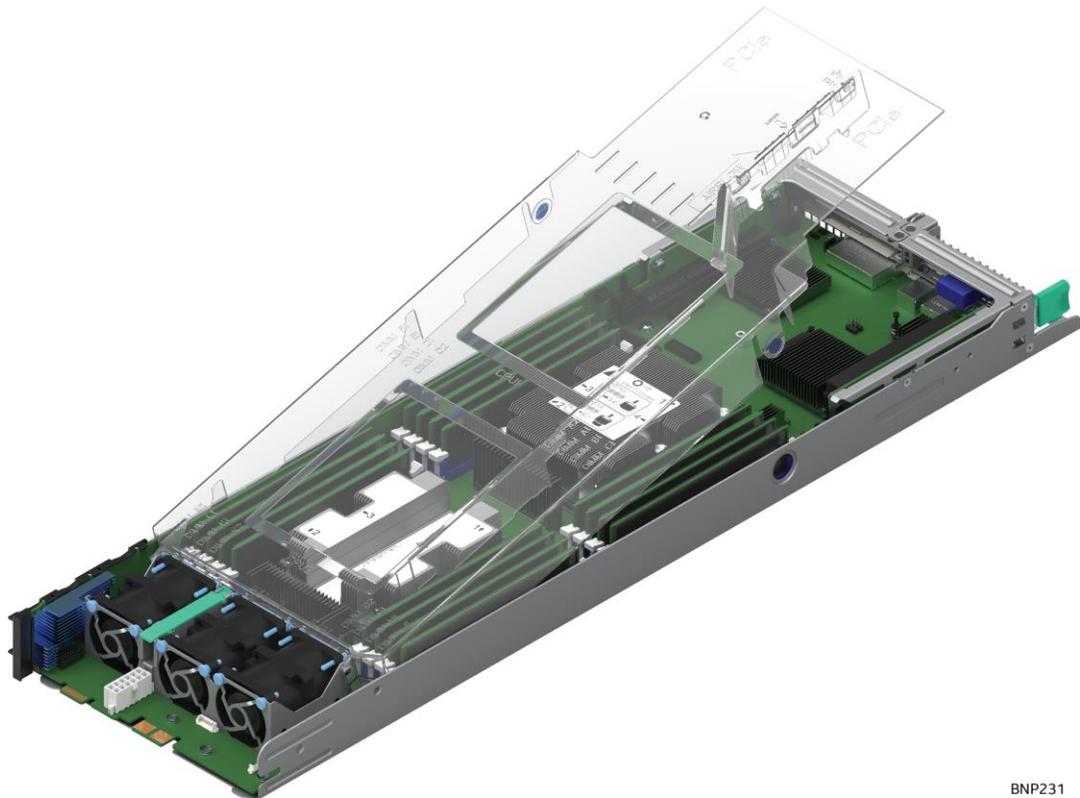
- Riser card with support for the following features
  - One PCIe\* 3.0 x16 electrical, x16 mechanical add-in card slot. Able to support low profile PCIe\* add-in cards only.
  - One M.2 PCIe\* connector on the back side of the Riser Card. Able to support one (1) 80mm M.2 drive



**Figure 42. Riser Card for Riser Slot 2**

### 2.5.4 Compute Module Airflow Support

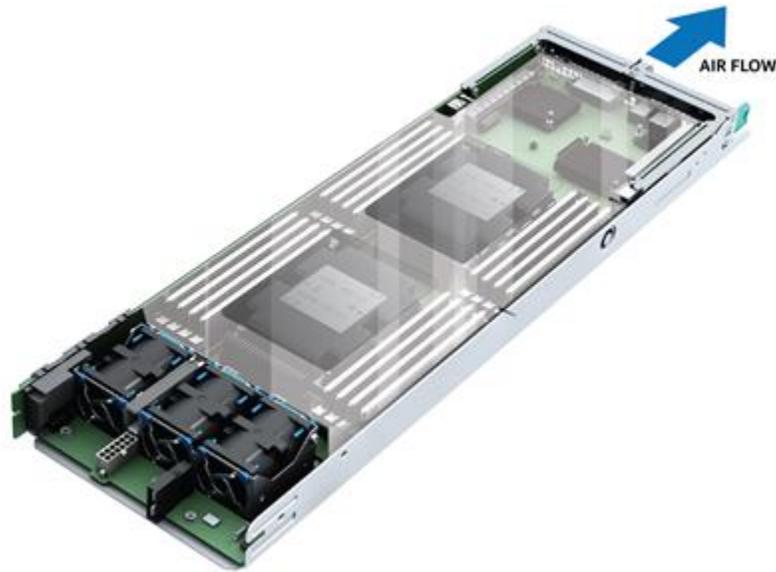
For a compute module to operate at its best performance and meet long term reliability goals, it must operate at or below the thermal limits identified in Section 2.1, Environmental Limits. To support the necessary airflow, the Intel® compute module includes the following components: three 40 x 40 x 56 dual rotor fans and one air duct.



**Figure 43. Compute Module System Fans and Air Duct**

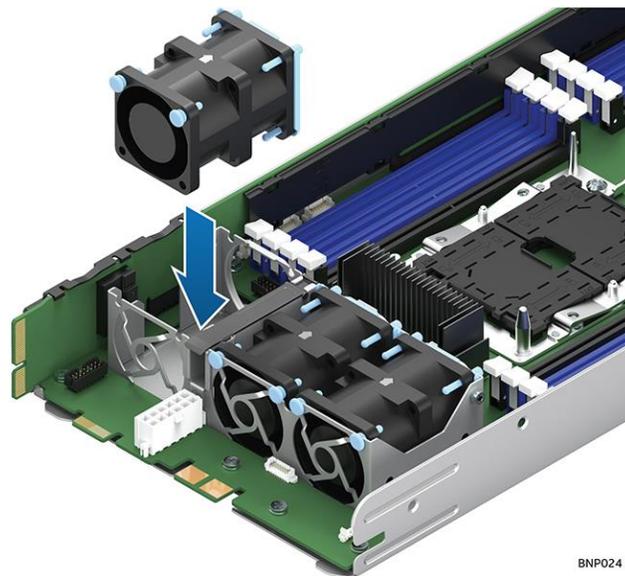
### 2.5.4.1 System Fans

The Intel® compute module includes three dual rotor 40 x 40 x 56 system managed fans providing front to back airflow through the compute module.



**Figure 44. Compute Module Airflow**

Each fan is mounted within a metal housing on the compute module base as shown in the following figure.



**Figure 45. Compute Module Fan Placement**

Each system fan is cabled to separate 8-pin connectors on the power docking board. See Section 2.5.1. Fan control signals for each system fan are then routed to the server board through a single 2x7 connector on the power docking board, which is cabled to a matching fan controller header on the server board. See Section 7.4 for the fan control header pinout.

Each fan within the compute module can support variable speeds. Fan speed may change automatically when any temperature sensor reading changes. Each fan connector within the module supplies a tachometer signal that allows the BMC to monitor the status of each fan. The fan speed control algorithm is programmed into the server board's Integrated Baseboard Management Controller (BMC).

Intel® compute modules do not support fan redundancy. Should a single rotor stop working, the following events will most likely occur:

- The Integrated Baseboard Management Controller (BMC) detects the fan failure
- The event is logged to the System Event Log (SEL)
- The System Status LED on the server board and chassis front panel will turn flashing Green, indicating a system is operating at a degraded state and may fail at some point
- To keep the compute module at or below pre-programmed maximum thermal limits monitored by the BMC, the remaining functional system fans will operate at 100%

As system thermal continues to rise:

- To minimize system thermals, processors and memory within the compute module will begin to throttle, effecting system performance.
- The System Status LED will likely change to blinking Amber, indicating the system is operational but in a critical state, system failure is likely to occur
- Should the compute module thermals continue above pre-programmed thermal limits, the compute module will shut down.
- The System Status LED will change state to solid Amber. A fatal error has occurred.

Fans are not hot swappable. Should a fan fail, the compute module must be powered down and removed from the chassis before the faulty fan can be replaced.

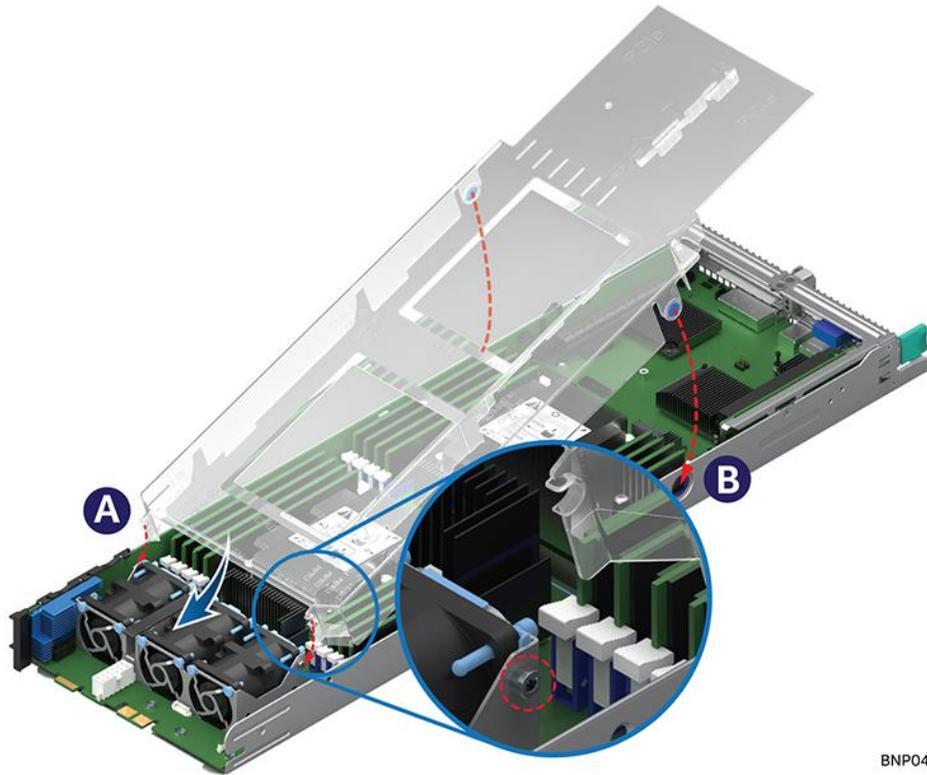
---

**WARNING:** The Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP product family does not support redundant cooling. If one of the compute module fans fails, it is recommended to replace the failed fan as soon as possible.

---

### 2.5.4.2 Air Duct

To ensure proper airflow over critical components within the Intel® compute module, the plastic air duct must be installed and properly seated whenever the compute module is operational.



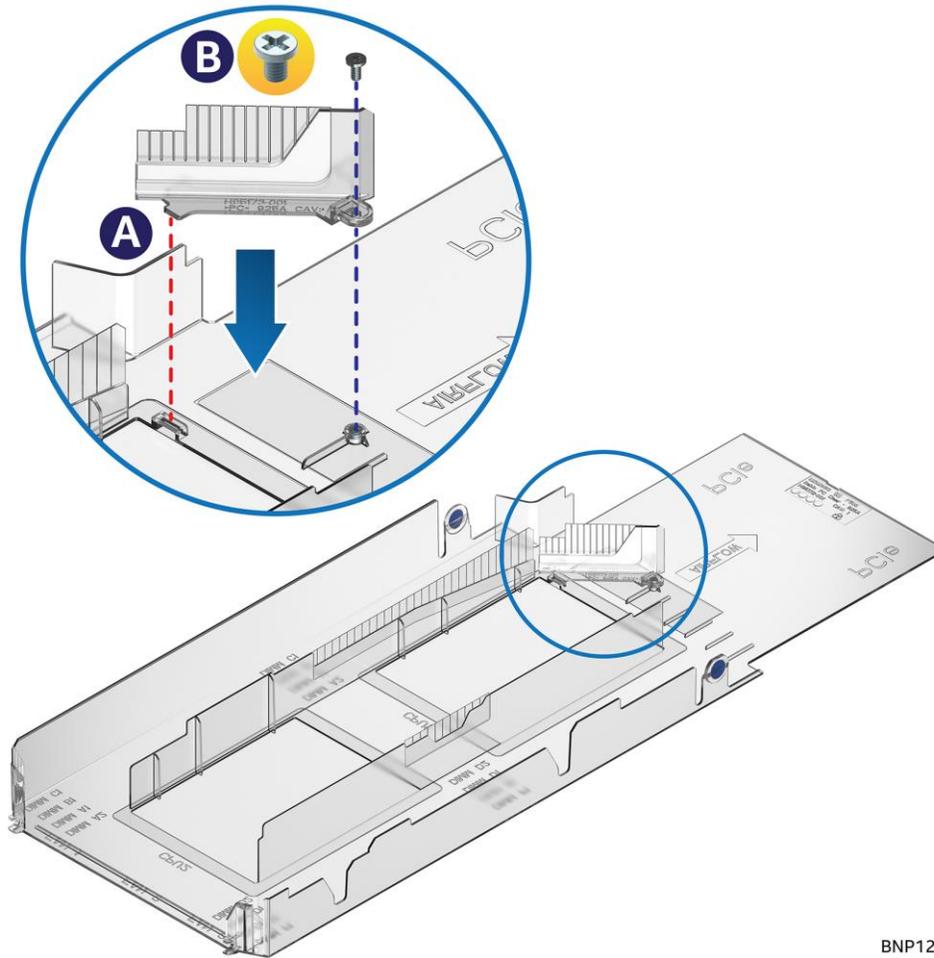
**Figure 46. Intel® Compute Module Air Duct Placement**

---

**WARNING:** Before sliding the compute module into the chassis, make sure the air duct is installed properly. For detailed instructions regarding air duct installation, refer to the *Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Product Family Integration and Service Guide*.

---

In system configurations where CPU 1 is configured with a processor SKU that supports an Integrated Intel® Omni-Path Host Fabric Interface. An additional plastic air baffle is attached to the bottom side of the air duct as shown in the following figure.



BNP122

**Figure 47. Air Baffle Addition**

The air baffle must be attached to the air duct to ensure proper airflow to the chipset and the Intel Fabric Through (IFT) carrier when installed.

The air baffle does not ship as a standard option with the compute module. The air baffle is made available as part of the Intel® Omni-Path Fabric Processor accessory kit (iPC - **AHWBPFABKIT**).

---

**Note:** Air Baffle Addition is not required with Liquid Cooling Intel® Compute Module **HNS2600BPBLC**, **HNS2600BPBRCT** or **HNS2600BPBLC24**. To ensure proper airflow, the air duct must be installed whenever the compute module is operational.

---

## 2.6 System Software Stack

The server board includes a system software stack that consists of the System BIOS, BMC firmware, ME Firmware, and FRU and SDR data. Together, they configure and manage features and functions of the server system.

Many features and functions of the server system are managed jointly by the System BIOS and the BMC firmware, these include:

- IPMI Watchdog timer
- Messaging support, including command bridging and user/session support
- BIOS boot flags support
- Event receiver device: The BMC receives and processes events from the BIOS
- Serial-over-LAN (SOL)
- ACPI state synchronization: The BMC tracks ACPI state changes that are provided by the BIOS
- Fault resilient booting (FRB): FRB2 is supported by the watchdog timer functionality
- Front panel management: The BMC controls the system status LED and chassis ID LED. It supports secure lockout of certain front panel functionality and monitors button presses. The chassis ID LED is turned on using a front panel button or a command.
- DIMM temperature monitoring: New sensors and improved acoustic management using closed-loop fan control algorithm considering DIMM temperature readings.
- Integrated KVM
- Integrated Remote Media Redirection
- Intel® Intelligent Power Node Manager support
- Sensor and SEL logging additions/enhancements (e.g., additional thermal monitoring capability)
- Embedded platform debug feature, which allows capture of detailed data for later analysis by Intel engineering.

A complete system software stack is pre-programmed by Intel on the server board during the board assembly process, making the server board functional at first power on. However, to ensure the most reliable system operation, it is highly recommended that you check the following Intel website for the latest available system updates: <https://downloadcenter.intel.com/product/93091/>.

System updates can be performed in several operating environments, including the UEFI Shell using the UEFI only System Update Package (SUP), or under different operating systems using the Intel® One Boot Flash Update Utility (OFU).

As part of the initial system integration process, system integrators must program system configuration data onto the server board using the *FRUSDR Utility* to ensure the embedded platform management subsystem is able to provide the best performance and cooling for the final system configuration. The FRUSDR Utility is included in the SUP and OFU packages. See Section 2.5.2 for additional information.

You can reference the following Intel documents for more in-depth information about the system software stack and their functions:

- *Intel® Server System BIOS External Product Specification for Intel® Servers Systems supporting the Intel® Xeon® Processor Scalable Family* – Intel NDA Required
- *Intel® Server System BMC Firmware External Product Specification for Intel® Servers Systems supporting the Intel® Xeon® Processor Scalable Family product family* – Intel NDA Required

## 2.6.1 Hot Keys Supported During POST

Certain “Hot Keys” are recognized during the system Power On Self-Test (POST). The POST process occurs after system power-on and before the operating system starts to load. A Hot Key is a key or key combination that is recognized as an unprompted command input, where the operator is not prompted to press the Hot Key. In most cases, Hot Keys will be recognized even while other processing is in progress.

The BIOS supported Hot Keys are only recognized by the system BIOS during the system boot time POST process. Once the POST process has completed and hands off the system boot process to the operating system, BIOS supported Hot Keys are no longer recognized.

The following table provides a list of BIOS supported Hot Keys.

**Table 12. POST Hot Keys**

Hot Key Combination	Function
<F2>	Enter the BIOS Setup Utility
<F6>	Pop-up BIOS Boot Menu
<F12>	Network boot
<Esc>	Switch from Logo Screen to Diagnostic Screen
<Pause>	Stop POST temporarily

### 2.6.1.1 POST Logo/Diagnostic Screen

The Logo/Diagnostic Screen appears in one of two forms:

- If Quiet Boot is enabled in the <F2> BIOS Setup, a “splash screen” is displayed with a logo image, which may be the standard Intel Logo Screen or a customized OEM Logo Screen. By default, Quiet Boot is enabled in BIOS Setup, so the Logo Screen is the default POST display. However, if the logo is displayed during POST, the user can press <Esc> to hide the logo and display the Diagnostic Screen instead.
- If a customized OEM Logo Screen is present in the designated Flash Memory location, the OEM Logo Screen will be displayed, overriding the default Intel Logo Screen.
- If a logo is not present in the BIOS Flash Memory space, or if Quiet Boot is disabled in the system configuration, the POST Diagnostic Screen appears with a summary of system configuration information. The POST Diagnostic Screen is purely a Text Mode screen, as opposed to the Graphics Mode logo screen.
- If Console Redirection is enabled in Setup, the Quiet Boot setting is disregarded and the Text Mode Diagnostic Screen is displayed unconditionally. This is due to the limitations of Console Redirection, which transfers data in a mode that is not graphics-compatible.

### 2.6.1.2 BIOS Boot Pop-Up Menu

The BIOS Boot Specification (BBS) provides a Boot pop-up menu that can be invoked by pressing the <F6> key during POST. The BBS pop-up menu displays all available boot devices. The boot order in the pop-up menu is different from the boot order in the BIOS Setup. The pop-up menu simply lists all the available devices from which the system can be booted, and allows a manual selection of the desired boot device.

When an Administrator password is installed in Setup, the Administrator password will be required to access the Boot pop-up menu using the <F6> key. If a User password is entered, the Boot pop-up menu will not even appear – the user will be taken directly to the Boot Manager in the Setup Utility, where a User password allows only booting in the order previously defined by the Administrator.

### 2.6.1.3 Entering BIOS Setup

To enter the BIOS Setup Utility using a keyboard (or emulated keyboard), press the <F2> function key during boot time when the OEM or Intel Logo screen or the POST Diagnostic screen is displayed.

The following instructional message appears on the Diagnostic Screen or under the Quiet Boot Logo screen:

Press <F2> to enter setup, <F6> Boot Menu, <F12> Network Boot

---

**Note:** With a USB keyboard, it is important to wait until the BIOS “discovers” the keyboard and beeps – until the USB Controller has been initialized and the USB keyboard activated, key presses will not be read by the system.

---

When the Setup Utility starts, the Main screen is displayed initially. However, if a serious error occurs during POST, the system will enter the BIOS Setup Utility and display the Error Manager screen instead of the Main screen.

Reference the following Intel document for additional BIOS Setup information:

- *Intel® Server System BIOS Setup Guide for Intel® Servers Systems supporting the Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family*

### 2.6.1.4 BIOS Update Capability

To bring BIOS fixes or new features into the system, it will be necessary to replace the current installed BIOS image with an updated one. The BIOS image can be updated using a stand-alone IFLASH32 utility in the UEFI Shell, or can be done using the OFU utility program under a supported operating system. Full BIOS update instructions are provided with update packages downloaded from the Intel website.

### 2.6.1.5 BIOS Recovery

If a system is completely unable to boot successfully to an OS, hangs during POST, or even hangs and fails to start executing POST. It may be necessary to perform a BIOS Recovery procedure, which can replace a defective copy of the Primary BIOS

The BIOS introduces three mechanisms to start the BIOS recovery process, which is called Recovery Mode:

- At power-on, the BIOS Boot Block detects a partial BIOS update was performed and automatically boots in Recovery Mode.
- The BMC asserts the Recovery Mode GPIO in case of partial BIOS update and FRB2 time-out.
- The Recovery Mode Jumper causes the BIOS to boot in Recovery Mode.

The BIOS Recovery takes place without any external media or Mass Storage device as it utilizes the Backup BIOS inside the BIOS flash in Recovery Mode.

The Recovery procedure is included here for general reference. However, if in conflict, the instructions in the BIOS Release Notes are the definitive version.

When the Recovery Mode Jumper is set, the BIOS begins with a 'Recovery Start' event logged to the SEL, then loads and boots with the Backup BIOS image inside the BIOS flash itself. This process takes place before any video or console is available. The system boots up directly into the Shell while a 'Recovery Complete' SEL event is logged. From the UEFI Shell, the BIOS can then be updated using a standard BIOS update procedure, defined in Update Instructions provided with the system update package downloaded from the Intel website. After the update is complete, there will be a message displayed stating that the “BIOS

has been updated successfully," indicating that the BIOS update process is finished. The User should then switch the recovery jumper back to normal operation and restart the system by performing a power cycle.

If the BIOS detects a partial BIOS update or the BMC asserts Recovery Mode GPIO, the BIOS will boot up in Recovery Mode. The difference is that the BIOS boots up to the Error Manager Page in the BIOS Setup Utility. In the BIOS Setup Utility, boot device, Shell, or Linux\* for example, could be selected to perform the BIOS update procedure under Shell or operating system environment.

---

**Note:** Before attempting a Recovery Boot, it is highly advisable to reference the BIOS Release Notes to verify the proper Recovery procedure.

---

## 2.6.2 Field Replaceable Unit (FRU) and Sensor Data Record (SDR) Data

As part of the initial system integration process, the server board/system must have the proper FRU and SDR data loaded. This ensures that the embedded platform management system is able to monitor the appropriate sensor data and operate the system with best cooling and performance. Once the system integrator has performed an initial FRU SDR package update, subsequent auto-configuration occurs without the need to perform additional SDR updates or provide other user input to the system when any of the following components are added or removed:

- Processor
- Memory
- Integrated SAS Raid module
- Power supply
- Fan
- Hot Swap Backplane
- Front Panel

---

**Note:** The system may not operate with best performance or best/appropriate cooling if the proper FRU and SDR data is not installed.

---

### 2.6.2.1 Loading FRU and SDR Data

The FRU and SDR data can be updated using a stand-alone FRUSDR utility in the UEFI Shell or can be done using the OFU utility program under a supported operating system. Full FRU and SDR update instructions are provided with the appropriate system update package (SUP) or OFU utility, which can be downloaded from the following Intel website. <http://downloadcenter.intel.com>.

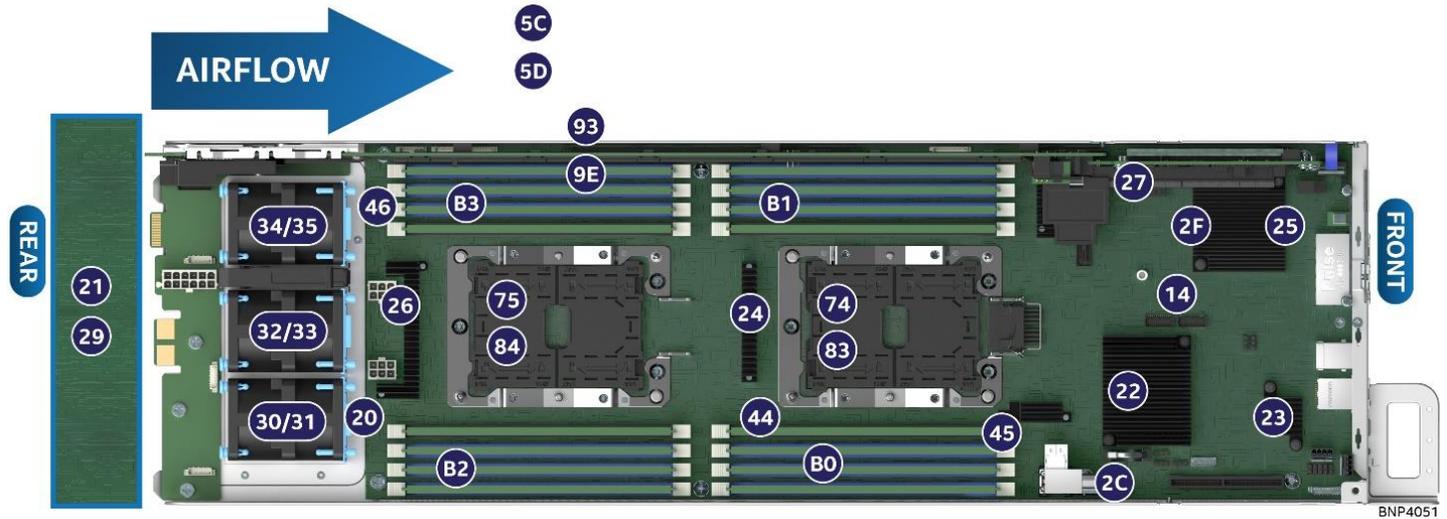


Figure 48. Intel® Server Board S2600BPB-S2600BPQ Sensor Location

Table 13. Intel® Server Board S2600BPB-S2600BPQ Sensor Identifiers

Sensor Number	Sensor Name	Sensor Number	Sensor Name
14h	BB MISC VR Temp	44h	BB CPU 1 VR Temp
20h	BB Inlet Temp	45h	Mem1 VR Temp
21h	HSBP Temp	46h	Mem2 VR Temp
22h	SSB Temp	74h	P1 Therm Margin
23h	BB BMC Temp	75h	P2 Therm Margin
24h	P1 VR Temp	83h	P1 DTS Therm Margin
25h	BB Outlet Temp	84h	P2 DTS Therm Margin
26h	P2 VR Temp	93h	LSI3008/LSI3408 Temp
27h	PCI Riser 1 Temp	9Eh	Bridge Board VR Temp
29h	HSBP PSOC	B0h	P1 DIMM Therm Margin 1
2Ch	PCI Riser Temp	B1h	P1 DIMM Therm Margin 2
2Fh	LAN NIC Temp	B2h	P2 DIMM Therm Margin 1
30h	System Fan 1	B3h	P2 DIMM Therm Margin 2
31h	System Fan 1	5Ch	PS1 Temperature
32h	System Fan 2	5Dh	PS2 Temperature
33h	System Fan 2		
34h	System Fan 3		
35h	System Fan 3		

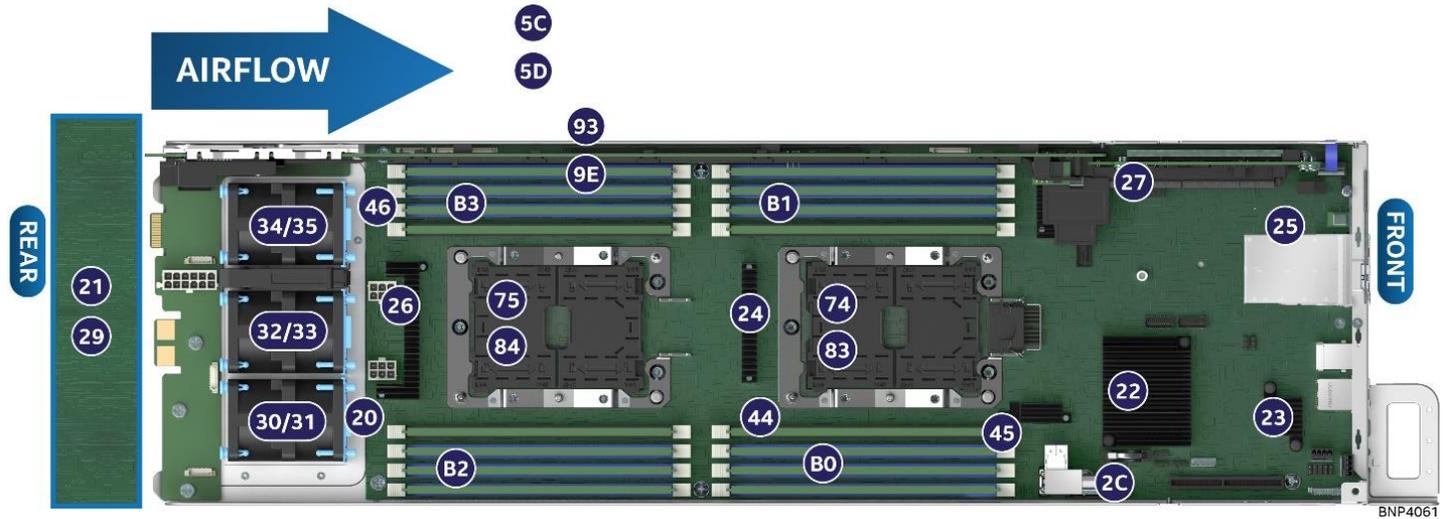


Figure 49. Intel® Server Board S2600BPS Sensor Location

Table 14. Intel® Server Board S2600BPS Sensor Identifiers

Sensor Number	Sensor Name	Sensor Number	Sensor Name
20h	BB Inlet Temp	44h	BB CPU 1 VR Temp
21h	HSBP Temp	45h	Mem1 VR Temp
22h	SSB Temp	46h	Mem2 VR Temp
23h	BB BMC Temp	74h	P1 Therm Margin
24h	P1 VR Temp	75h	P2 Therm Margin
25h	BB Outlet Temp	83h	P1 DTS Therm Margin
26h	P2 VR Temp	84h	P2 DTS Therm Margin
27h	PCI Riser 1 Temp	93h	LSI3008/LSI3408 Temp
29h	HSBP PSOC	9Eh	Bridge Board VR Temp
2Ch	PCI Riser Temp	B0h	P1 DIMM Therm Margin 1
30h	System Fan 1	B1h	P1 DIMM Therm Margin 2
31h	System Fan 1	B2h	P2 DIMM Therm Margin 1
32h	System Fan 2	B3h	P2 DIMM Therm Margin 2
33h	System Fan 2	5Ch	PS1 Temperature
34h	System Fan 3	5Dh	PS2 Temperature
35h	System Fan 3		

### 3. Processor Support

---

The server board includes two Socket-P LGA3647 processor sockets compatible with the following Intel processors:

- 1<sup>st</sup> or 2<sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family
- Support for 1<sup>st</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family with Intel® Omni-Path Integrated Fabric Connectors – One, up to 100Gb/s port per processor
- Maximum supported processor Thermal Design Power (TDP) is defined as follows:
- Up to 165W – Intel® Server Board only (OEM Option) and Intel® Compute Module installed in non-Intel Chassis (OEM Option)
- Up to 165W – Intel® Compute Module when installed into the Intel® Server Chassis H2204XXLRE
- Up to 165W – Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPBLC liquid cooling solution when installed into the Intel® Server Chassis H2204XXLRE or H2312XXLR3
- Up to 165W – Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPBRCT liquid cooling solution when installed into the Intel® Server Chassis H2204XXLRE or H2312XXLR3
- Up to 140W – Intel® Compute Module integrated within all other supported Intel® server chassis options

---

**Note:** All server boards and compute modules that define the Intel® Server S2600BP product family with product order codes that end in an 'R' are compatible with both 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable families. Product order codes that do NOT end in an 'R' can be made to support the 2<sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family by updating the system software stack to one that supports this processor family. A System Update Package (SUP) with the latest system software stack can be downloaded from the following Intel web site: <https://downloadcenter.intel.com>.

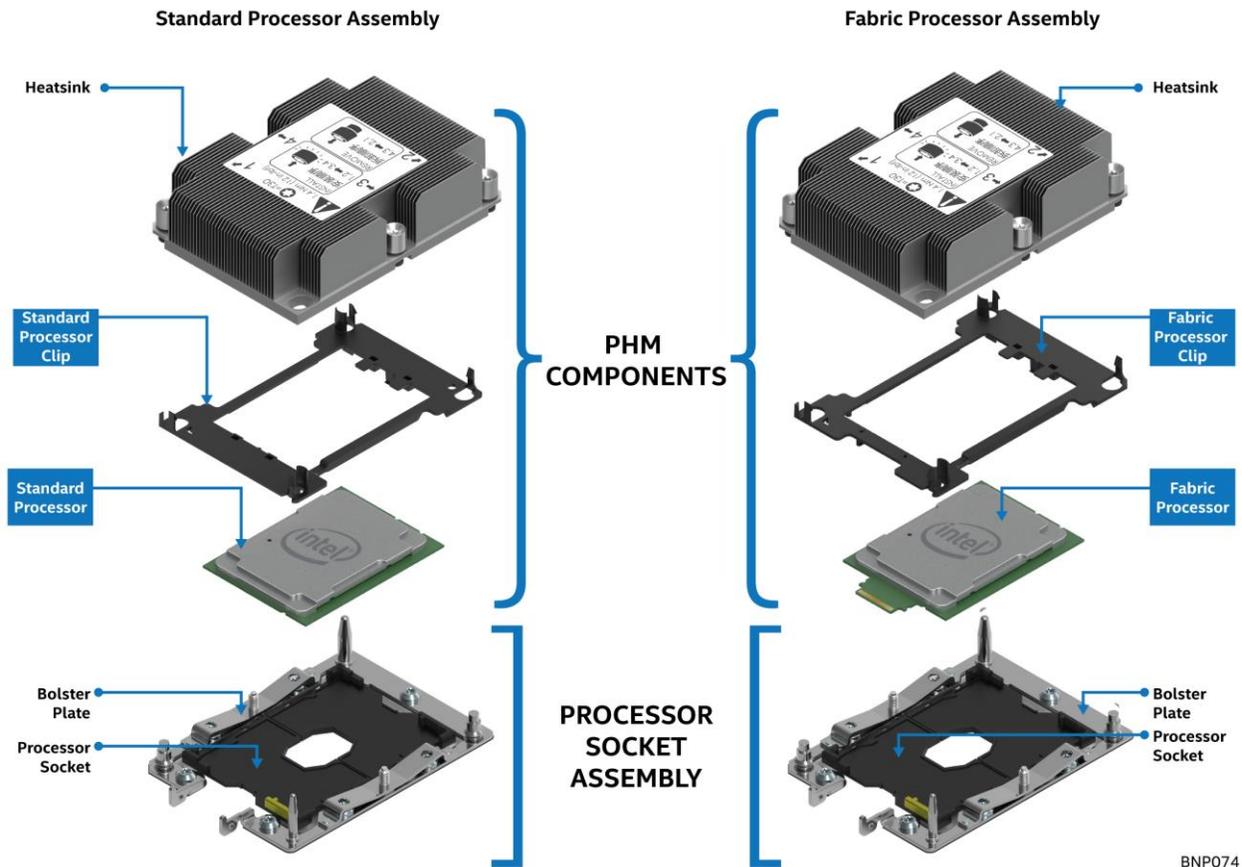
**WARNING:** Previous-generation Intel® Xeon® processors and their supported processor heat sinks are not compatible with the Intel® Server Board S2600BP product family.

For detailed instructions regarding processor installation, refer to the *Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Product Family Integration and Service Guide*.

---

### 3.1 Processor Socket and Processor Heat Sink Module (PHM) Assembly

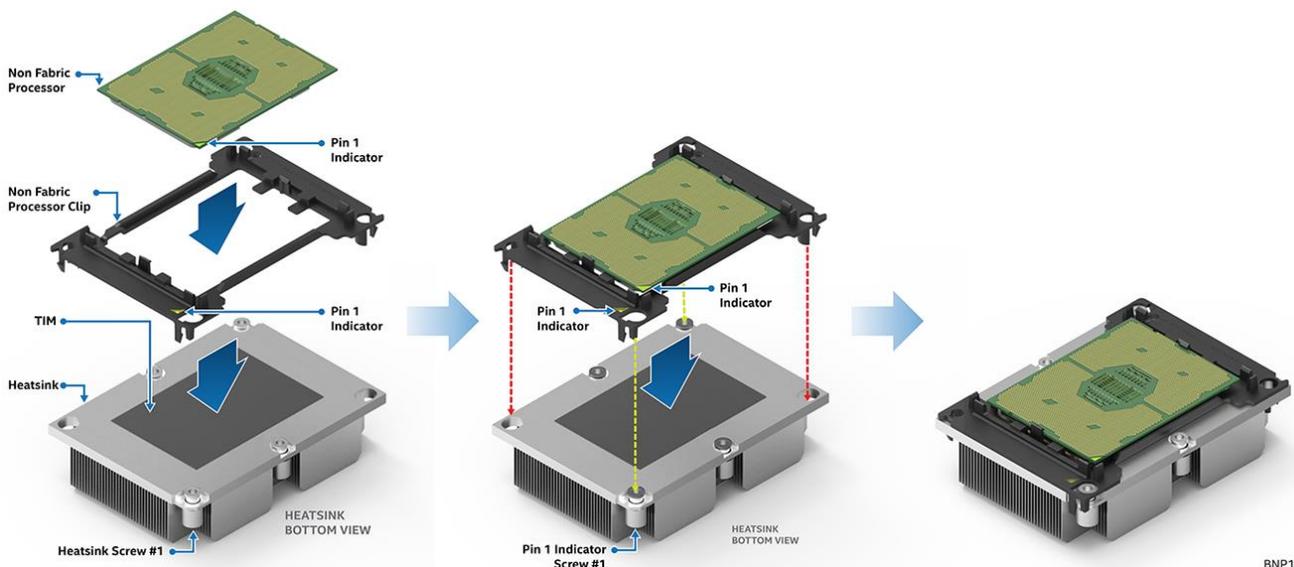
This generation server board introduces the concept of the PHM (Processor Heat Sink module). The following illustration identifies each component associated with the processor assembly. The following illustration does NOT represent the processor installation process.



BNP074

Figure 50. PHM Components and Processor Socket Reference Diagram

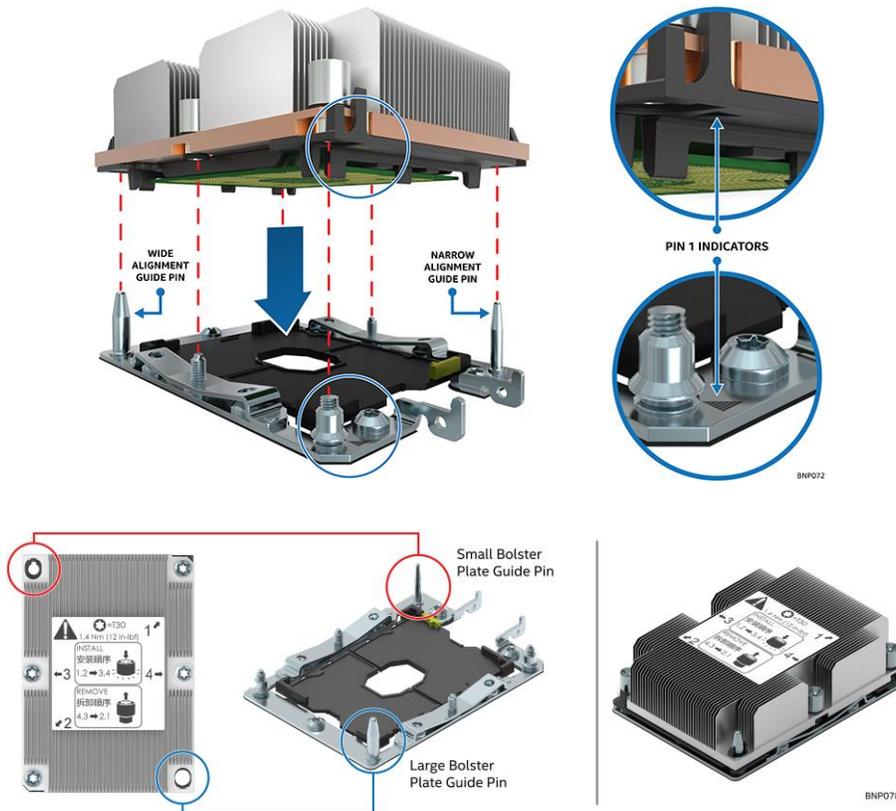
Processor installation requires that the processor be attached to the processor heat sink prior to installation onto the server board.



BNP164

Figure 51. PHM Assembly Using Carrier Clip

Two Bolster Plate guide pins of different sizes allow the PHM to be installed only one way onto the processor socket assembly. See Figure 52.



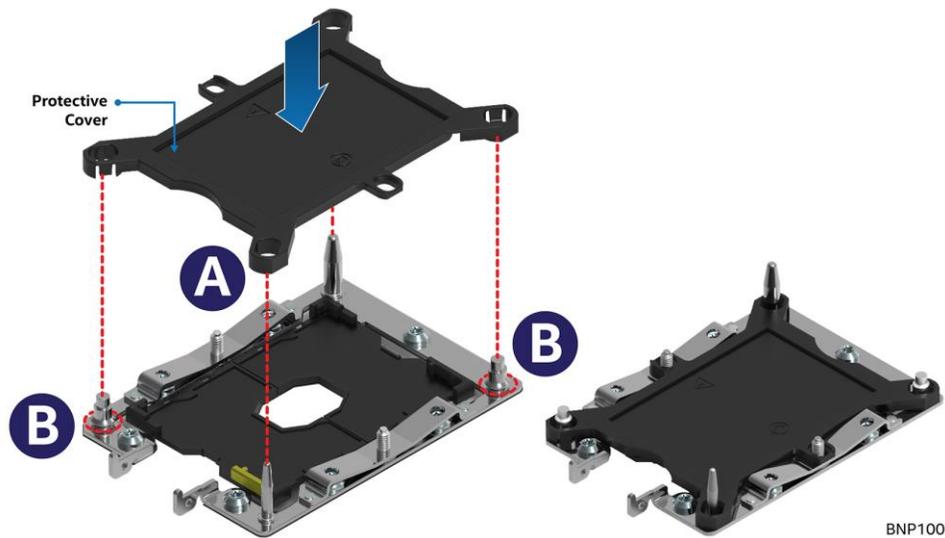
**Figure 52. PHM to CPU Socket Orientation and Alignment Features**

The PHM is properly installed when it is securely seated over the two Bolster Plate guide pins and it sits evenly over the processor socket. Once the PHM is properly seated over the processor socket assembly, the four heat sink Torx\* screws must be tightened in the order specified on the label affixed to the top side of the processor heat sink.

**Caution:** Failure to tighten / untighten the heat sink screws in the specified order may damage the processor socket assembly. Heat sink screws should be tightened to 12 in-lb torque.

**Note:** For detailed processor assembly and installation instructions, refer to the appropriate Intel product family *System Integration and Service Guides*.

To protect the pins within a processor socket from being damaged, server boards with no processor or heat sink installed must have a plastic cover installed over each processor socket, as shown in Figure 53.

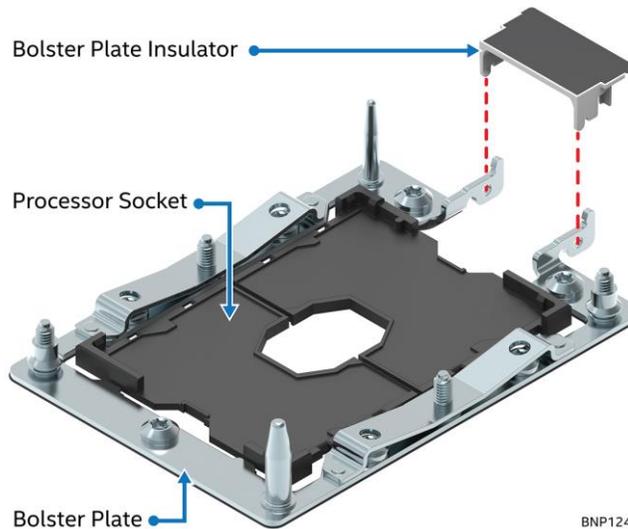


**Figure 53. Processor Socket Assembly and Protective Cover**

Processor socket covers must be removed before processor installation.

### 3.1.1 Bolster Plate Insulator for CPU 1

The Intel® HNS2600BP Compute Module includes a factory installed bolster insulator plate to prevent potential contact between a PCIe\* add-in card (when installed) and the metal bolster plate of the CPU 1 processor socket.



**Figure 54. Bolster Insulator Plate for CPU 1**

---

**Note:** The insulator should only be removed when installing a processor SKU that supports the Intel® Omni-Path Fabric Host Fabric Interconnect (HFI). **The insulator must be reinstalled after the setup is completed.** Do not operate the compute module when configured with a PCIe\* add-in card and with the insulator removed. Doing so may critically damage the PCIe\* add-in card, the server board, or both.

---

## 3.2 Processor Thermal Design Power (TDP) Support

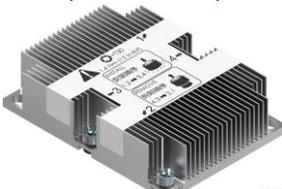
To allow optimal operation and long-term reliability of Intel processor-based systems, the processor must remain within the defined minimum and maximum case temperature ( $T_{CASE}$ ) specifications. Thermal solutions not designed to provide sufficient thermal capability may affect the long-term reliability of the processor and system. The server boards and compute modules described in this document are designed to support the Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family TDP guidelines up to and including 165W.

**Note:** Intel® Server Chassis compatible with the compute modules described in this document may support a lower maximum Thermal Design Power (TDP) than that of the compute module. See Table 5.

### 3.2.1 Processor Heat Sink (Air Cooled)

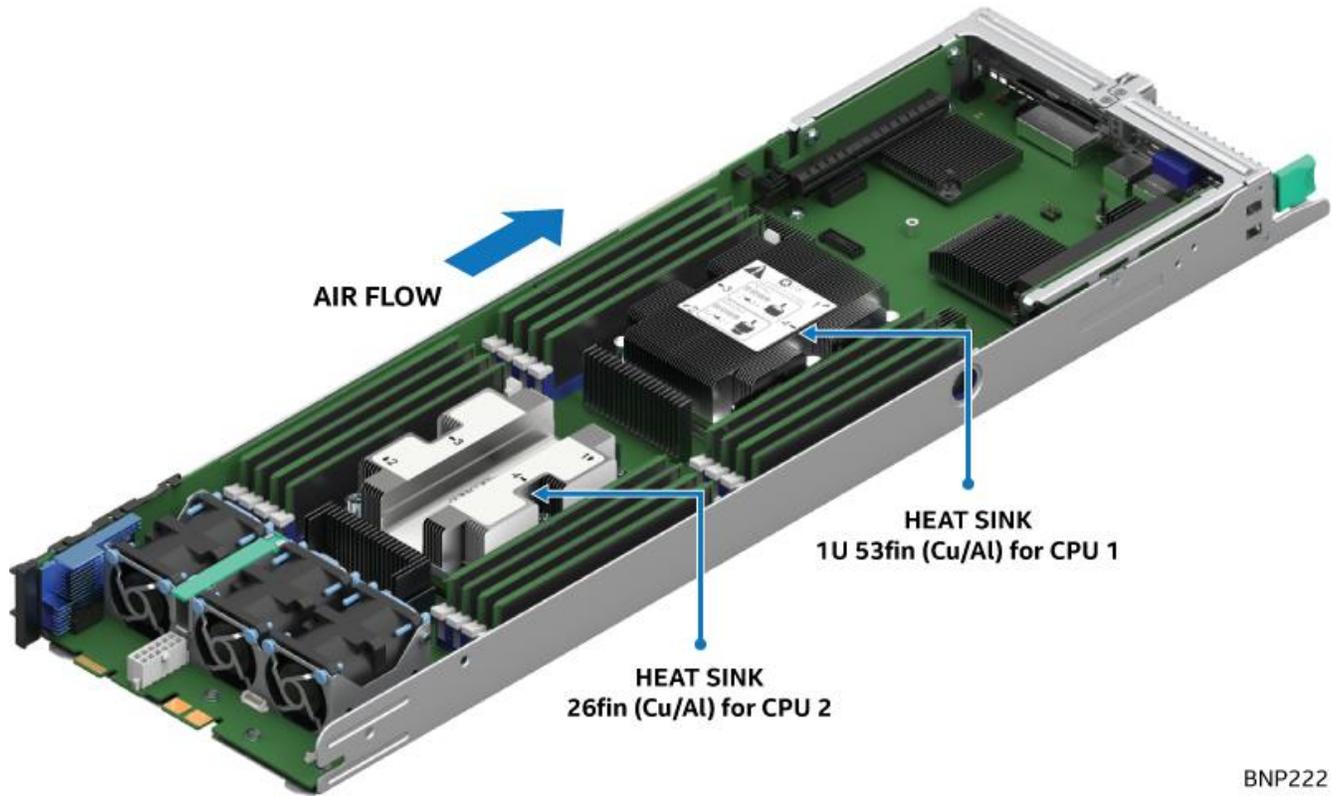
There are two types of heat sinks specially designed for optimal cooling performance, as indicated in Table 15. These are NOT interchangeable and must be installed in the indicated order. Figure 55 shows the proper placement.

**Table 15. Processor Heat Sinks**

Intel Product Code (iPC)	MM#	Description
iPC – FXXHP78X108HS 	<b>MM# 956548</b>	1U Standard Cu/Al 78mm x 108mm x 25.5mm Heat Sink (Rear Heat Sink) – for CPU 1 use only
iPC – FXXEA78X108HS (Discontinued) 	This item is no longer available. Refer to replacement heat sink model <b>MM#964013</b>	1U Standard Ex-Al 78mm x 108mm x 25.5mm Heat Sink (Front Heat Sink) – for CPU 2 use only
iPC – FXX2678X108HS <sup>1</sup> 	<b>MM# - 964013</b>	1 U Standard Cu/AL 78mm x 108mm x 25.5mm Heat Pipe Heat Sink (Front Heat Sink) – for CPU 2 use only

<sup>1</sup> Avoid installing compute modules with mixed version of the heat sink in CPU 2 within the same server chassis.

**Note:** Ensure the relevant replacement heat sink part matches original configuration.



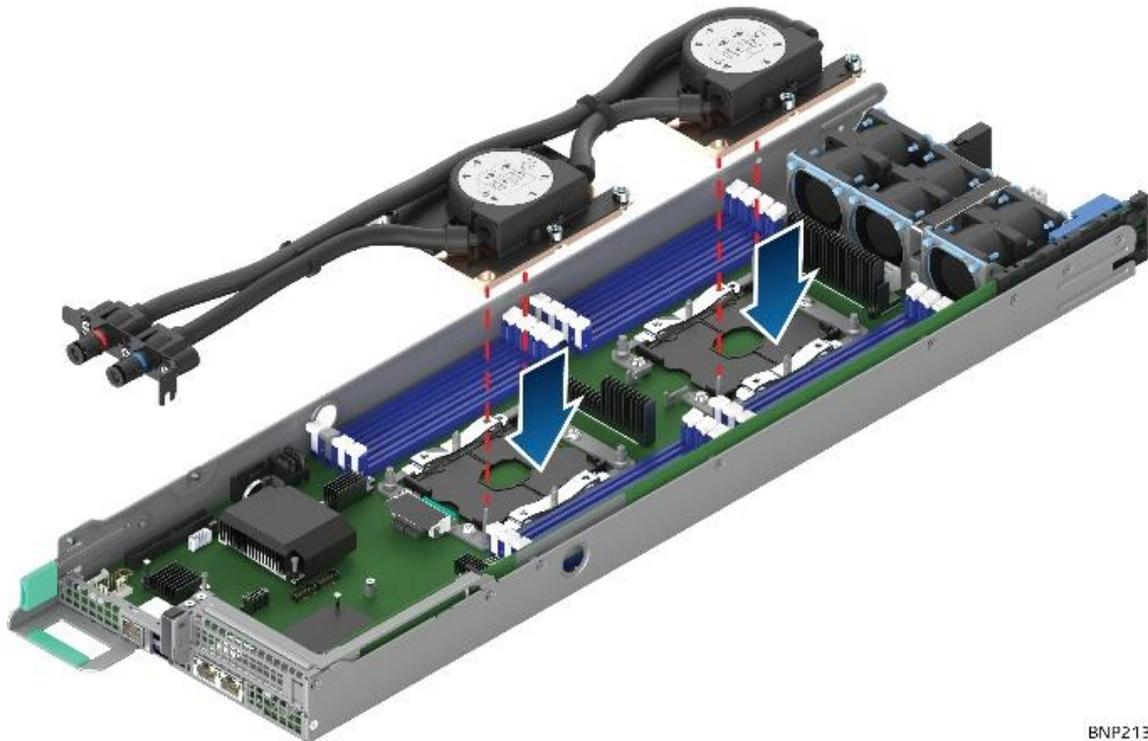
BNP222

Figure 55. Processor Heat Sinks Placement Overview

### 3.3 Liquid Cooling Support Option for Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPBLC

For data centers or compute racks that have support for a liquid cooling infrastructure, select SKUs of the Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP and HNS2600BP24 product families have support for a liquid cooling accessory kit option. In this case, the Intel® Liquid Cooling accessory kit (iPC) **AXXBPLCKIT**.

As shown in the following illustration, both processor heat sinks are replaced with the cooling plate, pump, and tubing assembly included with the accessory kit.



**Figure 56. Intel® Liquid Cooling Accessory Kit (iPC AXXBPLCKIT)**

BNP213

Refer to the *Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Configuration Guide* for complete accessory kit order information.

The Intel liquid cooling accessory kit is only supported with the following Intel® compute module and Intel chassis configurations.

- Intel® Compute Module **HNS2600BPBLC(R)** when installed into the following Intel® Server Chassis:
  - Intel® Server Chassis H2204XXLRE
  - Intel® Server Chassis H2312XXLR3
- Intel® Compute Module **HNS2600BPBLC24(R)** when installed into the following Intel® Server Chassis:
  - Intel® Server Chassis H2224XXLR3

The Intel liquid cooling accessory kit supports CPUs from the 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family with a thermal design power (TDP) of and up to **165W**.

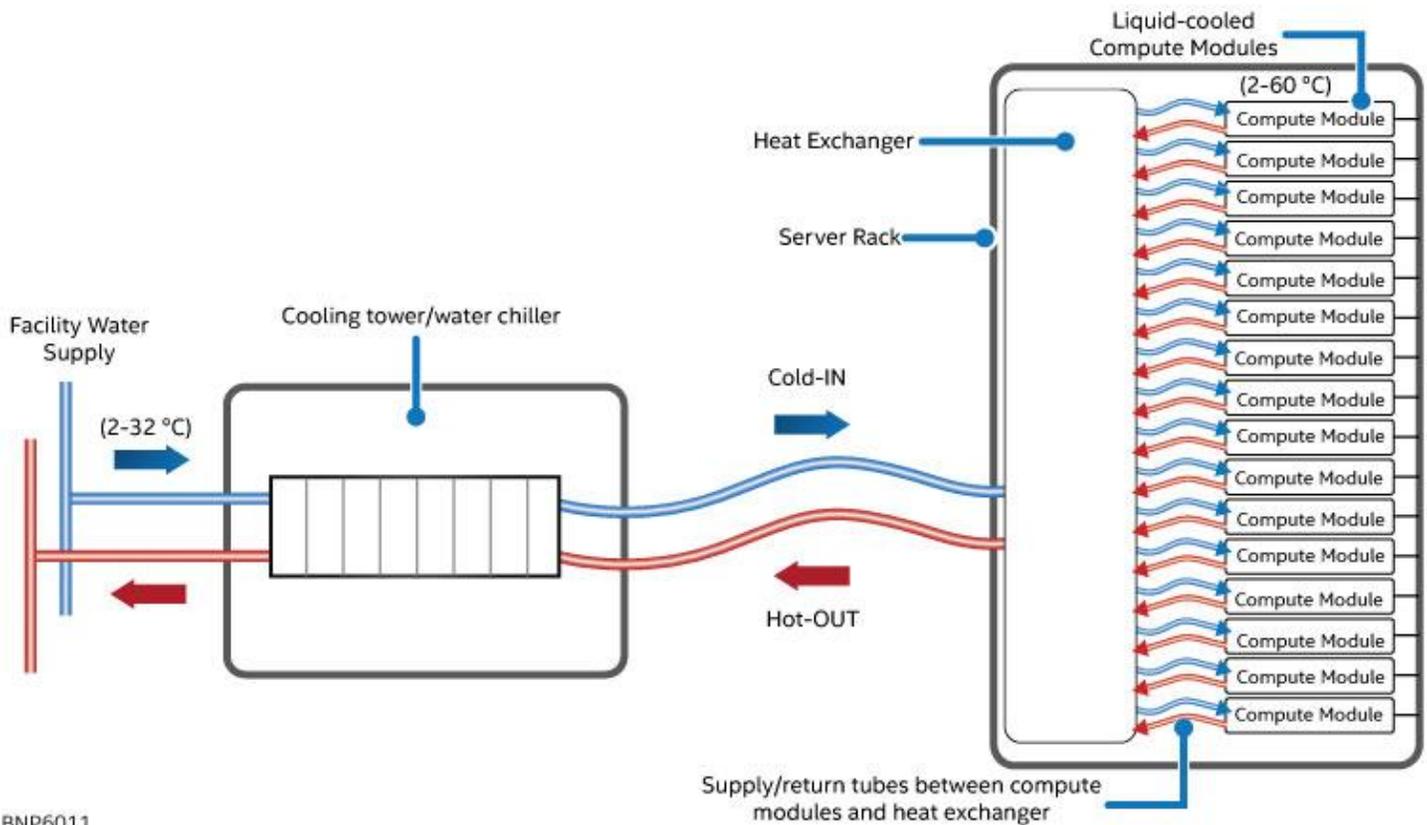
---

**Note:** The Intel® liquid cooling accessory kit **iPN AXXBPLCKIT** is only compatible with Intel® Compute Modules **HNS2600BPBLC(R)** and **HNS2600BPBLC24(R)**.

---

With the Intel liquid cooling kit installed, the external plumbing from the data center or server rack cooling infrastructure is attached to the tubing connectors on the back panel of the compute module. Intel® compute modules configured to support liquid cooling require that the external liquid cooling infrastructure meet the **ASHRAE W3** specification where the liquid temperature to the compute module remain within the 2–32 °C range.

The following figure illustrates a possible liquid cooled infrastructure within a rack or data center.



BNP6011

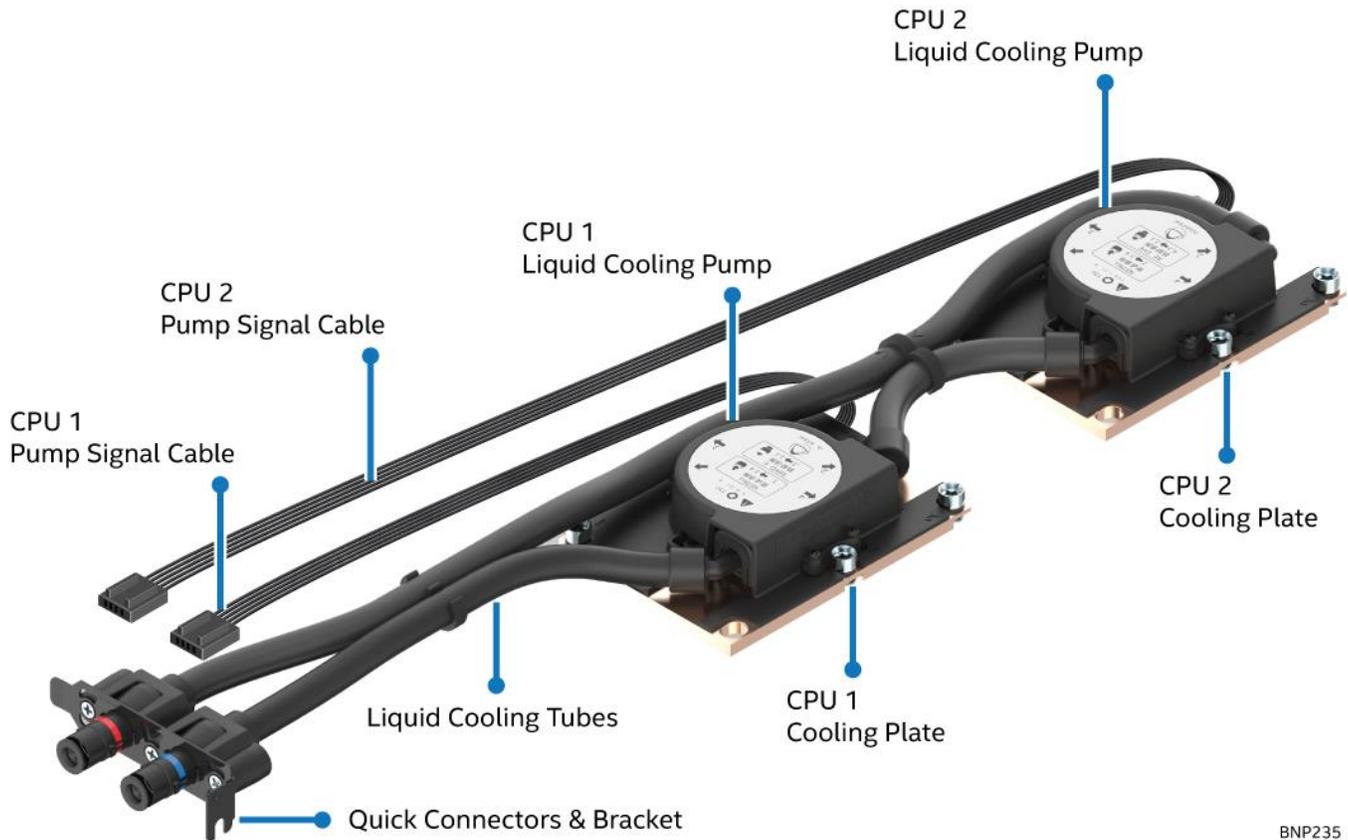
**Figure 57. Liquid Cooled Infrastructure Typical Configuration**

### 3.3.1 Intel® Liquid Cooling Accessory Kit Components – iPC AXXBPLCKIT

The Intel liquid cooling accessory kit consists of the following components:

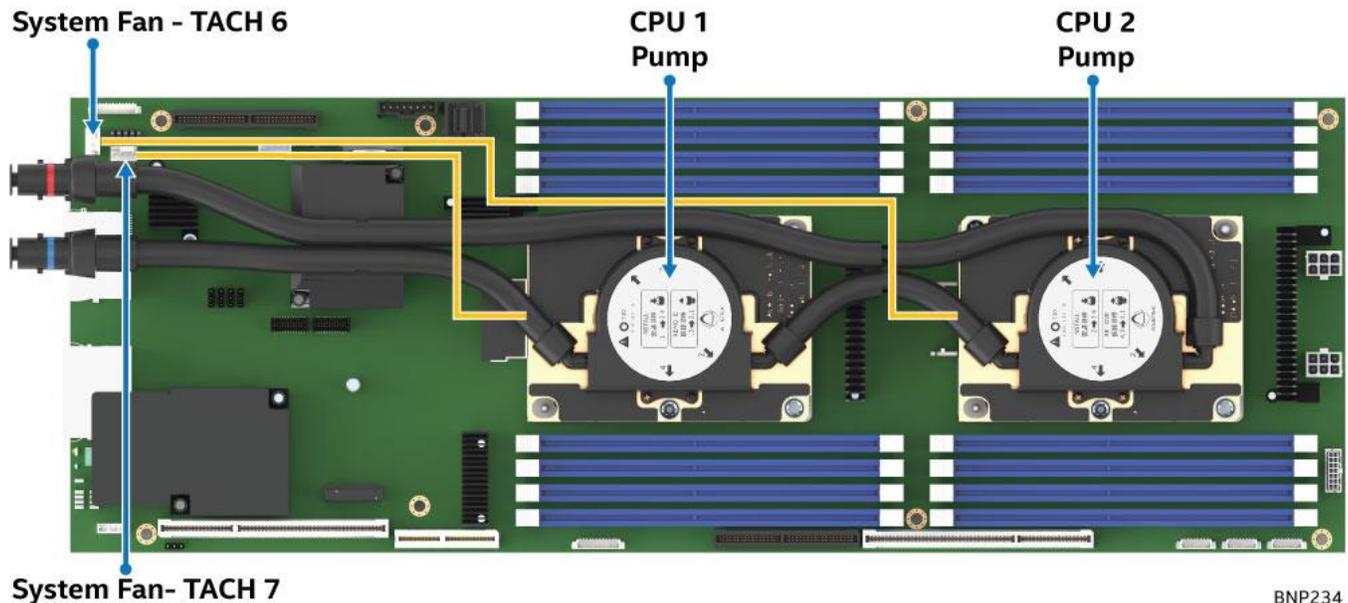
- Two pumps and cold plate assemblies with an integrated retention mechanism
- Two Pump Signal Cables (one from each pump)
- Two Quick-Disconnect External Plumbing Connectors (one BLUE + one RED) and Mounting Bracket for Riser Slot 1
- Liquid Cooling Tubes (filled with liquid coolant)

The two pump and cold plate assemblies are arranged in-line with each other to provide efficient liquid flow and necessary pressure through the tubing. Server management is able to monitor the health of each pump by connecting the communication cable from each pump to two 4-pin connectors located on the server board labeled **Sys Fan 6** and **Sys Fan 7**.



BNP235

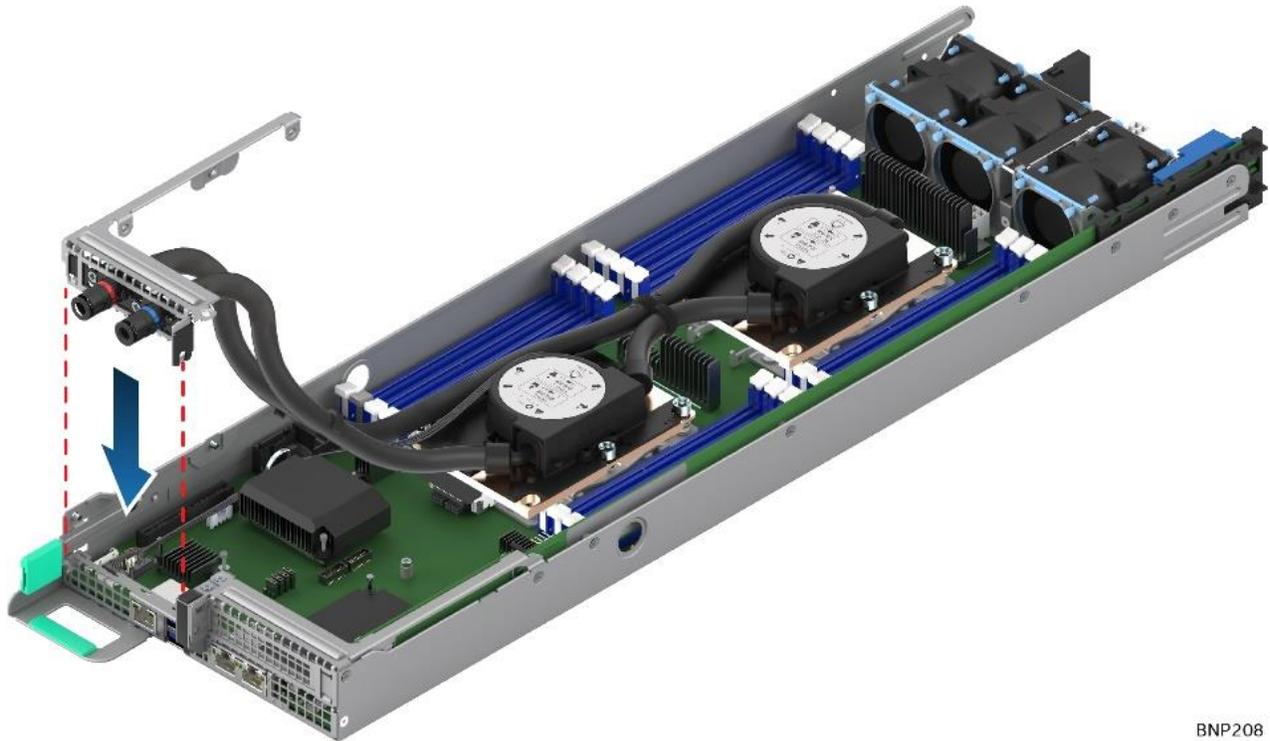
**Figure 58. Liquid Cooling Kit Components**



BNP234

**Figure 59. Intel® Compute Module with Liquid Cooling Option**

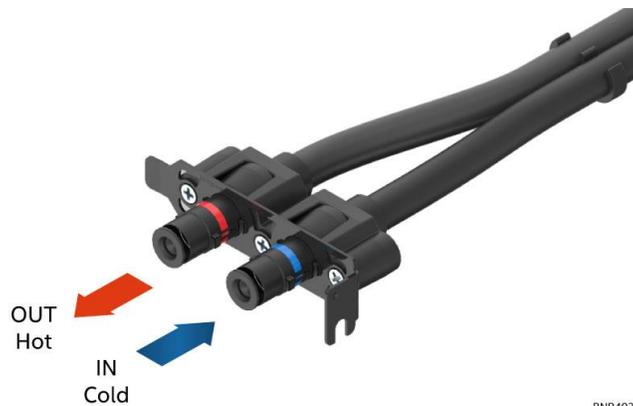
For external tubing connection to the compute module liquid cooling assembly, the kit includes two external quick-disconnect tubing connectors mounted to a single mounting bracket. The mounting bracket assembly is securely installed to the Riser 1 assembly of the compute module.



BNP208

**Figure 60. Quick Connector Bracket**

Each external quick-disconnect tubing connector is color coded to identify flow into (BLUE) or flow from (RED) the compute module.



BNP4030

**Figure 61. Liquid Flow Direction**

A new, unused Intel liquid cooling accessory kit will have tubing filled with a liquid solution. The liquid solution is a mixture of demineralized water and propylene glycol and is used for the following purposes:

- Anti-Freeze
- Anti-Corrosion
- Anti-Bacterial

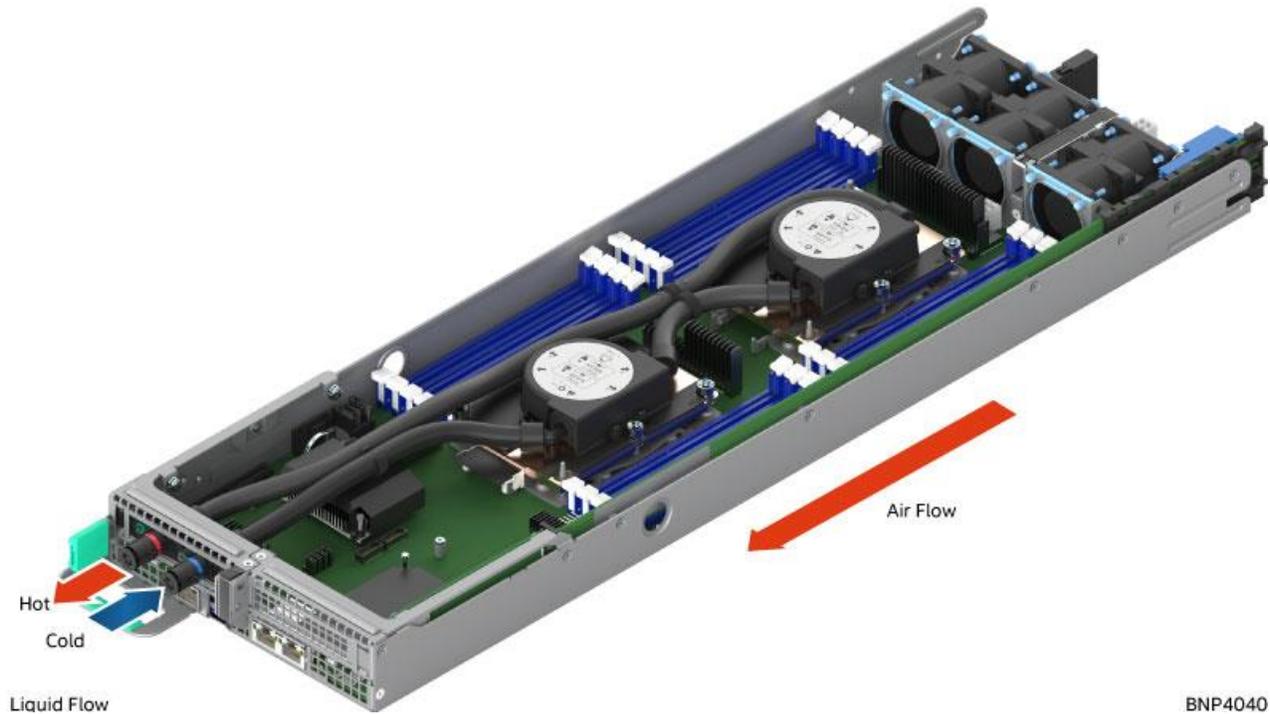
### 3.3.2 Liquid Cooling Kit Operation

The Intel liquid cooling accessory kit includes three basic elements:

- Integrated pumps
- Retention and cold plate units
- Quick connector liquid transport tubes

The integrated pumps and cold plates replace the standard processor heat sinks included with the Intel® compute module. With the Intel liquid cooling option installed, the compute module is then attached to the external plumbing of the server rack or data center liquid cooling infrastructure.

When the system is operational, heat generated from the processors is transferred up through the cold plates to the liquid located within the sealed tubing. The cooling pumps then push out the hot liquid from the system while at the same time pulling in cool liquid from the external liquid chiller or liquid cooling tower of the rack or data center. Heat generated from other components within the compute module is pushed out of the system using the integrated system fans.



**Figure 62. Liquid Cooling Solution Node Assembly**

---

**Note:** The compute module air duct has been intentionally left out of the figure above to show the assembled compute module with the liquid cooling option installed. To ensure proper airflow, the air duct must be installed when the compute module is operational.

---

Reference the *Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Product family Integration and Service Guide* for complete Intel liquid cooling accessory kit installation and removal instructions.

### 3.3.3 Pump Failure Detection and Protection

When the Intel liquid cooling accessory kit is installed into an Intel® compute module, the embedded platform management subsystem is designed to detect several potential issues including:

- Liquid Over Temperature
- Cooling pumps operating outside of programmed limits

When the compute module is operational, the BMC of the integrated system management subsystem continuously monitors the pump speed and health. The following are nominal operating conditions for the liquid cooling subsystem:

- Liquid Temperature  $\leq 60$  °C
- Pump speed between 2940–4760 RPM

If the liquid cooling subsystem operates outside of these levels, the BMC initiates a system fault dependent on pre-programmed threshold levels as identified in the following table.

**Table 16. Pump Operation Ranges**

Operating Range	System Status	Status LED State	System Behavior – Recommended action
Liquid Temperature: $\leq 60$ °C	Normal	Green	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Normal Operation</li> </ul>
Liquid Temp: $> 60$ °C	Critical Fault	Amber	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fault logged to SEL</li> <li>• System will shut down</li> <li>• Check liquid temperature to compute module</li> <li>• Possible cooling kit replacement required</li> </ul>
Pump Speed: 2940–4760 RPM	Normal	Green	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Normal Operation</li> </ul>
Pump Speed: 300–2939 RPM	Degraded	Blinking Green	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fault logged to SEL</li> <li>• Liquid temperature may rise above 60 °C.</li> <li>• Cooling kit should be replaced as soon as possible</li> </ul>
Pump Speed: 4761–6599 RPM	Degraded	Blinking Green	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fault logged to SEL</li> <li>• Liquid temperature may rise above 60 °C.</li> <li>• Cooling kit should be replaced as soon as possible</li> </ul>
Pump Speed: $< 300$ RPM	Critical Fault	Amber	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fault logged to SEL</li> <li>• System will shut down</li> <li>• Cooling kit should be replaced as soon as possible</li> </ul>
Pump Speed: $\geq 6600$ RPM	Critical Fault	Amber	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fault logged to SEL</li> <li>• System will shut down</li> <li>• Cooling kit should be replaced as soon as possible</li> </ul>

### 3.3.4 Liquid Cooling Kit Specification

The following tables provide the liquid cooling kit specifications.

**Table 17. Liquid Cooling Kit Specifications**

Specification	Value
Socket Type	Socket P – Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family
Cold plate material	Copper
Cold plate thermal resistance	0.0381 °C/W
Pump Bearing Type	Ceramic bearings
Pump Speed*	Min RPM = 2940 RPM (98 Hz) Max RPM = 4760 RPM (159 Hz)
<b>Electrical</b>	
Rated Voltage	12 VDC
Operating Voltage	11.4–12.6 VDC
Minimum Startup Voltage	9.5VDC
Rated Current	333mA
Rated Power	4W
Power cable length, pump to connector	290 / 470mm
Tach Signal Connector	Molex* 47054, 4 Pins 2.54mm Pitch or similar: Pin assignment: 1. GND 2. P12V 3. TACH_N 4. Not connected
<b>Dimensions</b>	
Pump height	Max 25mm (above the top surface of the CPU)
Weight of pump assembly on motherboard	0.7kg
Pump PWM control:	Disabled (connect Pin-4 to enable)
<b>Reporting</b>	
Pump speed	Tach Signal
Tach specification	1. Open collector tach signal: Must be pulled up externally to a voltage below 20V. 2. Pump speed in RPM = Tach Frequency x 60/2
Tach signal interpretation	<p>Pump speed thresholds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 330 RPM is the critical low pump speed</li> <li>• 2940 RPM is the minimum nominal pump speed</li> <li>• 4760 RPM is the maximum nominal pump speed</li> <li>• 6600 RPM is the critical high pump speed</li> </ul> <p>Tach signal = 0 RPM: critical error due to the following scenarios:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Liquid temperature is over 60 °C</li> <li>• Pump is prevented from rotating</li> <li>• Pump has lost power</li> </ul> <p>Tach signal is &lt; 330 RPM: a server system shutdown by the BMC is triggered.</p> <p>Tach signal is &gt;= 330 RPM and &lt; 2940 RPM: the server system is running at an operational state, but may trigger a server system shut down if the liquid temperature is over 60 °C. The thermal solution has margins below 2940 rpm before the liquid temperature trip point at 60 °C. The BMC then records a minimum RPM event and preventative maintenance should be taken to service the server by replacing the pump.</p> <p>Tach signal is &gt;= 2940 RPM and &lt;= 4760 RPM: the server system is running at a normal operational state.</p> <p>Tach signal is &gt; 4760 RPM and &lt;= 6600 RPM: the server system is running at an operational state, but may trigger a server system shut down if the liquid temperature is over the 60 °C trip point.</p> <p>Tach signal is &gt; 6600 RPM: a server system shutdown by the BMC is triggered.</p>
Thermal Interface Material (TIM)	Honeywell* PCM45F – 0.25mm PAD type

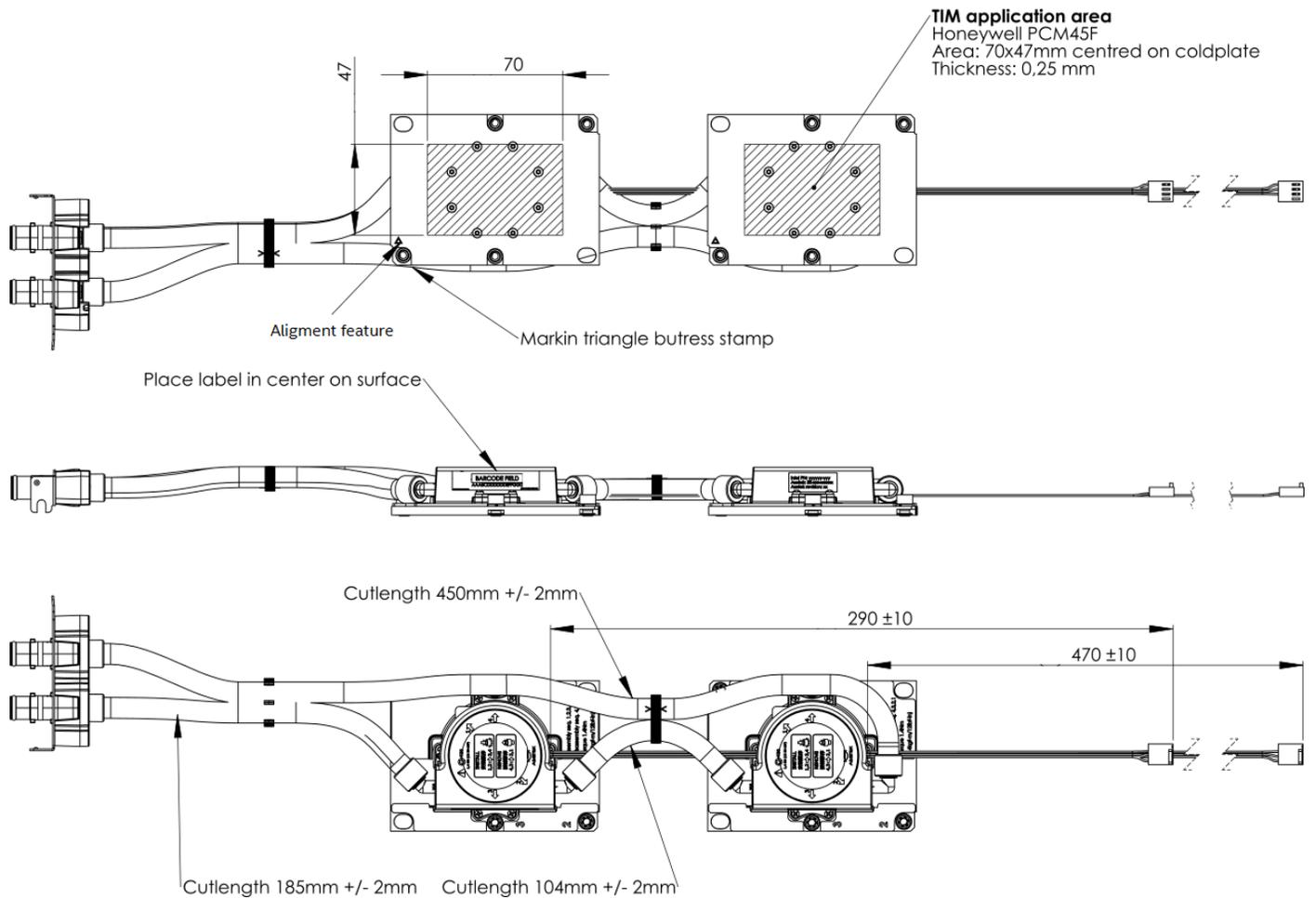
\*Minimum and Maximum RPM ratings include 2% tolerance for BMC reading errors.

**Table 18. Pump Cooling Kit Operation Temperature Specifications**

Operating Liquid Temperature	Minimum: Higher of 2 °C or dew point Maximum: 60 °C
Operating Air Temperature	2–50 °C
Operating Humidity	8% to 90% RH non-condensing
Storage Temperature	-40–70 °C
Storage Humidity	8–90% RH non-condensing

### 3.3.5 Liquid Cooling Solution Mechanical Drawings

This section provides mechanical drawings for the liquid cooling solution included in Intel® Liquid Cooling Accessory Kit AXXBPLCKT.

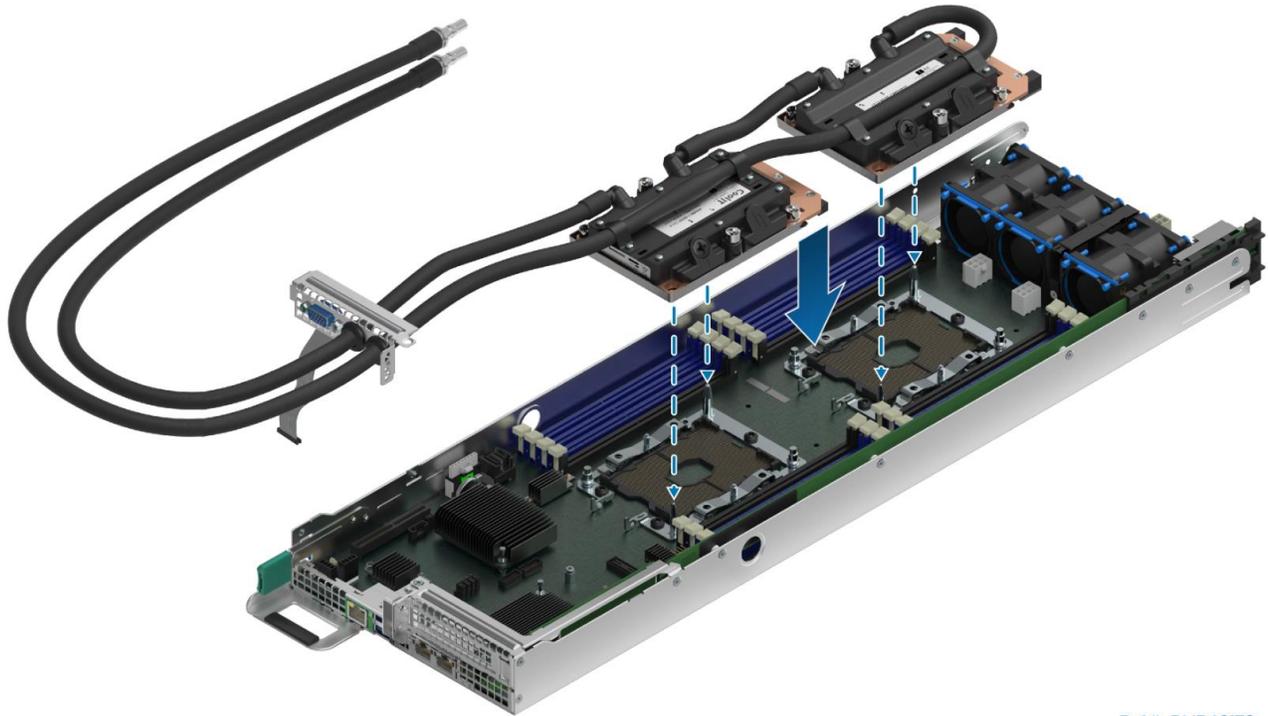


**Figure 63. Liquid Cooling Mechanical Drawings**

### 3.4 Liquid Cooling Support Option for Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPBRCT

For data centers or compute racks that support a liquid cooling infrastructure, select the SKU of the Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPB(R)CT product that supports a liquid cooling accessory kit option. In this case, the liquid cooling loop kit, iPC **AXXBPKIT**.

As shown in the following illustration, both processor heat sinks are replaced with the cooling plates assembly included with the accessory kit.



Ref #: BNP40170

**Figure 64. Liquid Cooling Loop Kit (iPC AXXBPKIT)**

Refer to the *Intel® Server Board S2600BP Product Family Configuration Guide* for complete accessory kit order information.

The liquid cooling loop kit is only supported with the following Intel® compute module and Intel® server chassis configurations.

- Intel® Compute Module **HNS2600BPBRCT** when installed into the following Intel® server chassis:
  - Intel® Server Chassis H2204XXLRE
  - Intel® Server Chassis H2312XXLR3

The liquid cooling loop kit supports processors from the 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family with a thermal design power (TDP) of and up to **165 W**.

---

**Note:** The Liquid Cooling Loop kit **iPN AXXBPKIT** is only compatible with Intel® Compute Module **HNS2600BPB(R)CT**.

---

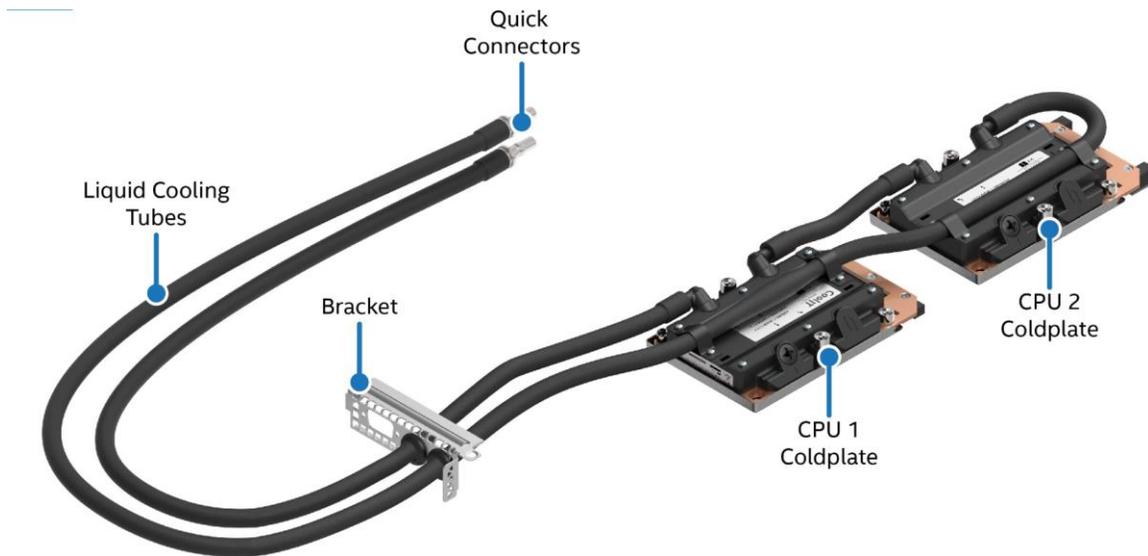
Once the liquid cooling loop kit is installed, the external plumbing from the data center or server rack cooling infrastructure is attached to the quick connectors on the liquid cooling tubes of the compute module. Intel® compute modules configured to support liquid cooling require the external liquid cooling infrastructure to meet the **ASHRAE W3** specification. In the ASHRAE W3 specification, the temperature of the liquid for the compute module stays within the 2–45 °C range.

### 3.4.1 Liquid Cooling Loop Kit – iPC AXXBPCTKIT

The liquid cooling loop kit consists of the following components (also shown in Figure 65):

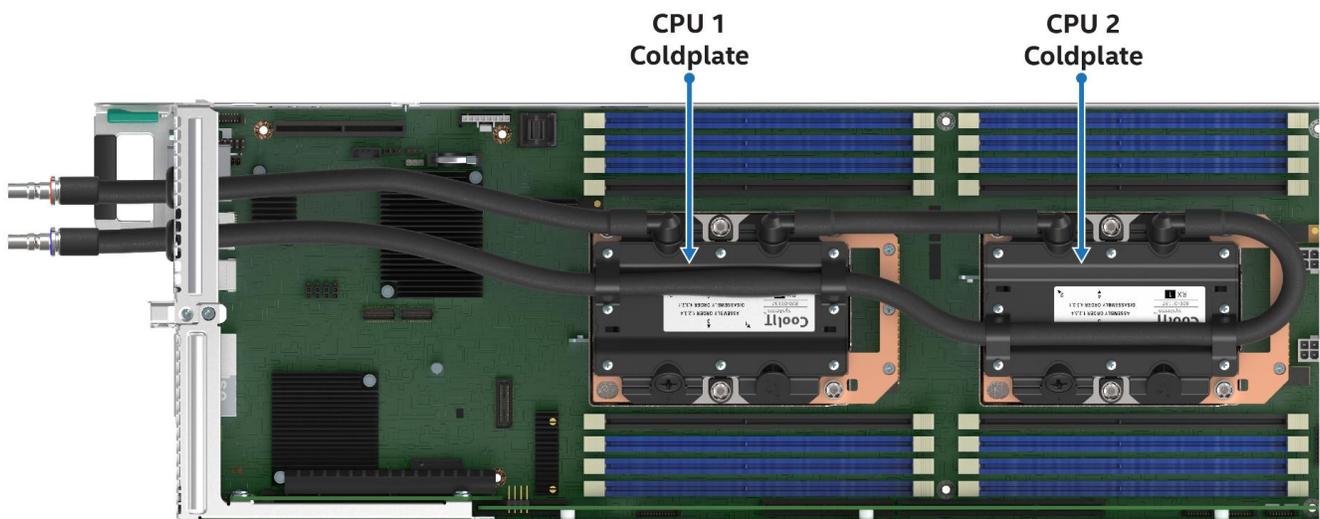
- Two cold plates assemblies with an integrated retention mechanism
- Two quick connectors and a mounting bracket for Riser Slot 1
- Liquid cooling tubes (filled with liquid coolant)

The cold plates assemblies are arranged in line with each other to provide efficient liquid flow and the necessary pressure through the tubing.



Ref #: BNP40130

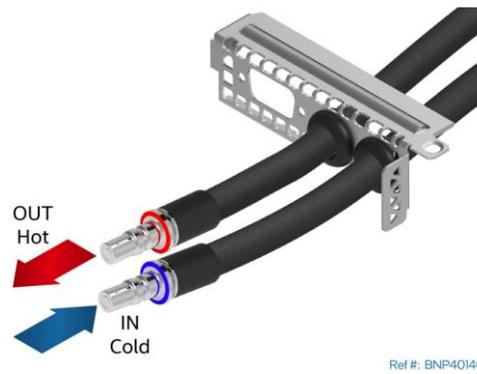
**Figure 65. Liquid Cooling Loop Kit Components**



Ref #: BNP40070

**Figure 66. Intel® Compute Module with Liquid Cooling Option**

To connect external tubing to the liquid cooling loop assembly of the compute module, the kit includes two quick connectors mounted to a single mounting bracket. The mounting bracket assembly is securely installed to the Riser 1 assembly of the compute module.



**Figure 67. Liquid Flow Direction**

A new, unused liquid cooling loop kit has tubing filled with a liquid solution. The liquid solution is a mixture of demineralized water and propylene glycol, and is used for the following purposes:

- Anti-freeze
- Anti-corrosion
- Anti-bacterial

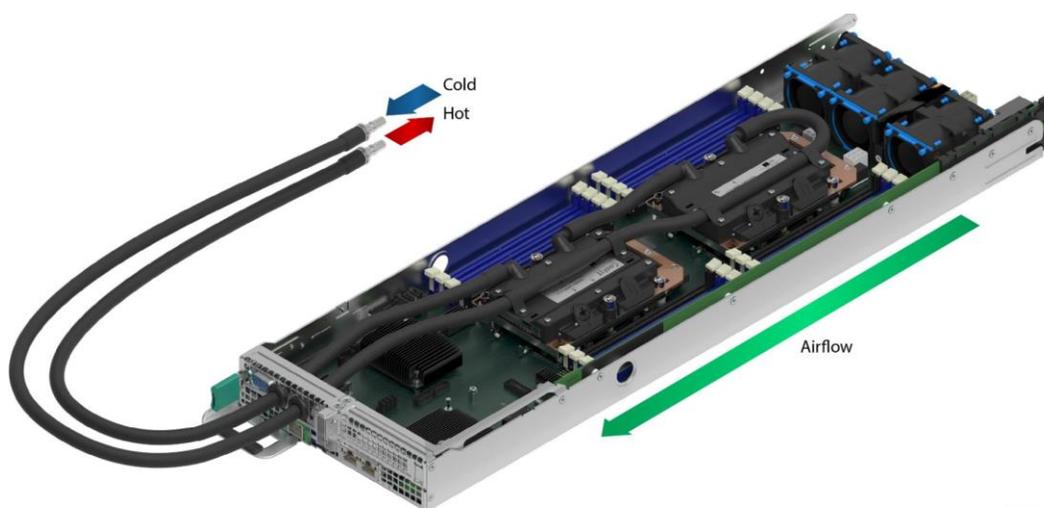
### 3.4.2 Liquid Cooling Loop Kit Operation

The liquid cooling loop kit includes three basic elements:

- Liquid cooling tubes
- Retention and cold plate units
- Quick connectors and mounting bracket

The cold plates replace the standard processor heat sinks included with the Intel® compute module. With the liquid cooling loop option installed, the compute module is attached to the external plumbing of the liquid cooling infrastructure of the server rack or data center.

When the system is operational, heat generated from the processors is transferred through the cold plates to the liquid located within the sealed tubing. Heat generated from other components within the compute module is pushed out of the system using the integrated system fans.



**Figure 68. Liquid Cooling Solution Node Assembly**

**Note:** The air duct of the compute module has been intentionally left out of the figure above to show the compute module assembled with the liquid cooling loop option installed. To ensure proper airflow, the air duct must be installed when the compute module is operational.

Refer to the *Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Product Family Integration and Service Guide* for complete liquid cooling loop kit installation and removal instructions.

### 3.4.3 Liquid Cooling Loop Kit Specifications

The following tables provide the liquid cooling loop kit specifications.

**Table 19. Thermal and Flow**

Parts	Quantity	Thermal Dissipation Power (TDP)	Temperature Limit (Case)
CPU	2	165 W	84 °C
Voltage Regulators	2	12.4 W	105 °C
Caloric Heat Rise at Design Condition (1 LPM)		15 °C	
Maximum Fluid Temperature Into PCL		50 °C	
Maximum Fluid Temperature Out of PCL		65 °C	
Pressure Drop at Design Condition (1 LPM)		10 PSI	

**Table 20. Materials**

Materials	Material Description
Coolant	Propylene Glycol 25%
Tubing	EPDM w/ Kevlar Weave
Quick Disconnect	Nickel Plated Brass
Housing Material	PPS-GF40
Cold Plate Material	Copper CDA 110
O-Ring Material	EPDM (ethylene propylene diene monomer rubber) KT514 – 20180421
Thermal Interface Material	Dow Corning TC-5026

**Table 21. Regulatory and Safety**

Factors	Specifications
Maximum Operating Pressure (Normal)	30 PSI
Maximum Operating Pressure (Abnormal)	43.5 PSI
Burst Pressure	130 PSI
Design Flow Rate	0.5 LPM
Maximum Flow Rate	1.25 LPM
Maximum Connections/Disconnections	500
Quality Control	1. Hydrogen Leak Test at 70 PSI. Leak Rate Criteria = 7.6E-5 cc/s. 2. 12 Hour Pressure Dwell Test. Pressure Drop Criteria = 10 PSI.
Safety	IEC 62368 (3rd Edition)

**Table 22. Liquid Cooling Kit Environmental Specifications**

Factors	Specifications
Fluid temperature	2–45 °C
Ambient operating temperature/humidity	5–65 °C with RH 5–95%
Storage temperature/humidity	-40–70 °C with uncontrolled humidity

### 3.4.4 Liquid Cooling Solution Mechanical Drawings

This section provides mechanical drawings for the Liquid Cooling Loop solution included in the Intel® Liquid Cooling Loop Kit AXXBPCTKIT.

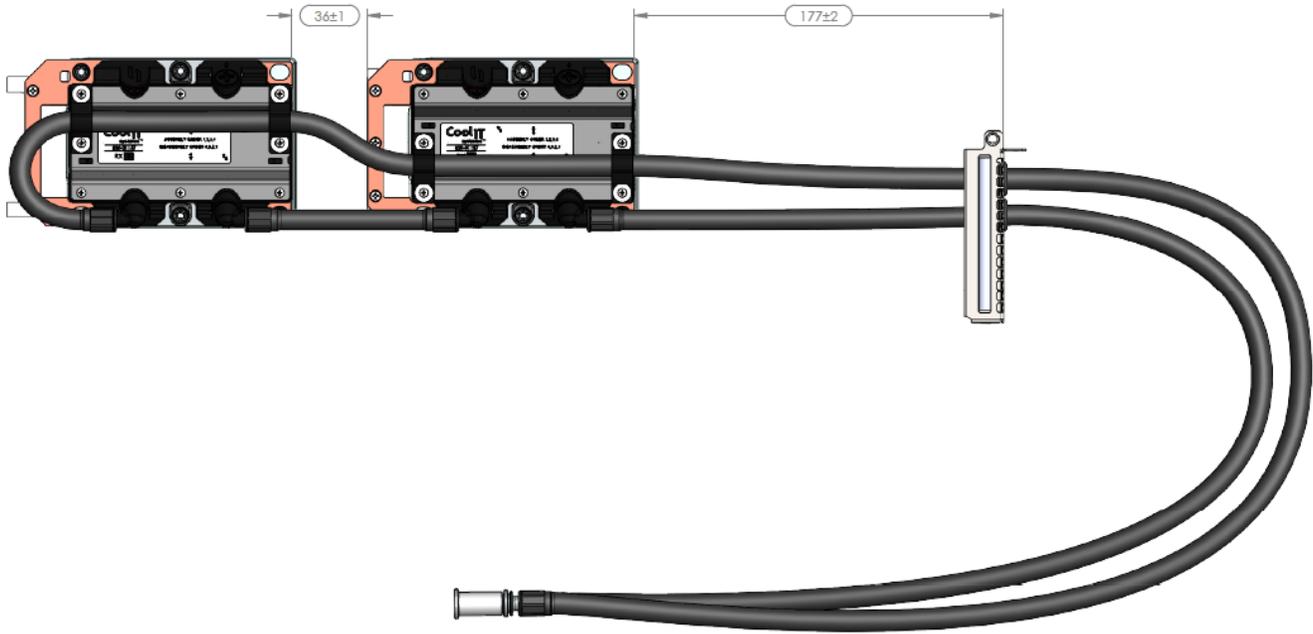
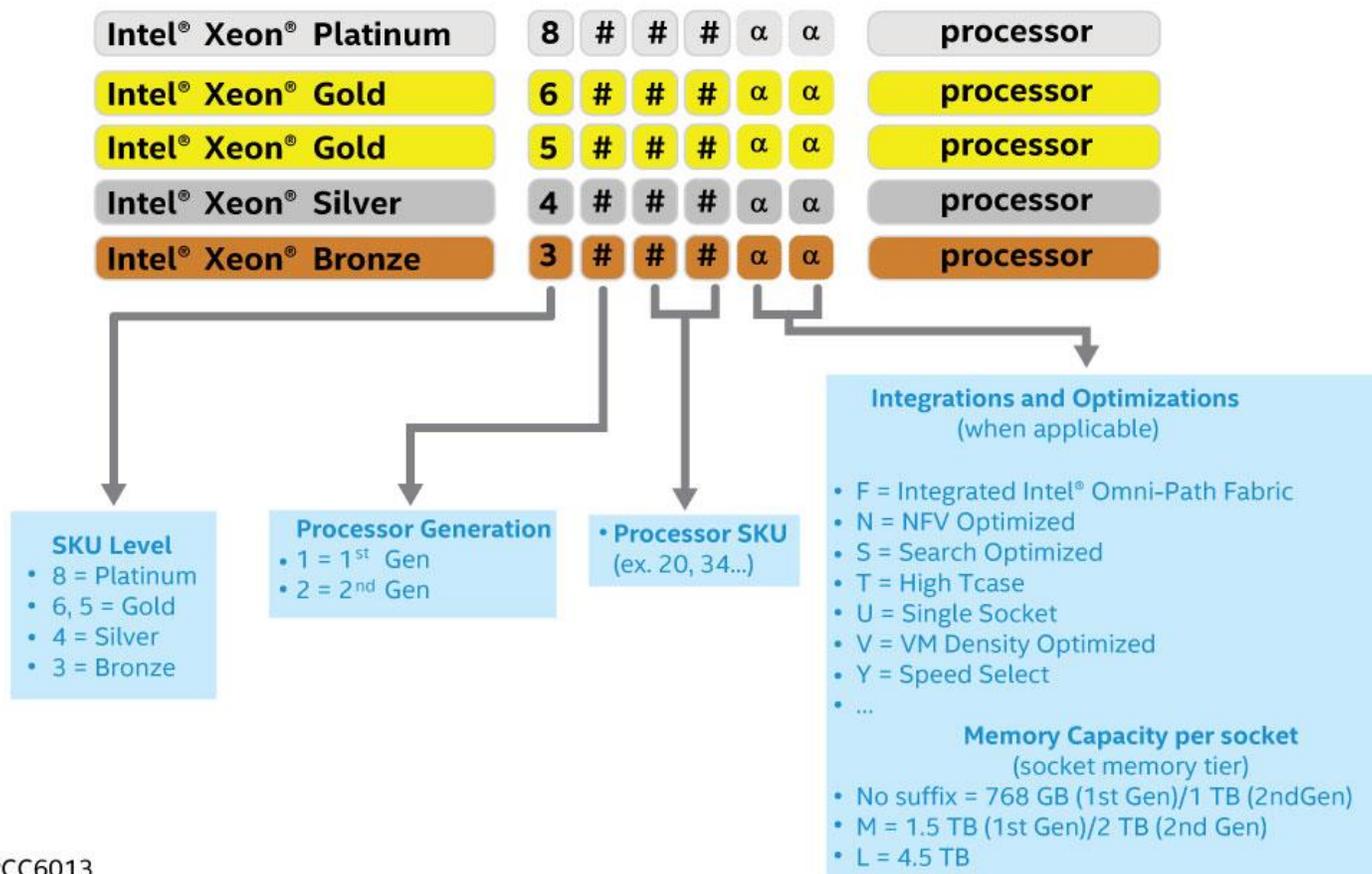


Figure 69. Liquid Cooling Mechanical Drawings

### 3.5 Intel® Xeon® Processor Scalable Family Overview

The Intel® Server Board S2600BP product family has support for the 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family, shown in the following illustration:



PCC6013

Figure 70. Intel® Xeon® Processor Generation Identification

Table 23. 1<sup>st</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® Processor Scalable Family Feature Comparison Table

Feature	81xx Platinum	61xx Gold	51xx Gold	41xx Silver	31xx Bronze
# of Intel® UPI Links	3	3	2	2	2
UPI Speed	10.4 GT/s	10.4 GT/s	10.4 GT/s	9.6 GT/s	9.6 GT/s
Supported Topologies	2S-2UPI 2S-3UPI 4S-2UPI 4S-3UPI 8S- 3UPI	2S-2UPI 2S-3UPI 4S-2UPI 4S-3UPI	2S-2UPI 4S-2UPI	2S-2UPI	2S-2UPI
Node Controller Support	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
# of Memory Channels	6	6	6	6	6
Max DDR4 Speed	2666	2666	2400	2400	2133
Memory Capacity	768GB 1.5TB (Select SKUs)	768GB 1.5TB (Select SKUs)	768GB 1.5TB (Select SKUs)	768 GB	768 GB
RAS Capability	Advanced	Advanced	Advanced	Standard	Standard
Intel® Turbo Boost	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No

Intel® Hyper-Threading Technology	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Intel® AVX-512 ISA Support	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Intel® AVX-512 - # of 512b FMA Units	2	2	1	1	1
# of PCIe* Lanes	48	48	48	48	48

**Table 24. 2<sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® Processor Scalable Family Feature Comparison Table**

Feature	82xx Platinum	62xx Gold	52xx Gold	42xx Silver	32xx Bronze
# of Intel® UPI Links	3	3	2	2	2
UPI Speed	10.4 GT/s	10.4 GT/s	10.4 GT/s	9.6 GT/s	9.6 GT/s
Supported Topologies	2S-2UPI 2S-3UPI 4S-2UPI 4S-3UPI 8S-3UPI	2S-2UPI 2S-3UPI 4S-2UPI 4S-3UPI	2S-2UPI 4S-2UPI	2S-2UPI	2S-2UPI
Node Controller Support	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
# of Memory Channels	6	6	6	6	6
Max DDR4 Speed 1DPC	2933	2933	2666	2400	2133
Max DDR4 Speed 2DPC	2666	2666	2666	2400	2133
Intel® Optane™ PMem DIMM Support	Yes <sup>1</sup>	Yes <sup>1</sup>	Yes <sup>1</sup>	Only Intel® Xeon® Silver 4215 <sup>1</sup>	No
Memory Capacity	1TB 2TB (select SKUs) 4.5TB (select SKUs)	1TB 2TB (select SKUs) 4.5TB (select SKUs)	1TB 2TB (select SKUs) 4.5TB (select SKUs)	1TB	1TB
RAS Capability	Advanced	Advanced	Advanced	Standard	Standard
Intel® Turbo Boost Technology	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Intel® Hyper-Threading Technology	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Intel® AVX - 512 ISA support	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Intel® AVX-512 – # of 512b FMA units	2	2	1	1	1
VNNI	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
# of PCIe* Lanes	48	48	48	48	48

<sup>1</sup> Intel® Optane™ PMem module is supported only by Intel® Server Boards BBS2600BPBR, BBS2600BPSR, and BBS2600BPQR with a 2<sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® Scalable processor.

Additional processor SKUs with an Integrated Intel® Omni-Path Host Fabric Interface are also supported. See Section 3.8.

### 3.5.1 Processor Features Overview

The Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family combines several key system components into a single processor package, including the CPU cores, Integrated Memory Controller (IMC), and Integrated IO Module (IIO).

The processor includes manycore and uncore features and technologies including:

#### Core Features:

- Intel® Ultra Path Interconnect (Intel® UPI) – up to 10.4 GT/s
- Intel® Speed Shift Technology
- Intel® 64 Architecture
- Enhanced Intel® SpeedStep® Technology
- Intel® Turbo Boost Technology 2.0
- Intel® Hyper-Threading Technology
- Intel® Virtualization Technology (Intel® VT-x)
- Intel® Virtualization Technology for Directed I/O (Intel® VT-d)
- Execute Disable Bit
- Intel® Trusted Execution Technology (Intel® TXT)
- Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions (Intel® AVX-512)
- Intel® Advanced Encryption Standard New Instructions (Intel® AES-NI)

#### 2<sup>nd</sup> Gen-only Core Features:

- Intel® Deep Learning Boost through VNNI
- Intel® Speed Select Technology (select SKUs)
- Intel® Resource Director Technology

#### Uncore Features:

- Up to 48 PCIe\* 3.0 lanes per CPU – 79GB/s bidirectional pipeline
- 6 DDR4 memory channels supported per CPU
- On package integration of next generation Intel® Omni-Path Fabric Controller – Select 1<sup>st</sup> Gen processor SKUs only
- DMI3/PCI Express 3.0 interface with a peak transfer rate of 8.0 GT/s.
- Non-Transparent Bridge (NTB) Enhancements – 3 full duplex NTBs and 32 MSI-X vectors
- Intel® Volume Management Device (Intel® VMD) – Manages CPU Attached NVMe\* SSDs
- Intel® Quick Data Technology
- Support for Intel® Node Manager 4.0

#### 2<sup>nd</sup> Gen-only Uncore Features:

- Intel® Optane™ PMem DIMM Support

#### 3.5.1.1 Intel® 64 Instruction Set Architecture (Intel® 64)

64-bit memory extensions to the IA-32 architecture. Further details on Intel® 64 architecture and programming model can be found at <http://developer.intel.com/technology/intel64/>.

#### 3.5.1.2 Intel® Hyper-Threading Technology

The processor supports Intel® Hyper-Threading Technology (Intel® HT Technology), which allows an execution core to function as two logical processors. While some execution resources such as caches, execution units, and buses are shared, each logical processor has its own architectural state with its own set of general-purpose registers and control registers. This feature must be enabled via the BIOS and requires operating system support.

### **3.5.1.3 Enhanced Intel® SpeedStep® Technology**

Processors in the Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family support Enhanced Intel® SpeedStep® Technology. The processors support multiple performance states, which allows the system to dynamically adjust processor voltage and core frequency as needed to enable decreased power consumption and decreased heat production. All controls for transitioning between states are centralized within the processor, allowing for an increased frequency of transitions for more effective operation.

The Enhanced Intel® SpeedStep® Technology feature may be enabled/disabled by an option on the Processor Configuration Setup screen. By default, Enhanced Intel® SpeedStep® Technology is enabled. If Enhanced Intel® SpeedStep® Technology is disabled, then the processor speed is set to the processor's Max TDP Core Frequency (nominal rated frequency).

### **3.5.1.4 Intel® Turbo Boost Technology 2.0**

Intel® Turbo Boost Technology is featured on all processors in the Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family. Intel® Turbo Boost Technology opportunistically and automatically allows the processor to run faster than the marked frequency if the processor is operating below power, temperature, and current limits. This results in increased performance for both multi-threaded and single-threaded workloads.

### **3.5.1.5 Intel® Virtualization Technology (Intel® VT-x)**

Hardware support in the core, to improve performance and robustness for virtualization. Intel® VT-x specifications and functional descriptions are included in the Intel® 64 and IA-32 Architectures Software Developer's Manual.

### **3.5.1.6 Intel® Virtualization Technology for Directed I/O (Intel® VT-d)**

Hardware support in the core and uncore implementations to support and improve I/O virtualization performance and robustness.

### **3.5.1.7 Execute Disable Bit**

Intel's Execute Disable Bit functionality can help prevent certain classes of malicious buffer overflow attacks when combined with a supporting operating system. This allows the processor to classify areas in memory by where application code can execute and where it cannot. When malicious code attempts to insert code in the buffer, the processor disables code execution, preventing damage and further propagation.

### **3.5.1.8 Intel® Trusted Execution Technology for servers (Intel® TXT)**

Intel® TXT defines platform-level enhancements that provide the building blocks for creating trusted platforms. The Intel® TXT platform helps to provide the authenticity of the controlling environment such that those who want to rely on the platform can make an appropriate trust decision. The Intel® TXT platform determines the identity of the controlling environment by accurately measuring and verifying the controlling software.

### **3.5.1.9 Intel® Advanced Vector Extension (Intel® AVX-512)**

The base of the 512-bit SIMD instruction extensions is referred to as Intel® AVX-512 foundation instructions. They include extensions of the AVX family of SIMD instructions but are encoded using a new encoding scheme with support for 512-bit vector registers, up to 32 vector registers in 64-bit mode, and conditional processing using opmask registers.

### **3.5.1.10 Intel® Advanced Encryption Standard New Instructions (Intel® AES-NI)**

Intel® Advanced Encryption Standard New Instructions (Intel® AES-NI) is a set of instructions implemented in all processors in the Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family. This feature adds AES instructions to accelerate encryption and decryption operations used in the Advanced Encryption Standard. The Intel® AES-NI feature

includes 6 additional Single Instruction Multiple Data (SIMD) instructions in the Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions (SSE) instruction set.

The BIOS is responsible in POST to detect whether the processor has the Intel® AES-NI instructions available. Some processors may be manufactured without Intel® AES-NI instructions.

The Intel® AES-NI instructions may be enabled or disabled by the BIOS. Intel® AES-NI instructions will be in an enabled state unless the BIOS has explicitly disabled them.

### 3.5.1.11 Intel® Node Manager 4.0

The Intel® C620 series chipset Intel® Management Engine (Intel® ME) supports Intel® Intelligent Power Node Manager (Intel® NM) technology. The Intel® ME/Intel® NM combination is a power and thermal control capability on the platform, which exposes external interfaces that allow IT (through external management software) to query the ME about platform power capability and consumption, thermal characteristics, and specify policy directives (that is, set a platform power budget). The Intel ME enforces these policy directives by controlling the power consumption of underlying subsystems using available control mechanisms (such as processor P/T states). The determination of the policy directive is done outside of the Intel ME either by intelligent management software or by the IT operator.

Below are some of the applications of Intel® Intelligent Power Node Manager technology.

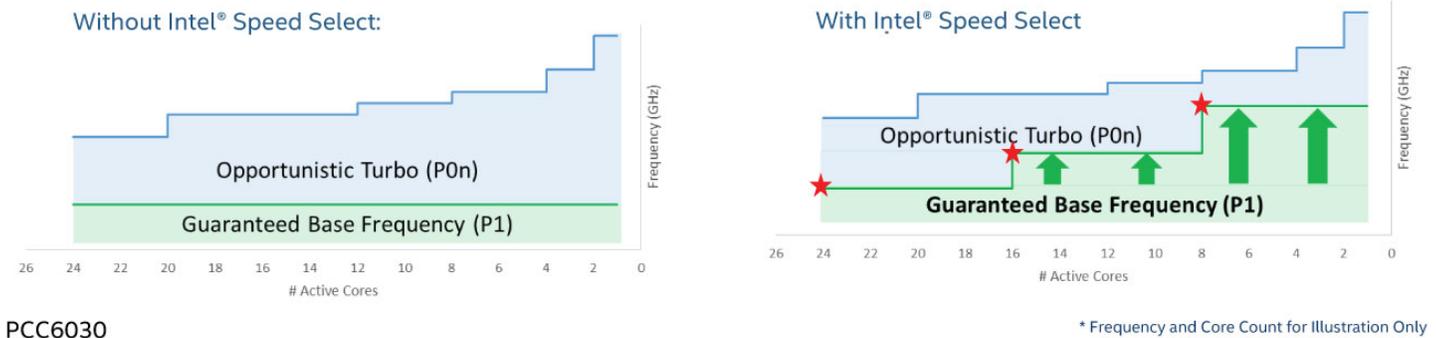
- **Platform Power Monitoring and Limiting:** The Intel ME/Intel NM monitors platform power consumption and holds average power over duration. It can be queried to return actual power at any given instance. The power limiting capability is to allow external management software to address key IT issues by setting a power budget for each server.
- **Inlet Air Temperature Monitoring:** The Intel ME/Intel NM monitors server inlet air temperatures periodically. If there is an alert threshold in effect, then Intel ME/Intel NM issues an alert when the inlet (room) temperature exceeds the specified value. The threshold value can be set by policy.
- **Memory Subsystem Power Limiting:** The Intel ME/Intel NM monitors memory power consumption. Memory power consumption is estimated using average bandwidth utilization information.
- **Processor Power monitoring and limiting:** The Intel ME/Intel NM monitors processor or socket power consumption and holds average power over duration. It can be queried to return actual power at any given instant. The monitoring process of the Intel ME will be used to limit the processor power consumption through processor P-states and dynamic core allocation.
- **Core allocation at boot time:** Restrict the number of cores for OS/VMM use by limiting how many cores are active at boot time. After the cores are turned off, the CPU will limit how many working cores are visible to the BIOS and OS/VMM. The cores that are turned off cannot be turned on dynamically after the operating system has started. It can be changed only at the next system reboot.
- **Core allocation at runtime:** This particular use case provides a higher-level processor power control mechanism to a user at runtime, after booting. An external agent can dynamically use or not use cores in the processor subsystem by requesting Intel ME/Intel NM to control them, specifying the number of cores to use or not use.

### 3.5.1.12 Intel® Deep Learning Boost

Intel® Deep Learning Boost on the 2<sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family is designed to deliver more efficient Deep Learning (Inference) acceleration by expanding the capabilities of Intel® AVX-512 through Intel® Vector Neural Network Instructions (VNNI) dedicated to Deep Learning tasks. Consult the *Intel® 64 and IA-32 Architectures Software Developer's Manual* for details.

### 3.5.1.13 Intel® Speed Select Technology

Intel® Speed Select Technology, available on select 2<sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family SKUs, offers three distinct operating voltage-frequency points for guaranteed base frequency (P1). This frequency is based on the number of active cores within the SKU only when thermal requirements are met. Intel® Speed Select Technology allows either a higher active core count with lower base frequency or a lower active core count with higher base frequency, providing multiple CPU personalities based on workload/VM needs.



**Figure 71. Intel® Speed Select Technology Comparison**

### 3.5.1.14 Intel® Resource Director Technology

Intel® Resource Directory Technology, available on the 2<sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family, mitigates execution contention when several applications, containers, or virtual machines are sharing platform resources. Software threads are able to have memory bandwidth according to their priority, not just CPU time, and is achieved with the following features:

- **Cache Monitoring Technology (CMT):** monitors LLC (L3 cache) usage by each software thread, through Resource Monitoring ID (RMID).
- **Code Data Prioritization (CDP):** provides the capability to separate code from data in LLC using masks.
- **Memory Bandwidth Monitoring (MBM):** gives the OS/VMM the abilities of assigning RMID to software threads and read the memory bandwidth utilization for a given RMID.
- **Memory Bandwidth Allocation (MBA):** MBA is a new feature introduced in 2<sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family that enables software to control the amount of memory bandwidth a thread or core can consume based on credits.

### 3.5.1.15 Intel® Optane™ Persistent Memory Module

The 2<sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family adds support for memory type Intel® Optane™ PMem module. Intel® Optane™ PMem module enables higher density (capacity per DIMM) DDR4-compatible memory modules with near-DRAM performance and advanced features not found in traditional SDRAM.

Intel® Optane™ PMem module supports the following operating modes:

- Volatile memory – Memory Mode
- Persistent memory for select applications – App Direct mode
- Both operation modes simultaneously – Mixed mode

See Section 4.1.1 for additional information.

## 3.6 Processor Population Rules

---

**Notes:** The server board may support mixed processor configurations that meet the defined criteria below. However, Intel does not perform mixed processor validation testing. In addition, Intel does not guarantee that a server system configured with unmatched processors will operate reliably. The system BIOS will attempt to operate with processors which are not matched but are generally compatible.

For optimal system performance in dual non-fabric processor configurations, Intel recommends that identical processors be installed.

Clearing and resetting the server board CMOS is required after every processor configuration change. Clearing and resetting the CMOS is achieved by setting the “BIOS DEFAULT” jumper on the server board. See Section 8 for more information on configuration and recovery jumpers.

It is mandatory to populate the first processor socket (labeled as “CPU\_1”) for single processor configurations.

Some board features may not be functional if a second processor is not installed. See Section 2.3.3 for details.

---

When two processors are installed, the following population rules apply:

- Both processors must have the same number of cores
- Both processors must have the same cache sizes for all levels of processor cache memory
- Both processors must support identical DDR4 frequencies
- Both processors must have identical extended family, extended model, processor type, family code and model number
- No mixing of processors with FPGA and processors with Intel® Omni-Path Fabric

Processors with different core frequencies can be mixed in a system, given that the prior rules are met. If this condition is detected, all processor core frequencies are set to the lowest common denominator (highest common speed) and an error is reported.

Processor stepping within a common processor family can be mixed as long as it is listed in the processor specification updates published by Intel Corporation. Mixing of steppings is only validated and supported between processors that are plus or minus one stepping from each other.

### 3.7 Processor Initialization Error Summary

The table on this section describes mixed processor error conditions and recommended actions for all Intel® Server Boards and Intel® Server Systems designed around the Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family and Intel® C620 Series Chipset architecture. The errors fall into one of the following categories:

- **Fatal:** If the system can boot, POST will halt and display the following message:

“Unrecoverable fatal error found. System will not boot until the error is resolved  
Press <F2> to enter setup”

When the <F2> key on the keyboard is pressed, the error message is displayed on the Error Manager screen, and an error is logged to the System Event Log (SEL) with the POST Error Code.

This operation will occur regardless of whether the BIOS Setup option “Post Error Pause” is set to Enable or Disable.

If the system is not able to boot, the system will generate a beep code consisting of three long beeps and one short beep. The system cannot boot unless the error is resolved. The faulty component must be replaced.

The System Status LED will be set to a steady amber color for all Fatal errors that are detected during processor initialization. A steady amber System Status LED indicates that an unrecoverable system failure condition has occurred.

- **Major:** If the BIOS Setup option for “Post Error Pause” is Enabled, and a Major error is detected, the system will go directly to the Error Manager screen in BIOS Setup to display the error, and logs the POST Error Code to SEL. Operator intervention is required to continue booting the system.

If the BIOS Setup option for “POST Error Pause” is Disabled, and a Major error is detected, the Post Error Code may be displayed to the screen, will be logged to the BIOS Setup Error Manager, an error event will be logged to the System Event Log (SEL), and the system will continue to boot.

- **Minor:** An error message may be displayed to the screen, the error will be logged to the BIOS Setup Error Manager, and the POST Error Code is logged to the SEL. The system continues booting in a degraded state. The user may want to replace the erroneous unit. The POST Error Pause option setting in the BIOS Setup does not have any effect on this error.

**Table 25. Mixed Processor Configurations Error Summary**

Error	Severity	System Action when BIOS Detects the Error Condition
<b>Processor family not identical</b>	Fatal	Halts at POST code 0xE6. Halts with three long beeps and one short beep. Takes fatal error action (see above) and does not boot until the fault condition is remedied.
<b>Processor model not identical</b>	Fatal	Logs the POST error code into the SEL. Alerts the BMC to set the system status LED to steady amber. Displays 0196: Processor model mismatch detected message in the error manager. Takes fatal error action (see above) and does not boot until the fault condition is remedied.
<b>Processor cores/threads not identical</b>	Fatal	Halts at POST code 0xE5. Halts with three long beeps and one short beep. Takes fatal error action (see above) and does not boot until the fault condition is remedied.
<b>Processor cache or home agent not identical</b>	Fatal	Halts at POST code 0xE5. Halts with three long beeps and one short beep. Takes fatal error action (see above) and does not boot until the fault condition is remedied.
<b>Processor frequency (speed) not identical</b>	Fatal	If the frequencies for all processors can be adjusted to be the same: Adjusts all processor frequencies to the highest common frequency. Does not generate an error – this is not an error condition. Continues to boot the system successfully. If the frequencies for all processors cannot be adjusted to be the same: Logs the POST error code into the SEL. Alerts the BMC to set the system status LED to steady amber. Does not disable the processor. Displays 0197: Processor speeds unable to synchronize message in the error manager. Takes fatal error action (see above) and does not boot until the fault condition is remedied
<b>Processor Intel® UPI link frequencies not identical</b>	Fatal	If the link frequencies for all Intel UPI links can be adjusted to be the same: Adjusts all Intel® UPI interconnect link frequencies to highest common frequency. Does not generate an error – this is not an error condition. Continues to boot the system successfully. If the link frequencies for all Intel® UPI links cannot be adjusted to be the same: Logs the POST error code into the SEL. Alerts the BMC to set the system status LED to steady amber. Does not disable the processor. Displays 0195: Processor Intel (R) UPII link frequencies unable to synchronize message in the error manager. Takes fatal error action (see above) and does not boot until the fault condition is remedied.
<b>Processor microcode update failed</b>	Major	Logs the POST error code into the SEL. Displays 816x: Processor 0x unable to apply microcode update message in the error manager or on the screen. Takes major error action. The system may continue to boot in a degraded state, depending on the “POST Error Pause” setting in setup, or may halt with the POST error code in the error manager waiting for operator intervention.
<b>Processor microcode update missing</b>	Minor	Logs the POST error code into the SEL. Displays 818x: Processor 0x microcode update not found message in the error manager or on the screen. The system continues to boot in a degraded state, regardless of the “POST Error Pause” setting in setup.

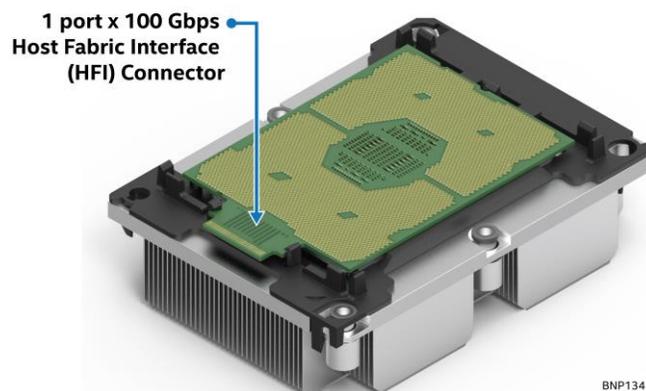
### 3.8 Intel® Xeon® Processor Scalable Family with Integrated Intel® Omni-Path Host Fabric Interface

Intel® Omni-Path Fabric is Intel's new Host Fabric Interconnect (HFI). The Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family includes SKUs with an integrated Intel® Omni-Path Host Fabric Interface (HFI) connector.

**Table 26. Intel® Xeon® Processor Scalable Family w/ Integrated Intel® Omni-Path Fabric – Features Table**

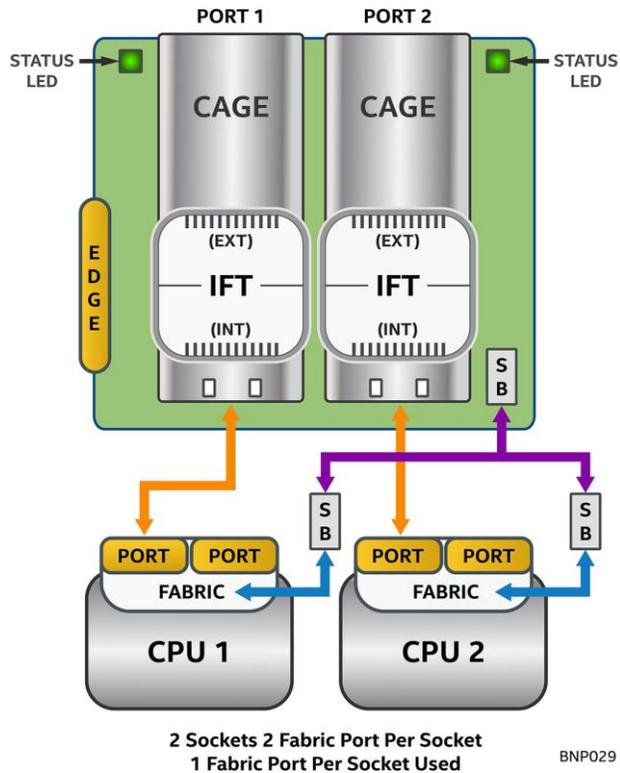
Feature	81xxF Platinum	61xxF Gold
# of Cores	≥ 24	< 24
# of Intel® Omni-Path Fabric Ports	1	1
# of Intel® UPI Links	2	2
UPI Speed	10.4 GT/s	10.4 GT/s
Supported Topologies	2S-2UPI	2S-2UPI
Node Controller Support	No	No
# of Memory Channels	6	6
Max DDR4 Speed	2666	2666
Memory Capacity	768 GB, 1.5 TB (Select SKUs)	768 GB, 1.5 TB (Select SKUs)
RAS Capability	Standard	Standard
Intel® Turbo Boost	Yes	Yes
Intel® Hyper-Threading Technology	Yes	Yes
Intel® AVX-512 ISA Support	Yes	Yes
Intel® AVX-512 - # of 512b FMA Units	2	2
# of PCIe* Lanes	48	48

The current fabric port count is one fabric port per processor socket. Each Intel® Omni-Path Port supports four lanes of up to 25Gbps, providing up to 100 Gbps of bandwidth in a single direction. Fabric processor support is a Multi-Chip Package (MCP) option, where the processor Host Fabric Interface (HFI) connector is cabled to an Intel Fabric Through (IFT) carrier board installed into either Riser Card 1 or Riser Card 2.



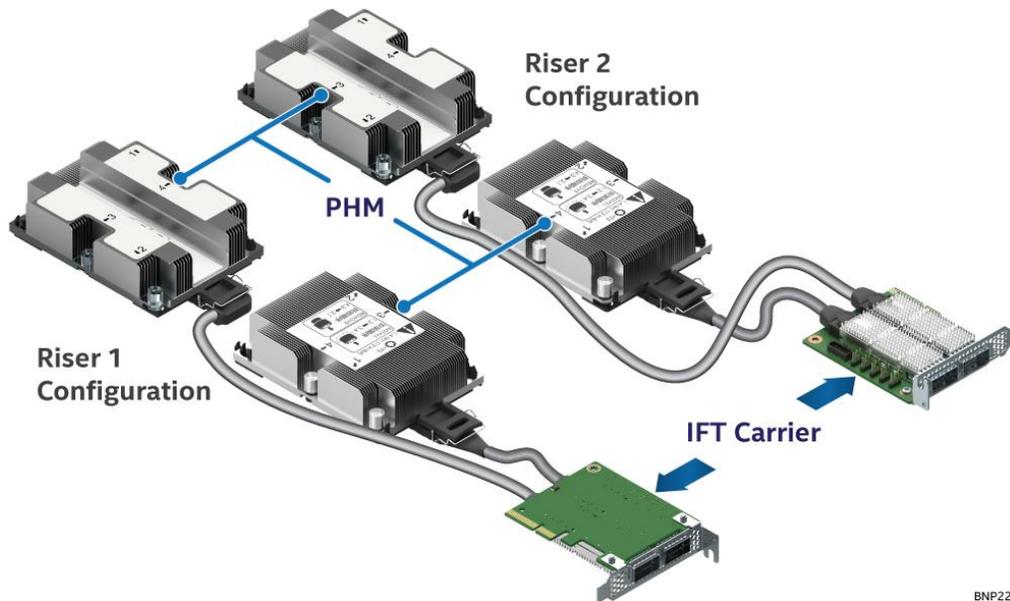
**Figure 72. Processor Host Fabric Interface**

**Note:** The IFT carrier board has no PCIe\* interface. When installed into a PCIe\* add-in slot, the card only draws power and SMBUS signals from the PCIe\* connector. A second cable carrying Intel® Omni-Path side band signals is connected between the IFT carrier board and sideband connectors on the server board. External cables attach the IFT carrier board to an external Intel® Omni-Path Switch.



**Figure 73. Intel® Omni-Path Fabric Interconnect**

The following figure represents two supported configurations for Fabric Processors and Fabric Kit Interconnection, Riser 1 and Riser 2. Refer to the *Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module Service and Integration Guide* for a complete set of detailed instructions.



**Figure 74. Fabric Interconnect Configurations**

All necessary components to support up to two fabric processors are included in an orderable Fabric Accessory Kit (**AHWBPFABKIT**). Refer to the *Intel® S2600BP Server Board Product Family Configuration Guide* for additional information.

**Note:** Liquid Cooling Intel® Compute Module **HNS2600BPBLC**, **HNS2600BPBRCT** and **HNS2600BPBLC24** support IFT carrier on Riser Slot 2 only.

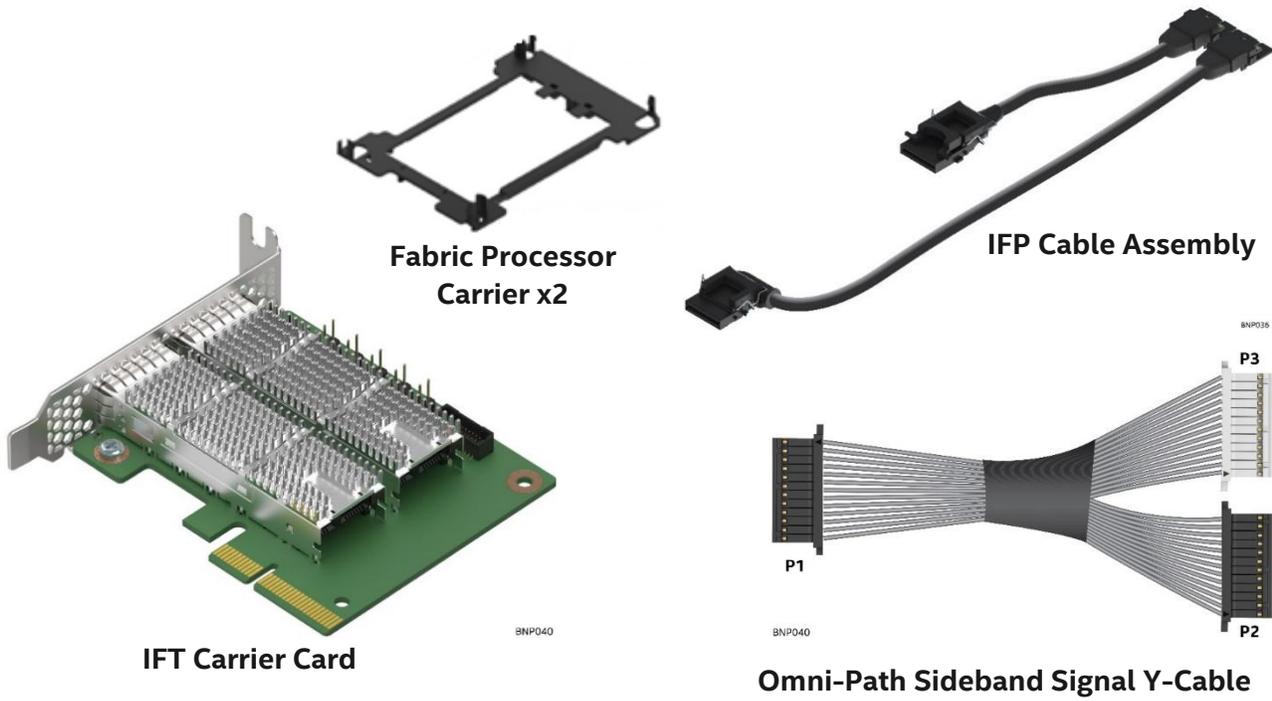


Figure 75. Intel Accessory Kit AHWBPFABKIT

**Sideband “Y” Cable:** Connects from the IFT carrier board to each fabric processor sideband connector on the server board.

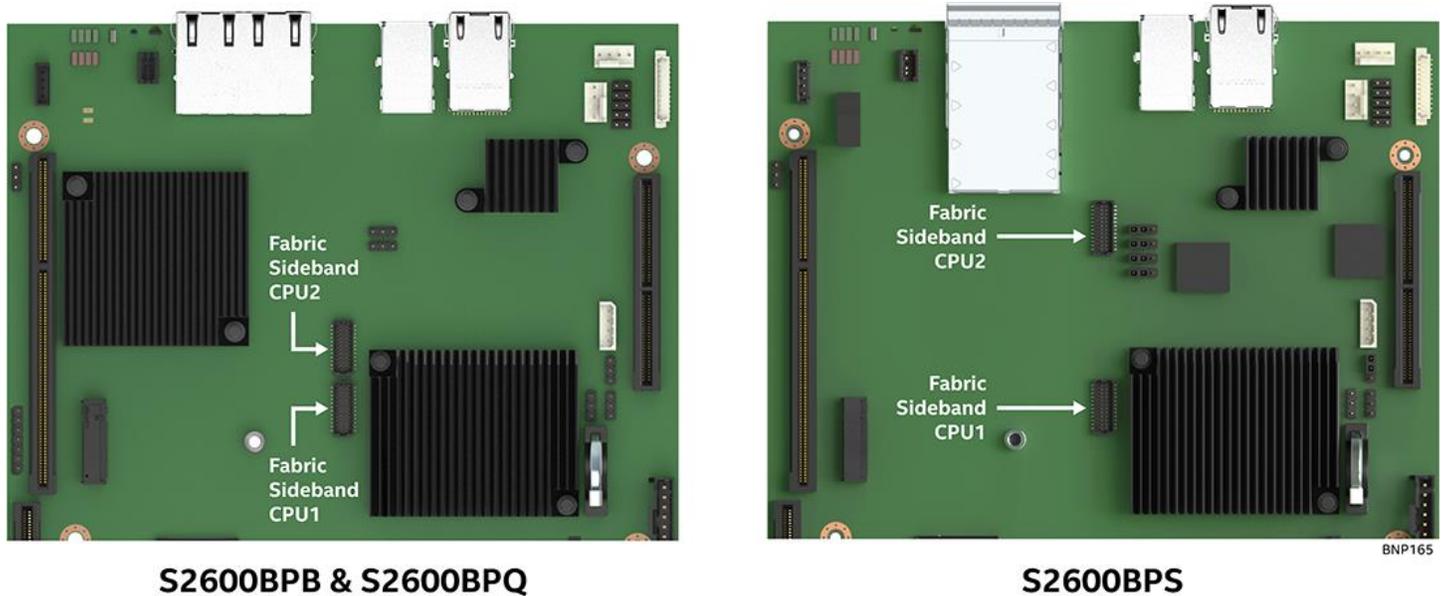
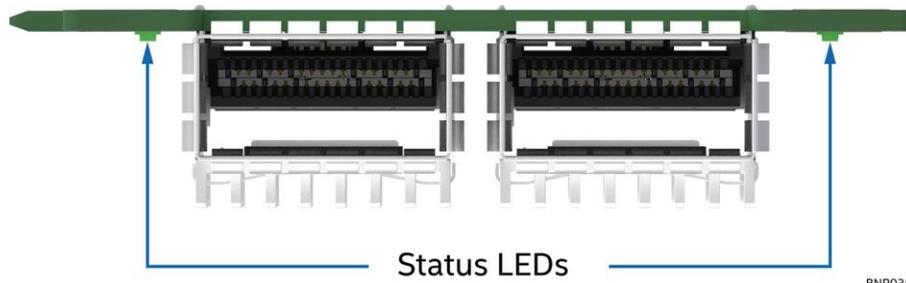


Figure 76. Server Board Fabric Side Band Connectors

Each IFT carrier port has one green Status LED.



BNP035

**Figure 77. IFT Carrier Board – Rear View**

**Table 27. IFT Carrier LED Functionality**

LED Color	LED State	Description
Green	OFF	No Link
	Blinking at Slow Rate	Link established but not activated by management
	ON	Link activated by management; but no traffic is present
	Blinking at Steady Rate	Traffic is present

For external connection, the IFT carrier will include two QSFP+28 style connectors. The signal definition of these QSFP+28 style connectors consists of the high-speed diff pairs, miscellaneous side band signals, and 3.3V power. The 3.3V power is used for the active logic within the QSFP+ modules. QSFP+ modules have four power classes, which control how much power the active logic in the cable can consume as noted in Table 28.

**Table 28. Power Level Classification for QSFP+ Modules**

Power Level Class	Max Power (W)
1	1.5
2	2.0
3	2.5
4	3.5

**Table 29. Fabric Carrier Thermal**

Front drive configuration	System ambient (C)	Max processor Power	Estimated QSFP cable Power support	
			Riser 1 slot	Riser 2 slot
24x2.5 HDD	27	135W	1.5W	1.5W
24x2.5 HDD	35	135W	Passive	Passive
16x2.5 HDD with Riser 1 air duct	27	135W	2.5W	2.5W
16x2.5 HDD with Riser 1 air duct	35	135W	1.5W	1.5W
16x2.5 HDD with Riser 1 air duct	27	145W	2.2W	2.2W

Combining fabric processors with non-fabric processors on the Intel® Server Board S2600BP is allowed. In dual processor configurations, with at least one processor having support for Intel® OP HFI, the following population rules apply:

- The base SKU number of both processor types **must** be the same:
  - Example) Intel® Xeon® Platinum **8160F** (Intel® OP HFI) + Intel® Xeon® Platinum **8160** (non-fabric)
  - Example) Intel® Xeon® Gold **6140F** (Intel® OP HFI) + Intel® Xeon® Gold **6140F** (Intel® OP HFI)

There is no restriction on which processor socket is populated with the fabric processor and which processor socket is populated with the matching non-fabric processor.

---

**WARNING:** The FPGA Processor is not supported on the Intel® Server Board S2600BP product family. Attempting to install an FPGA processor onto this server board family will incur damage to the server board, the processor, or both.

---

Supported configurations are listed in Table 30.

**Table 30. Supported Processor Mixing – Fabric vs. Non-Fabric Processors**

Processor Socket 1	Processor Socket 2	Platform Expected Behavior
Processor	Processor	Boot to OS
Processor	Fabric Processor	Boot to OS
Fabric Processor	Processor	Boot to OS
Fabric Processor	Fabric Processor	Boot to OS

## 4. Memory Support

This section describes the architecture that drives the memory subsystem, supported memory types, memory population rules, and supported memory RAS features.

### 4.1 Memory Subsystem Architecture

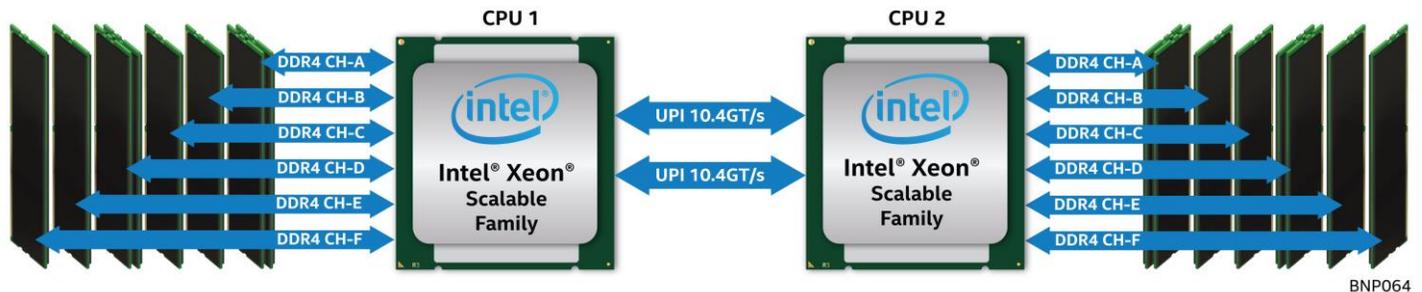


Figure 78. Memory Subsystem Architecture

The Intel® Server Board S2600BP has support for up to 16 DDR4 DIMMs. Each installed processor supports 6 memory channels via two Integrated Memory Controllers (IMC). Each memory channel is assigned an identifier letter A thru F. On the Intel® Server Board S2600BP, channels A and D support two DIMM slots each and channels B, C, E and F support one DIMM slot each.

The server board supports the following:

- DDR4 compatible DIMMs only
- Error Correction Code (ECC) enabled Registered DIMMs (RDIMMs), Load-Reduced DIMMs (LRDIMMs), or Non-Volatile Dual Inline Memory Module (NVDIMMs) are supported
- RDIMMs and LRDIMMs with integrated Thermal Sensor On Die (TSOD) only
- Traditional SDRAM DIMMs organized as Single Rank (SR), Dual Rank (DR), Quad Rank (QR), or Oct-Rank (8R)
  - RDIMMS – Registered DIMMS – SR/DR/QR/8R, ECC only
  - LRDIMMs – Load Reduced DIMMs – QR/8R, ECC only
  - Maximum of 8 logical ranks per channel
  - Maximum of 10 physical ranks loaded on a channel
- Intel® Optane™ PMem module - Supported with 2<sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family (Platinum, Gold, and select Silver processor Scalable SKUs)

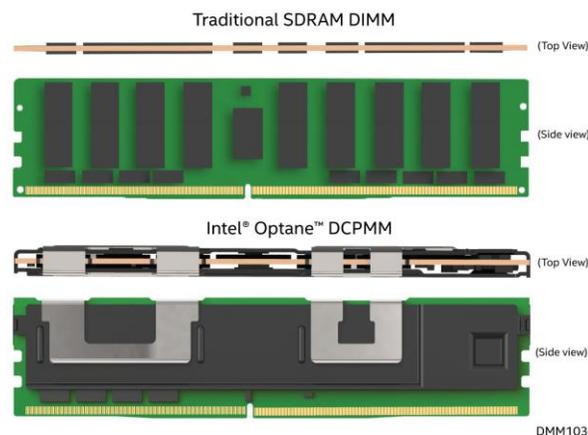


Figure 79. Visual Differentiation of Traditional SDRAM DIMM and Intel® Optane™ PMem Module

## Intel DDR4 DIMM Support Disclaimer

Intel validates and will only provide support for system configurations where all installed DDR4 DIMMs have matching “Identical” or “Like” attributes. See Table 31. A system configured concurrently with DDR4 DIMMs from different vendors will be supported by Intel if all other DDR4 “Like” DIMM attributes match.

Intel does not perform system validation testing nor will it provide support for system configurations where all populated DDR4 DIMMs do not have matching “Like” DIMM attributes as listed in Table 31.

Intel will only provide support for Intel server systems configured with DDR4 DIMMs that have been validated by Intel and are listed on Intel’s Tested Memory list for the given Intel server product family.

Intel configures and ships pre-integrated L9 server systems. All DDR4 DIMMs within a given L9 server system as shipped by Intel will be identical. All installed DIMMs will have matching attributes as those listed in the “Identical” *DDR4 DIMM4 Attributes* column in Table 31.

When purchasing more than one integrated L9 server system with the same configuration from Intel, Intel reserves the right to use “Like” DIMMs between server systems. At a minimum “Like” DIMMs will have matching DIMM attributes as listed in the table below. However, the DIMM model #, revision #, or vendor may be different.

For warranty replacement, Intel will make every effort to ship back an exact match to the one returned. However, Intel may ship back a validated “Like” DIMM. A “Like” DIMM may be from the same vendor but may not be the same revision # or model #, or it may be an Intel validated DIMM from a different vendor. At a minimum, all “Like” DIMMs shipped from Intel will match attributes of the original part according to the definition of “Like” DIMMs in the following table.

**Table 31. DDR4 DIMM Attributes Table for “Identical” and “Like” DIMMs**

Attribute	“Identical” DDR4 DIMM Attributes	“Like” DDR4 DIMM Attributes	Possible DDR4 Attribute Values
Vendor	Match	Maybe different	Memory vendor name
DIMM Part #	Match	Maybe different	Memory vendor part #
DIMM Revision #	Match	Maybe different	Memory vendor part revision #
SDRAM Type	Match	Match	DDR4
DIMM Type	Match	Match	RDIMM, LRDIMM
Speed (MHz)	Match	Match	2666, 2933, 3200
Voltage	Match	Match	1.2V
DIMM Size (GB)	Match	Match	8GB, 16GB, 32GB, 64GB, 128GB, 256GB
Organization	Match	Match	1Gx72; 2Gx72; 4Gx72; 8Gx72; 16Gx72; 32Gx72
DIMM Rank	Match	Match	1R, 2R, 4R, 8R
DRAM Width	Match	Match	x4, x8
DRAM Density	Match	Match	8Gb, 16Gb

### 4.1.1 Intel® Optane™ Persistent Memory Module Support Overview

The 2<sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family introduces support for memory type Intel® Optane™ module PMem. Intel® Optane™ PMem module enables higher density (capacity per DIMM) DDR4-compatible memory modules with near-DRAM performance and advanced features not found in traditional SDRAM.

---

**Notes:** Use of memory type Intel® Optane™ PMem module is only supported when the following are true:

- Server board or Compute Module product order codes ends with an 'R'
- Installed processor(s) are 2<sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family

Server Boards and Compute Modules that have non-(R) product codes but have had the system software updated to support 2<sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family, are not equivalent to server boards and compute modules with product codes ending in (R). Server Boards and Compute Modules with non-(R) product codes do NOT have support for memory type Intel® Optane™ PMem module DIMMs.

---

Intel® Optane™ PMem module supports the following features:

- Always-enabled AES-256 encryption
- Cache coherent: like DRAM, contains evicted information from the LLC
- Byte-addressable memory
- Higher endurance than enterprise class SSDs

Intel® Optane™ PMem module supports the following operating modes:

- Memory Mode
- App Direct mode
- Mixed mode

App Direct and Mixed modes require both driver and explicit software support. To ensure operating system compatibility, visit [support.intel.com](https://support.intel.com).

#### 4.1.1.1 Intel® Optane™ Persistent Memory Mode (MM)

In Memory Mode (MM), Intel® Optane™ PMem module works as the main large volatile (non-persistent) system memory. While in Memory Mode, all available traditional DRAM within the same memory controller functions as the write-back L4 cache for Intel® Optane™ PMem module. This lowers the cost of total system memory capacity versus only traditional DRAM while maintaining near-DRAM performance. While operating within this mode, the only usable memory is the total capacity of Intel® Optane™ PMem module.

#### 4.1.1.2 Intel® Optane™ Persistent Memory Module App Direct (AD) Mode

App Direct (AD) mode allows Intel® Optane™ PMem module to work as persistent memory, maintaining data integrity while power is lost for applications while sustaining near-DRAM performance. While in App Direct mode, DRAM operates as normal system memory and Intel® Optane™ PMem module functions as application storage. The usable memory within App Direct mode is the total DRAM capacity.

#### 4.1.1.3 Intel® Optane™ Persistent Memory Module Mixed Mode

Mixed mode allows partial use the capacity of Intel® Optane™ PMem module to work as a large pool of volatile system memory, and for the remaining capacity to work as persistent memory for applications with near-DRAM performance. The capacity dedicated to volatile system memory must meet the Memory Mode population criteria, and any remaining capacity will be available as persistent memory for application storage and must be supported by the OS, driver, and application.

## 4.2 Supported Memory

The following tables list the detailed DIMM support guidelines:

**Table 32. 1<sup>st</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® Processor Scalable Family Traditional DDR4 SDRAM DIMM Support Guidelines**

Type	Ranks per DIMM and Data Width	DIMM Capacity (GB)		Max Speed (MT/s); Voltage (V); Slots per Channel (SPC) & DIMMs per Channel (DPC)		
				1 Slot per Channel	2 Slots per Channel	
		DRAM Density		1DPC	1DPC	2DPC
		4 Gb	8 Gb	1.2 V	1.2 V	1.2 V
RDIMM	SRx8	4 GB	8 GB	2666	2666	2666
	SRx4	8 GB	16 GB			
	DRx8	8 GB	16 GB			
	DRx4	16 GB	32 GB			
RDIMM 3DS	QRx4	N/A	2H-64 GB			
	8Rx4	N/A	4H-128 GB			
LRDIMM	QRx4	32 GB	64 GB			
LRDIMM 3DS	QRx4	N/A	2H-64 GB			
	8Rx4	N/A	4H-128 GB			

**Table 33. 2<sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® Processor Scalable Family Traditional DDR4 SDRAM DIMM Support Guidelines**

Type	Ranks per DIMM and Data Width	DIMM Capacity (GB)			Max Speed (MT/s); Voltage (V); Slots per Channel (SPC) & DIMMs per Channel (DPC)		
					1 Slot per Channel	2 Slots per Channel	
		DRAM Density			1DPC	1DPC	2DPC
		4 Gb <sup>1</sup>	8 Gb	16 Gb	1.2 V	1.2 V	1.2 V
RDIMM	SRx8	4 GB	8 GB	16 GB	2933	2933	2666
	SRx4	8 GB	16 GB	32 GB			
	DRx8	8 GB	16 GB	32 GB			
	DRx4	16 GB	32 GB	64 GB			
RDIMM 3DS	QRx4	N/A	2H-64 GB	2H-128 GB			
	8Rx4	N/A	4H-128 GB	4H-256 GB			
LRDIMM	QRx4	32 GB	64 GB	128 GB			
LRDIMM 3DS	QRx4	N/A	2H-64 GB	2H-128 GB			
	8Rx4	N/A	4H-128 GB	4H-256 GB			

<sup>1</sup> 4 Gb DRAM density is only supported on speeds up to 2666 MT/s.

**Table 34. Maximum Supported Traditional SDRAM DIMM Speeds by Processor SKU Level**

	Platinum 8xxx	Gold 6xxx	Gold 5xxx	Silver 4xxx	Bronze 3xxx
1 <sup>st</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family	2666	2666	2400	2400	2133
2 <sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family	2933 <sup>1</sup>	2933 <sup>2</sup>	2666	2400	2133

<sup>1</sup> Only in 1DPC configurations.

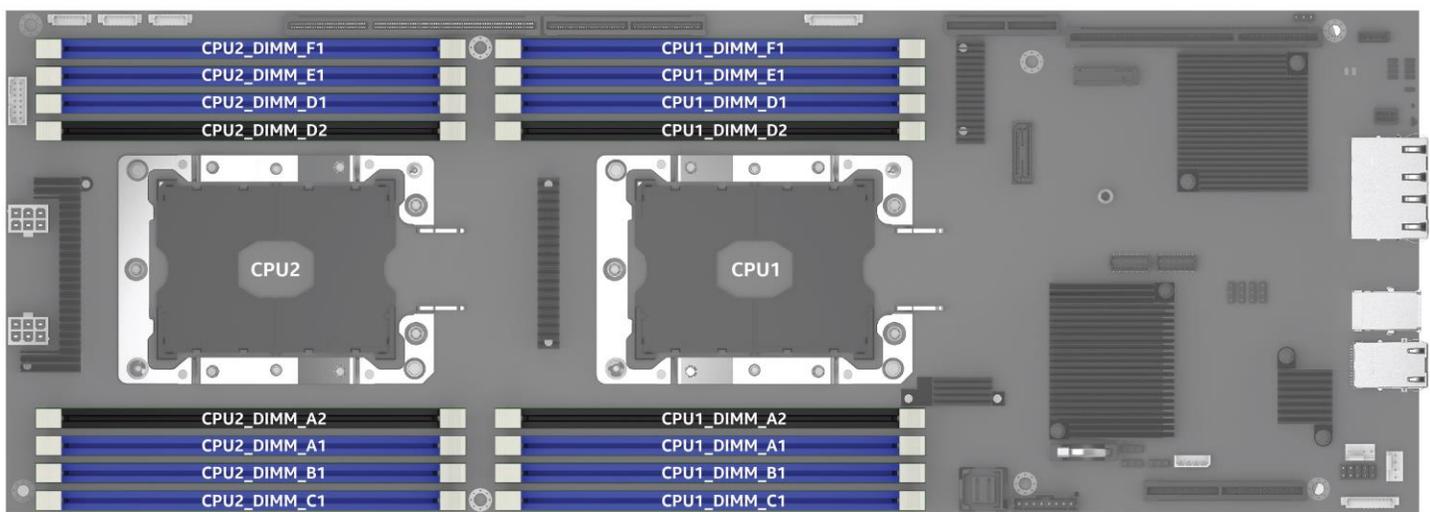
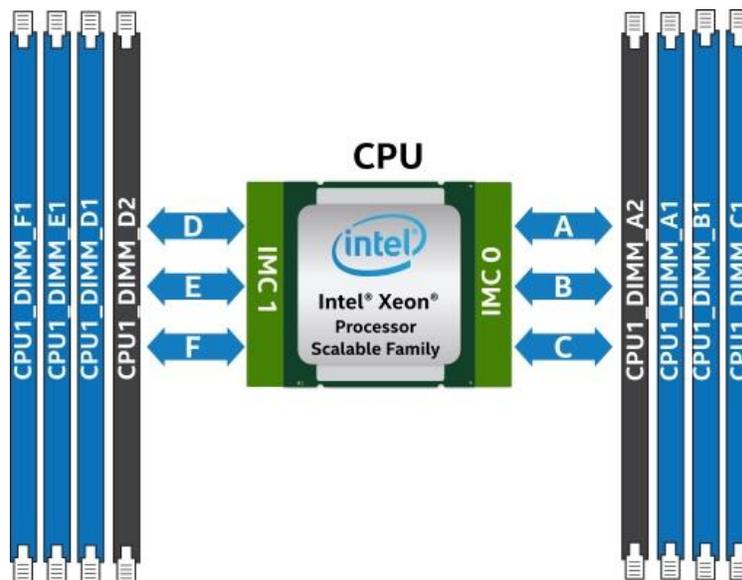
**Table 35. Intel® Optane™ Persistent Memory Module Support Guidelines**

Processor Family	Processor SKU Level	DIMM Capacity (GB)	Speed (MT/s)
1 <sup>st</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® Scalable processor	Bronze 31xx	N/A	N/A
	Silver 41xx		
	Gold 51xx		
	Gold 61xx		
	Platinum 81xx		
2 <sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® Scalable processor	Bronze 32xx	N/A	N/A
	Silver 42xx <sup>1</sup>	128 GB	1866
			2133
			2400
	Gold 52xx	256 GB	1866
	Gold 62xx	512 GB	2133
Platinum 82xx		2400	
			2666

<sup>1</sup> Supported on select Silver processor SKUs

### 4.3 General Support Rules for Memory

**Note:** Although mixed DIMM configurations are supported, Intel performs platform validation only on systems that are configured with identical DIMMs installed.



BNP066

**Figure 80. Intel® Server Board S2600BP Product Family DIMM Slot Layout**

- Each installed processor provides six channels of memory. Memory channels from each processor are identified as Channels A – F.
  - On the server board, each DIMM slot is labeled by CPU #, memory channel, and slot # as shown in the following examples: CPU1\_DIMM\_A2; CPU2\_DIMM\_A2
- The Intel® Server Board S2600BP uses a “2-1-1” DIMM slot configuration. For memory channels A and D that include two DIMM slots, the Blue DIMM slot 1 must be populated before the Black DIMM slot 2
- For multiple DIMMs per channel:
  - For RDIMM, LRDIMM, 3DS RDIMM, or 3DS LRDIMM, always populate DIMMs with higher electrical loading in the first slot of a channel (blue slot) followed by the second slot.
- A maximum of 8 logical ranks can be used on any one channel, and a maximum of 10 physical ranks loaded on a channel.

- A processor can be installed without populating the associated memory slots, so long as a second processor is installed along with its associated memory. In this case, the memory is shared by the processors. However, the platform suffers performance degradation and latency due to the remote memory.
- The memory slots associated with a given processor are unavailable if the corresponding processor socket is not populated.
- Processor sockets are self-contained and autonomous. However, all memory subsystem support (such as Memory RAS and Error Management) in the BIOS Setup is applied commonly across processor sockets.
- DIMM types (RDIMM, LRDIMM) must not be mixed within or across processor sockets, all DIMMs must be DDR4 DIMMs. Mixed configuration will result in a Fatal Error Halt in Memory initialization.
- Mixing DIMMs of different frequencies and latencies is not supported within or across processor sockets. If a mixed configuration is encountered, the BIOS will attempt to operate at the highest common frequency and the lowest latency possible.
- If DIMMs of different sizes and number of ranks are mixed, although unsupported, the BIOS memory initialization algorithm will make a best-effort attempt to establish settings that will allow all installed DIMMs to operate together.
- For best system performance in dual processor configurations, installed DIMM type and population for DIMMs configured to CPU 2 must match DIMM type and population configured to CPU 1. See Section 4.3.1 for additional information.

Intel® Optane™ PMem module-specific rules – **All operating modes:**

- Support for Intel® Optane™ PMem module is only available with 2<sup>nd</sup> Gen Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family installed
- Support for Intel® Optane™ PMem module is only available on server boards and compute modules with product codes ending in “R”.
- Only one Intel® Optane™ PMem module is supported per memory channel.
- Intel® Optane™ PMem modules of different capacities cannot be mixed within or across processor sockets.
- Memory slots supported by integrated memory controller IMC0 (memory channels A-C) of a given processor must be populated before memory slots supported by integrated memory channel IMC1 (memory channels D-F)
- For memory channels that support two DIMM slots (memory channels A and D), Intel® Optane™ PMem modules are only supported in DIMM slots A2 and D2
- System configurations with Intel® Optane™ PMem modules installed only to memory channels A-C of a given processor, is supported
- No traditional SDRAM SRx8 DIMM is supported in conjunction with Intel® Optane™ PMem module in any operating mode.

Intel® Optane™ PMem module-specific rules – **Memory mode:**

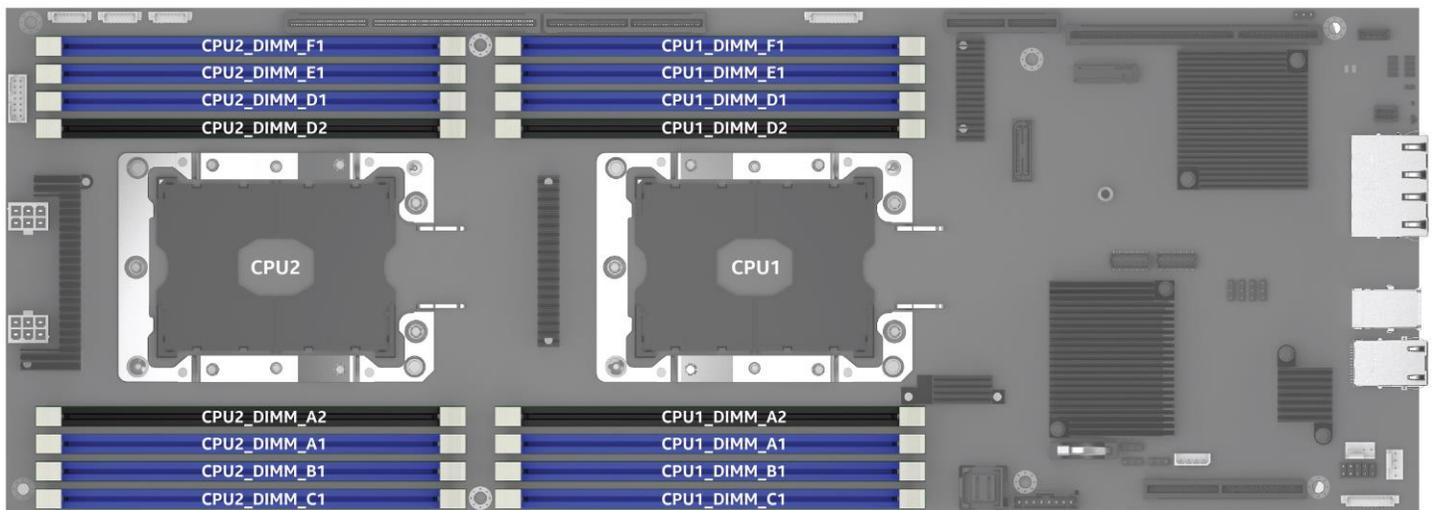
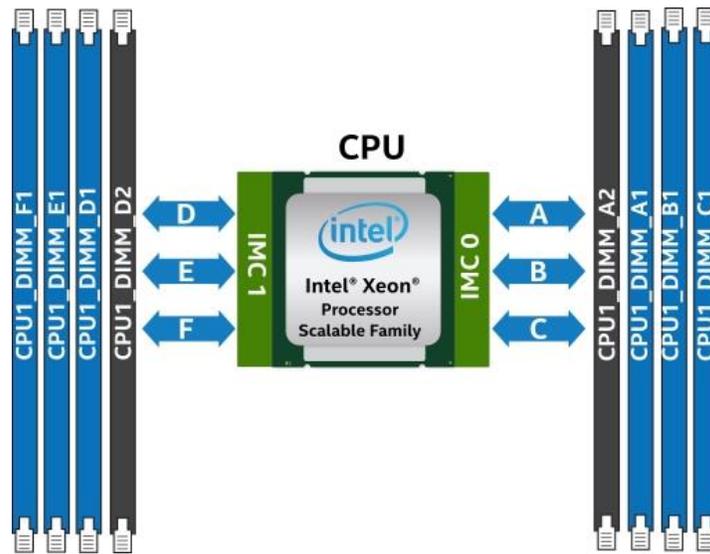
- Minimum 1 DRAM DIMM + 1 Intel® Optane™ PMem module per integrated memory controller (IMC0 & IMC1) of a given processor
- Populate DRAM across all available memory channels to maximize bandwidth

Intel® Optane™ PMem module-specific rules – **App Direct mode:**

- Minimum 1 DRAM DIMM per integrated memory controller (IMC0 & IMC1) for each installed processor
- Minimum 1 Intel® Optane™ PMem module installed to any supported DIMM slot (per defined rules)

### 4.3.1 DIMM Population Guidelines

For best system performance in dual processor configurations, installed DIMM type and population for DIMMs configured to CPU 2 must match DIMM type and population configured to CPU 1.



BNP066

Figure 81. Intel® Server Board S2600BP Product Family Memory Channel Assignment

Table 36. Traditional DRAM DIMM-Only Population Configuration per Processor

# of DIMMs	iMC1				iMC0			
	CH F	CH E	CH D		CH C	CH B	CH A	
	Slot 1	Slot 1	Slot 2	Slot 1	Slot 1	Slot 1	Slot 2	Slot 1
1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DRAM
2	-	-	-	-	-	DRAM	-	DRAM
3	-	-	-	-	DRAM	DRAM	-	DRAM
4	-	DRAM	-	DRAM	-	DRAM	-	DRAM
5 <sup>1</sup>	-	DRAM	-	DRAM	-	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM
6	DRAM	DRAM	-	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	-	DRAM
7 <sup>1</sup>	DRAM	DRAM	-	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM
8	DRAM							

<sup>1</sup> Configuration not recommended. This is an unbalanced configuration which will yield less than optimal performance.

**Table 37. Traditional DRAM DIMM + Intel® Optane™ Persistent Memory Module Population Configurations**

Symmetric Population per Processor Socket													
	iMC1						iMC0						
	Channel F		Channel E		Channel D		Channel C		Channel B		Channel A		
Modes		Slot 1		Slot 1	Slot 2	Slot 1		Slot 1		Slot 1	Slot 2	Slot 1	
AD		DRAM1		DRAM1	PMM	DRAM1		DRAM1		DRAM1	PMM	DRAM1	2-1-1
MM		DRAM2		DRAM2	PMM	DRAM2		DRAM2		DRAM2	PMM	DRAM2	2-1-1
AD + MM		DRAM3		DRAM3	PMM	DRAM3		DRAM3		DRAM3	PMM	DRAM3	2-1-1

Note: AD = App Direct Mode and MM=Memory Mode.

Asymmetric Population per Processor Socket													
	iMC1						iMC0						
	Channel F		Channel E		Channel D		Channel C		Channel B		Channel A		
Modes		Slot 1		Slot 1	Slot 2	Slot 1		Slot 1		Slot 1	Slot 2	Slot 1	
AD		DRAM1		DRAM1	-	DRAM1		DRAM1		DRAM1	PMM	DRAM1	2/1-1-1
AD <sup>1</sup>		DRAM1		DRAM1	-	DRAM1		DRAM1		DRAM1	PMM	DRAM1	2/1-1-1

<sup>1</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> socket has no Intel® Optane™ PMem module DIMM.

**Table 38. Supported DRAM Types**

	DDR4 Type				Capacity
DRAM1	RDIMM	3DS RDIMM	LRDIMM	3DS LRDIMM	Any capacity
DRAM2	RDIMM	-	-	-	16GB or 32 GB
DRAM3	RDIMM	3DS RDIMM	LRDIMM	-	Any capacity

DRAM1 and DRAM2 types in Table 38 must meet the specifications listed in Table 39.

**Table 39. Traditional DRAM DIMMs Compatible with Intel® Optane™ Persistent Memory Module**

DIMM Type	Ranks	Width	Density	3D Stack Height	Size
RDIMM	1	4	8	1	16
	1	4	16	1	32
	2	8	8	1	16
	2	8	16	1	32
	2	4	8	1	32
	2	4	16	1	64
	4	4	8	2	64
	4	4	16	2	128
	8	4	8	4	128
	8	4	16	4	256
LRDIMM	4	4	8	1	64
	4	4	16	1	128
	4	4	8	2	64
	4	4	16	2	128
	8	4	8	4	128
	8	4	16	4	256

- For MM, general DRAM/ Intel® Optane™ PMem module ratio is between 1:4 and 1:16. Excess capacity for Intel® Optane™ PMem module can be used for AD.
- For each individual population, rearrangements between channels are allowed as long as the resulting population is consistent to defined memory population rules
- For each individual population, the same DDR4 DIMM must be used in all slots, as specified by the defined memory population rules
- For each individual population, sockets are normally symmetric with exceptions for one Intel® Optane™ PMem module per socket and one Intel® Optane™ PMem memory module per node case

## 4.4 Memory RAS Support

Supported memory RAS features are dependent on the processor SKU installed. Each processor SKU within the Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family has support for either Standard or Advanced memory RAS features as defined in the following table.

**Table 40. Memory RAS Features**

RAS Feature	Description	Standard	Advanced
Device Data Correction	x8 Single Device Data Correction (SDDC) via static virtual lockstep (Applicable to x8 DRAM DIMMs)	✓	✓
	Adaptive Data Correction (SR) (Applicable to x4 DRAM DIMMs)	✓	✓
	x8 Single Device Data Correction + 1 bit (SDDC+1) (Applicable to x8 DRAM DIMMs)		✓
	SDDC + 1, and ADDDC (MR) + 1 (Applicable to x4 DRAM DIMMs)		✓
DDR4 Command/Address Parity Check and Retry	DDR4 Command/Address Parity Check and Retry: Is a DDR4 technology based CMD/ADDR parity check and retry with following attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CMD/ADDR Parity error "address" logging</li> <li>• CMD/ADDR Retry</li> </ul>	✓	✓
DDR4 Write Data CRC Protection	DDR4 Write Data CRC Protection detects DDR4 data bus faults during write operation.	✓	✓
Memory Demand and Patrol Scrubbing	Demand scrubbing is the ability to write corrected data back to the memory once a correctable error is detected on a read transaction. Patrol scrubbing proactively searches the system memory, repairing correctable errors. Prevents accumulation of single bit errors.	✓	✓
Memory Mirroring	Full Memory Mirroring: An intra IMC method of keeping a duplicate (secondary or mirrored) copy of the contents of memory as a redundant backup for use if the primary memory fails. The mirrored copy of the memory is stored in memory of the same processor socket's IMC. Dynamic (without reboot) failover to the mirrored DIMMs is transparent to the operating system and applications.	✓	✓
	Address Range/Partial Memory Mirroring: Provides further intra socket granularity to mirroring of memory by allowing the firmware or operating system to determine a range of memory addresses to be mirrored, leaving the rest of the memory in the socket in non-mirror mode.		✓
Sparing <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rank Level Memory Sparing</li> <li>• Multi-rank Level Memory Sparing</li> </ul>	Dynamic fail-over of failing Ranks to spare Ranks behind the same memory controller DDR ranks.	✓	✓
	With Multi Rank, up to two ranks out of a maximum of eight ranks can be assigned as spare ranks.	✓	✓

RAS Feature	Description	Standard	Advanced
iMC's Corrupt Data Containment	Corrupt Data Containment is a process of signaling error along with the detected UC data. iMC's patrol scrubber and sparing engine can poison the UC data.	✓	✓
Failed DIMM Isolation	Ability to identify a specific failing DIMM thereby enabling the user to replace only the failed DIMM(s). In case of uncorrected error and lockstep mode, only DIMM-pair level isolation granularity is supported.	✓	✓
Memory Disable and Map Out for FRB	Allows memory initialization and booting to operating system even when memory fault occurs.	✓	✓
Post Package Repair	Starting with DDR4 technology there is an additional capability available known as PPR (Post Package Repair). PPR offers additional spare capacity within the DDR4 DRAM that can be used to replace faulty cell areas detected during system boot time.	✓	✓

**Note:** RAS Features may not be supported on all SKUs of a processor type.

#### 4.4.1 DIMM Populations Rules and BIOS Setup for Memory RAS

- Memory Sparing and Memory Mirroring options are enabled in <F2> BIOS Setup
- RAS Modes Rank Sparing, and Mirroring are mutually exclusive in this BIOS. Only one operating mode may be selected, and it will be applied to the entire system.
- If a RAS Mode has been enabled, and the memory configuration is not able to support it during boot, the system will fall back to Independent Channel Mode and log and display errors.
- Rank Sparing Mode is only possible when all channels that are populated with memory that meet the requirement of having at least 2 SR or DR DIMMs installed, or at least one QR DIMM installed, on each populated channel.
- Memory Mirroring Mode requires that for any channel pair that is populated with memory, the memory population on both channels of the pair must be identically sized

Refer to the *Intel® Server System BIOS External Product Specification* for additional details regarding to memory sizing, memory publishing and memory initialization.

## 5. PCIe\* Support

The Integrated I/O (IIO) module of the Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family provides the PCI Express (PCIe\*) interface for general purpose PCI Express devices at up to PCIe\* 3.0 speeds.

The IIO module provides the following PCIe\* features:

- Compliant with the PCI\* Express Base Specification, Revision 2.0, and Revision 3.0
- 2.5 GHz (Gen1) and 5 GHz (Gen2) and 8 GHz (Gen3)
- x16 PCI Express 3.0 interface supports up to four x4 controllers and is configurable to 4x4 links, 2x8, 2x4\1x8, or 1x16
- x8 PCI Express 3.0 interface supports up to two x4 controllers and is configurable to 2x4 or 1x8
- Full peer-to-peer support between PCI Express interfaces
- Full support for software-initiated PCI Express power management

The following table provides the PCIe\* port routing information from each processor:

**Table 41. CPU – PCIe\* Port Routing**

CPU	Port	IOU	Width	Connection
CPU 1	DMI3	IOU2	x4	Chipset
CPU 1	PE1	IOU2	x4	Intel® X550
CPU 1	PE1	IOU2	X8	Chipset Uplink (on S2600BPS model)
CPU 1	PE2	IOU0	x16	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• S2600BPB/S: Riser Slot 1</li> <li>• S2600BPQ: Chipset</li> </ul>
CPU 1	PE3	IOU1	x16	Riser Slot 2 Lane Reversal
CPU 1	PE1	IOU2	X8	Riser Slot 2 Lane Reversal
CPU 2	DMI3	IOU2	x4	Unused
CPU 2	PE1	IOU2	x16	Riser 3
CPU 2	PE2	IOU0	x16	Riser4 Lane Reversal
CPU 2	PE3	IOU1	x8	Riser 3 Lane Reversal

### Chipset PCH PCI Express

Chipset PCH supports 20 PCIe\* Gen 3 Downstream Ports, these ports are MUXed with various other High Speed I/O Ports to minimize pin count and package size.

**Table 42. Chipset PCH PCIe\* Connectivity**

PCH	Device	Lane	Electrical Width	Mode
Chipset	Mini SAS HD, Shared with SATA1-4	12–15	x4	Gen 3t
Chipset	M.2 Shared with SSATA2	8–11	x4	Gen 3
Chipset	Aspeed* AST 2500 BMC Video	5	X1	Gen 3

The following table lists the high-speed I/O port mapping (HSIO).

**Table 43. High-Speed I/O Port Mapping (HSIO)**

Port	Lane	Usage	USB	PCIe*	SATA	QAT	LAN
1	0	USB 3.0 Rear	USB3_1				
2	1	USB 3.0 Rear	USB3_2				
3	2		USB3_3				
4	3		USB3_4				
5	4		USB3_5				
6	5		USB3_6				
7	6		USB3_7	PCIE_0	0		
8	7		USB3_8	PCIE_1	1		
9	8		USB3_9	PCIE_2	2		
10	9		USB3_10	PCIE_3	3		GbE
11	10			PCIE_4	4		GbE
12	11	BMC		<b>PCIE_5</b>	5		GbE
13	12	Bridge Board		PCIE_6	<b>SSATA_0</b>		
14	13			PCIE_7	<b>SSATA_1</b>		
15	14	M.2		<b>PCIE_8</b>	<b>SSATA_2</b>		GbE
16	15	M.2		<b>PCIE_9</b>	<b>SSATA_3</b>		
17	16	M.2		<b>PCIE_10</b>	<b>SSATA_4</b>		
18	17	M.2		<b>PCIE_11</b>	SSATA_5		GbE
19	18	Mini-SAS HD		PCIE_12	<b>SATA_0</b>	PCIE_UP_0	
20	19	Mini-SAS HD		PCIE_13	<b>SATA_1</b>	PCIE_UP_1	
21	20	Mini-SAS HD		PCIE_14	<b>SATA_2</b>	PCIE_UP_2	
22	21	Mini-SAS HD		PCIE_15	<b>SATA_3</b>	PCIE_UP_3	
23	22	Bridge Board		<b>PCIE_16</b>	<b>SATA_4</b>	PCIE_UP_4	
24	23	Bridge Board		<b>PCIE_17</b>	<b>SATA_5</b>	PCIE_UP_5	
25	24	Bridge Board		<b>PCIE_18</b>	<b>SATA_6</b>	PCIE_UP_6	
26	25	Bridge Board		<b>PCIE_19</b>	<b>SATA_7</b>	PCIE_UP_7	

---

**Notes:**

- Default port usage is highlighted in bold.
  - PCIe\* ports cannot be bifurcated across Quad boundaries [3:0], [7:4], [11:8], [15:12], and [19:16]
  - Ports may be bifurcated within their own Quad (4x1, 2x2, 1x2 + 2x1, 1 x4)  
*For example:* A PCIe\* x2 port cannot come from PCIe [4:3] since this crosses a Quad boundary
  - PCH configuration 2x1 + 1x2 (i.e., X1, x1, x2) is not allowed  
*For example:* PCIE\_4 = x1, PCIE\_5 = x1, PCIE [7:6] = x2.
-

## 5.1 PCIe\* Enumeration and Allocation

The BIOS assigns PCI bus numbers in a depth-first hierarchy, in accordance with the PCI Local Bus Specification, Revision 3.0. The bus number is incremented when the BIOS encounters a PCI-PCI bridge device. Scanning continues on the secondary side of the bridge until all subordinate buses are assigned numbers. PCI bus number assignments may vary from boot to boot with varying presence of PCI devices with PCI-PCI bridges.

If a bridge device with a single bus behind it is inserted into a PCI bus, all subsequent PCI bus numbers below the current bus are increased by one. The bus assignments occur once, early in the BIOS boot process, and never change during the pre-boot phase.

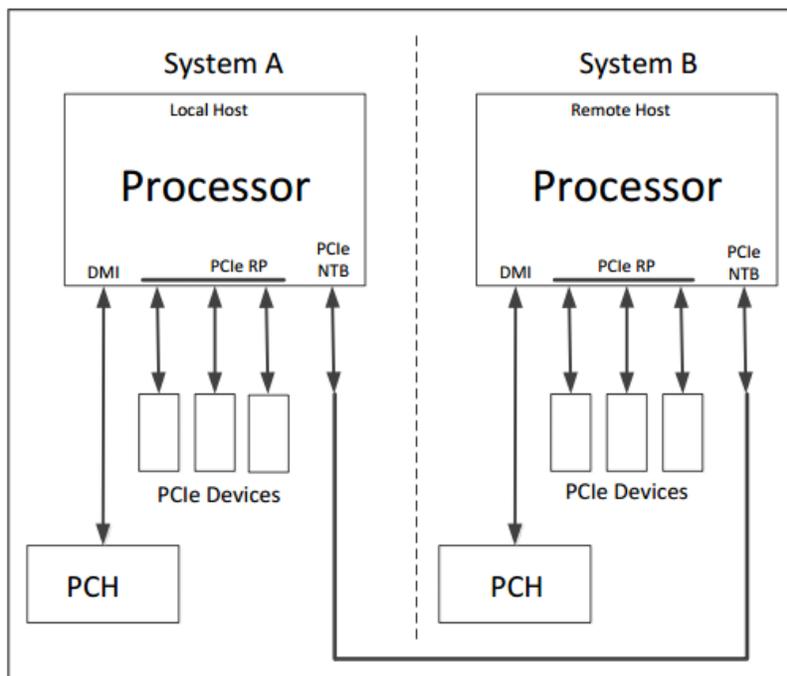
The BIOS resource manager assigns the PIC-mode interrupt for the devices that are accessed by the legacy code. The BIOS ensures that the PCI BAR registers and the command registers for all devices are correctly set up to match the behavior of the legacy BIOS after booting to a legacy OS. Legacy code cannot make any assumption about the scan order of devices or the order in which resources are allocated to them. The BIOS automatically assigns IRQs to devices in the system for legacy compatibility. A method is not provided to manually configure the IRQs for devices.

See Section 6.2, Add-in Card Support for PCIe\* add-in card support and configurations.

## 5.2 PCIe\* Non-Transparent Bridge (NTB)

The PCI Express Non-Transparent Bridge (NTB) acts as a gateway that enables high performance, low latency communication between two PCIe\* Hierarchies, such as a local and remote system. The NTB allows a local processor to independently configure and control the local system and provides isolation of the local Host memory domain from the remote Host memory domain, while enabling status and data exchange between the two domains. The NTB is discovered by the local processor as a RootComplex Integrated Endpoint (RCiEP).

The figure below shows two systems, which are connected through an NTB. Each system is a completely independent PCIe\* Hierarchy. The width of the NT Link can be x16, x8, or x4 at the expense of other PCIe\* Root Ports. Only Port A can be configured as an NT Port.



**Figure 82. Two Systems Connected Through a PCIe\* Non-Transparent Bridge (NTB)**

The specified processor family supports the following NTB features.

The NTB only supports one configuration/connection model:

- NT Port attached to another NT Port of the same component type and generation
- The NTB provides Direct Address Translation between the two PCIe\* Hierarchies through two separate regions in Memory Space. Accesses targeting these Memory addresses are allowed to pass through the NTB to the remote system. This mechanism enables the following transactions flows through the NTB:
  - Both Posted Mem Writes and Non-Posted Mem Read transactions across the NTB
  - Peer-to-Peer Mem Read and Write transactions to and from the NTB

In addition, the NTB provides the ability to interrupt a processor in the remote system through a set of Doorbell registers. A write to a Doorbell register in the local side of the NTB will generate an interrupt to the remote processor. Since the NTB is designed to be symmetric, the converse is also true.

For additional information, refer to the Processor Family External Design Specification (EDS).

## 6. Server Board I/O

The server board input/output features are provided via the embedded features and functions of several onboard components including: Intel® Omni-Path Fabric for the Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family, the Intel® C620 Chipset Series, the Intel® Ethernet controller X550, and the I/O controllers embedded within the Aspeed® AST2500® Management Controller. See the product architecture overview in Section 2 for features and interconnects of each of the major subsystem components.

### 6.1 Intel® QuickAssist Technology (Intel® QAT)

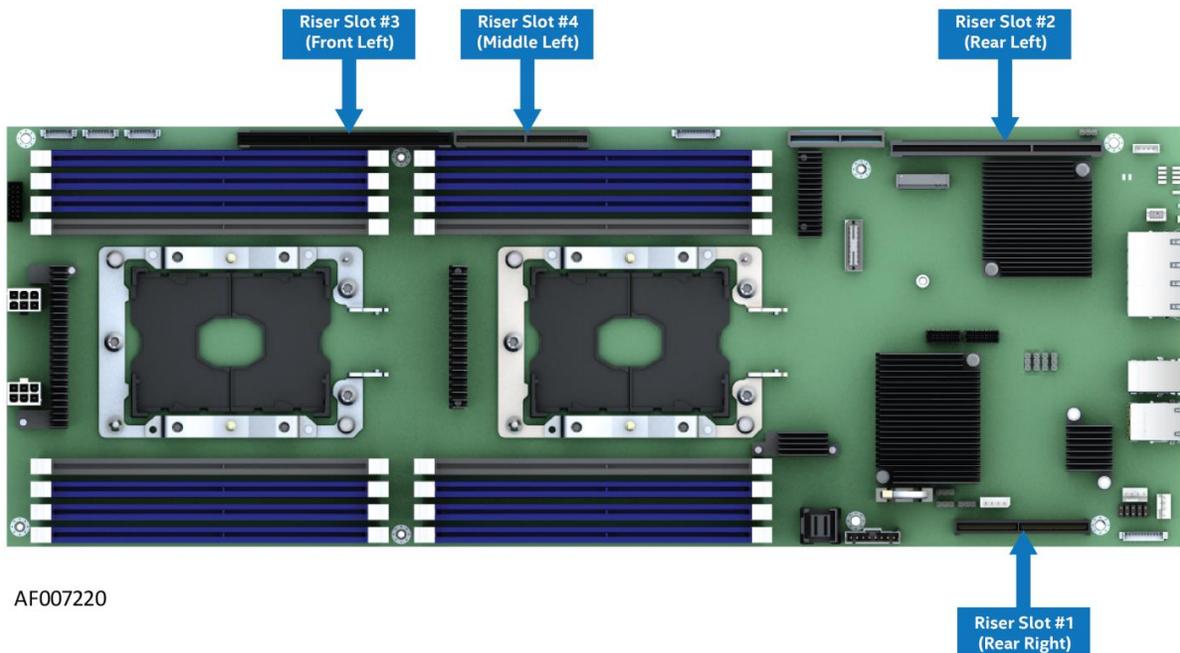
Intel® QuickAssist Technology (Intel® QAT) provides security and compression acceleration capabilities used to improve performance and efficiency across the data center. The Intel® QAT feature is supported on the Intel® Server Board S2600BPQ model only. For more information about Intel® QAT, visit the following website:

<http://www.intel.com/content/www/us/en/embedded/technology/quickassist/overview.html>

### 6.2 PCIe\* Riser Card Support

The server board includes several PCIe\* riser slot connectors allowing OEMs and other system integrators to develop custom PCIe\* expansion options. These are identified on the server board as:

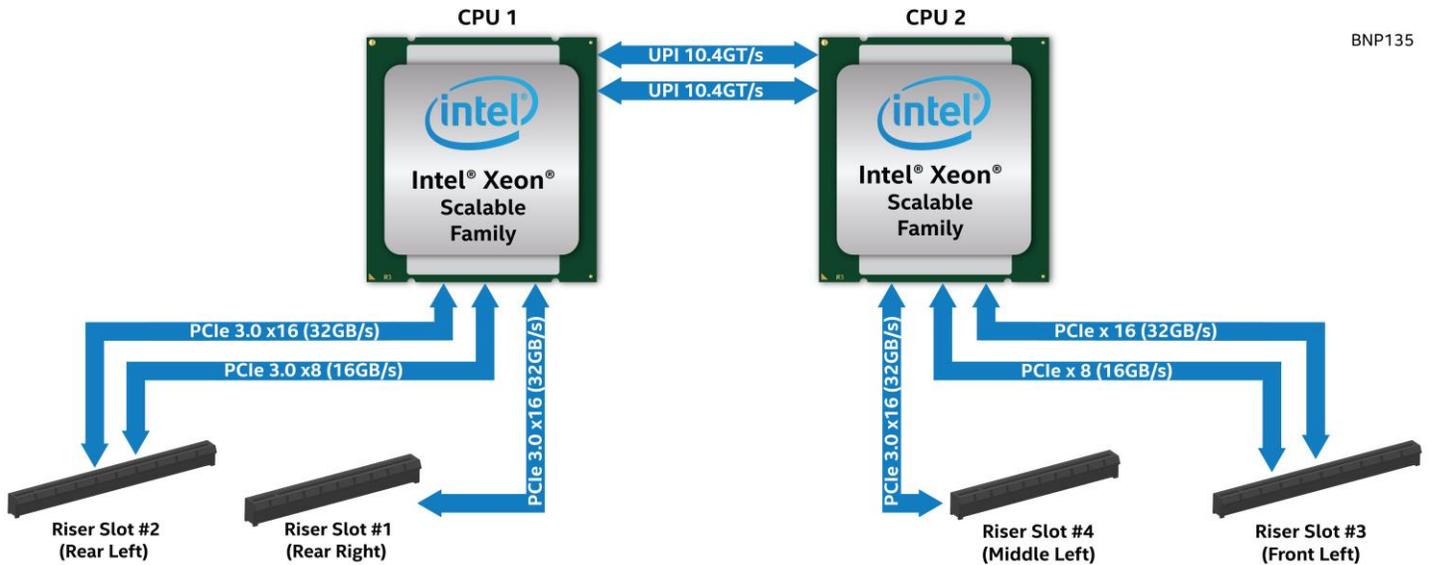
- Slot\_1 (PCIe\_X16\_CPU\_1)
- Slot\_2 (PCIe\_X24\_CPU\_1)
- Slot\_3 (PCIe\_X24\_CPU\_2)
- Slot\_4 (PCIe\_X16\_CPU\_2)



**Figure 83. Server Board Riser Slots**

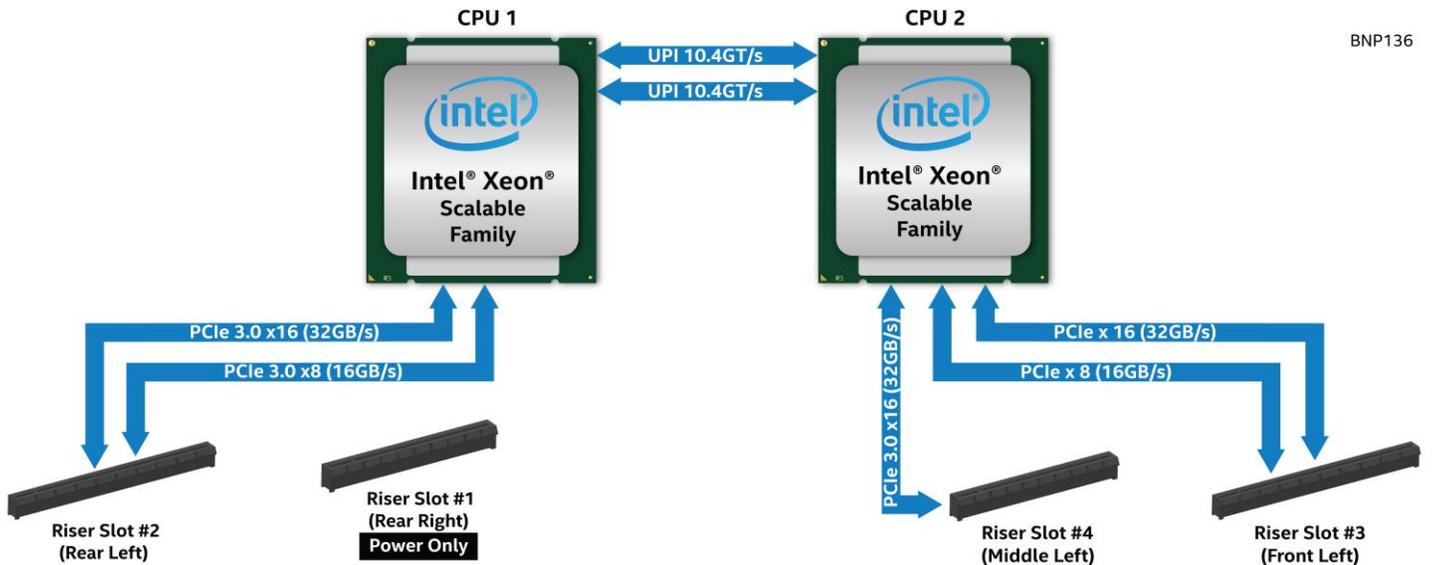
**Note:** PCIe\* add-in cards cannot be installed directly into any of the onboard PCIe\* riser slot connectors. The onboard PCIe\* riser slot connectors are designed to support PCIe\* riser cards or other custom PCIe\* interface cards only. Attempting to install a PCIe\* add-in card directly into any of the onboard PCIe\* riser slot connectors may critically damage the PCIe\* add-in card, the PCIe\* riser slot connector, or both.

The following figures identify the PCIe\* bus architecture supporting each of the onboard PCIe\* riser slot connectors for each server board option.



BNP135

Figure 84. Intel® Server Board S2600BPB & BPS – PCIe\* Slot Connector Architectural Block Diagram



BNP136

Figure 85. Intel® Server Board S2600BPQ – PCIe\* Slot Connector Architectural Block Diagram

See Section 7.3.1 for the electrical pinout definition for each PCIe\* slot connector.

See Table 41. CPU – PCIe\* Port Routing.

RISER ID

a. Riser1

ID0		• CPU1 IOU2			
		• 2D	• 2C	• 2B	• 2A
1		X16			
0		X8		X8	

b. Riser2

ID1	ID0	• CPU1 IOU3				• CPU1 IOU1			
		• 3D	• 3C	• 3B	3A	1D	1C	1B	1A
1	1	X16				X8		x	
0	0	X8		X8		X8		x	
0	1	X16				X4	X4	x	
1	0	RSVD		RSVD		RSVD		x	

c. Riser3

ID1	ID0	• CPU2 IOU3				• CPU2 IOU1			
		• 3D	• 3C	3B	3A	1D	1C	1B	1A
1	1	x		X8		X16			
0	0	x		X8		X4	X4	X4	X4
0	1	x		X4	X4	X4	X4	X4	X4
1	0	x		RSVD		RSVD		RSVD	

d. Riser4

ID0		• CPU2 IOU2			
		• 2D	• 2C	• 2B	• 2A
1		X16			
0		X8		X8	

**PCIe\* Slot Support Notes:**

- Riser Slot 1 on the Intel® Server Board S2600BPQ has NO PCIe\* bus lanes routed to it. It can only be used to provide power to add-in card options. See Section 7.3.1 for connector pinout definition
- In a 1U chassis or 1U mounting plate implementation, Riser Slot 1 on the Intel® Server Board **S2600BPS cannot** support a PCIe\* add-in card due to an interference with components on the server board. In a 1U design implementation, this riser slot is compatible with the optional Intel® Omni-Path Fabric through carrier card available within the Intel® Omni-Path Fabric Processor accessory kit (iPC - AHWBPFABKIT).
- Riser Slot 3 and Riser Slot 4 are not accessible with an optional Intel bridge board installed.

**6.2.1 Compute Module – Riser Card Support**

See Section 2.5.3 for riser card support details.

**6.3 Onboard Storage Subsystem**

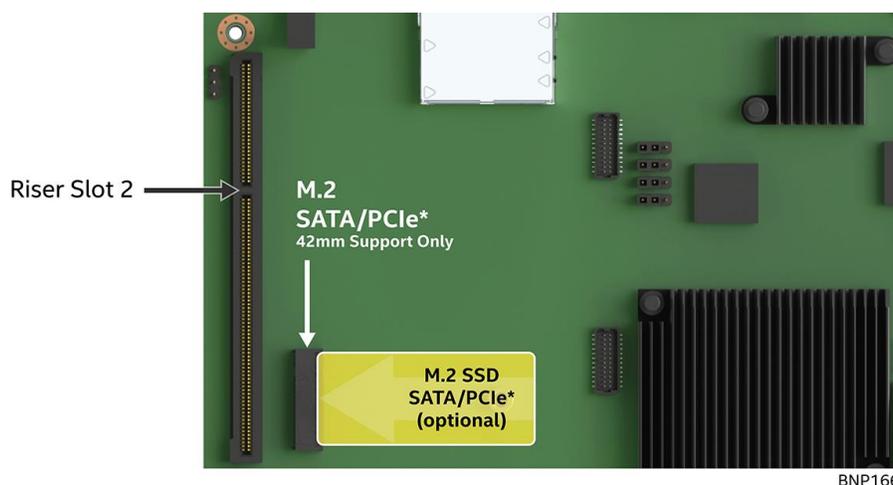
The Intel® Server S2600BP product family has support for a variety of storage controller and storage device options including:

- 1 – M.2 PCIe\*/SATA SSD – Server board feature
- 1 – M.2 PCIe\* - Intel® compute module feature
- Embedded SATA support
- Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) 6.0
- Intel® Embedded Server RAID Technology 2 v1.60 for SATA
- Intel® Volume Management Device (Intel® VMD) for NVMe\*
- Intel® Virtual RAID on CPU (Intel® VROC) for NVMe\*

The following sections provide an overview of each option.

**6.3.1 M.2 SSD Support****6.3.1.1 Server Board M.2 Support**

The server board includes one (1) onboard M.2 SSD connector capable of supporting a PCIe\* or SATA SSD that conforms to a 2224 (42mm) form factor. The sSATA controller embedded within the Intel chipset is provides this connector with the SATA port. X4 PCIe\* lanes are routed from the Intel chipset and can be supported in single processor configurations. Circuitry within the server board will auto detect the type of device installed into the M.2 connector.

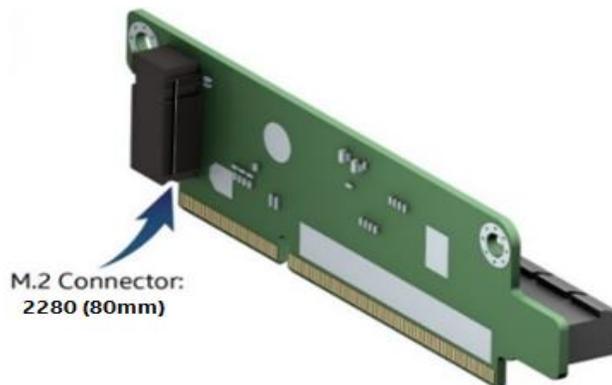


**Figure 86. Onboard M.2 SSD Support**

### 6.3.1.2 Intel® Compute Module SSD Support

Intel® compute modules have the option to support up to two M.2 SSD drives: One on the server board as described in Section 6.3.1.1, and one on the backside of Riser Card 2.

The M.2 connector on the riser card can support PCIe\* M.2 SSDs that conform to the 2280 (80mm) form factor. X4 PCIe\* lanes to the M.2 connector are routed through the PCI Riser Slot and are supported from CPU 1.



**Figure 87. Riser Card 2 M.2 SSD Support**

### 6.3.1.3 Embedded RAID Support

RAID support from embedded RAID options for the M.2 SSDs is defined as follows:

- The onboard M.2 connector has no embedded RAID support
  - When creating a RAID volume using either of the embedded RAID options, all devices within the volume must be driven from a common SATA controller. On this server board family, there are no other SATA ports used from the chipset sSATA controller beyond the onboard M.2 connector. Therefore, the onboard M.2 connector has no embedded RAID support when configured with a SATA device on this server board.
  - NVMe\* RAID support using Intel® VROC (VMD NVMe\* RAID) requires that the PCIe\* bus lanes be routed directly from the CPU. Therefore, since the PCIe\* lanes are routed from the chipset, the onboard M.2 connector cannot support Intel® VROC (VMD NVMe\* RAID).
  - Intel® ESRT2 RAID has no support for PCIe\* NVMe\* drives
- Embedded RAID support for M.2 SSD on PCIe\* Riser Slot 2 is as follows
  - Intel® VROC (VMD NVMe\* RAID) is supported when using a PCIe\* SSD in the M.2 connector on Riser Card 2 along with other NVMe\* SSDs configured when using the appropriate bridge board.
  - Intel® ESRT2 RAID has no support for PCIe\* NVMe\* drives

---

**Note:** Storage devices used to create a single RAID volume created using either Intel® VROC or Intel® Embedded Server RAID Technology 2, cannot span across the two embedded SATA controllers nor is mixing both SATA and NVMe\* devices within a single RAID volume supported.

---

- Open Source Compliance = Binary Driver (includes Partial Source files) or Open Source using MDRAID layer in Linux\*

### 6.3.2 Embedded Serial ATA (SATA) Support

The Intel chipset includes two embedded AHCI SATA controllers identified as **SATA** and **sSATA** (“s” is for secondary). On the Intel® Server Board S2600BP, these controllers provide the following SATA support:

The AHCI **SATA** controller supports up to eight (8) 6 Gb/sec Serial ATA (SATA3) ports:

- Four ports routed to one Mini-SAS HD (SFF-8643) connector on the server board
  - Intel® **S2600BPB** & **S2600BPS** server boards only
- Four ports routed to the bridge board connector for use with select bridge board options when used within an Intel chassis.

The AHCI **sSATA** controller provides up to two (2) 6 Gb/sec Serial ATA (SATA3) ports:

- One port routed to the onboard M.2 SSD connector. See Section 6.3.1.1
- One port routed to the onboard bridge connector (OEM use only)

The following table lists supported features of the SATA and sSATA controllers.

**Table 44. SATA and sSATA Controller Feature Support**

Feature	Description	AHCI / RAID Disabled	AHCI / RAID Enabled
Native Command Queuing (NCQ)	Allows the device to reorder commands for more efficient data transfers	N/A	Supported
Auto Activate for DMA	Collapses a DMA Setup then DMA Activate sequence into a DMA Setup only	N/A	Supported
Hot Plug Support	Allows for device detection without power being applied and ability to connect and disconnect devices without prior notification to the system	N/A	Supported
Asynchronous Signal Recovery	Provides a recovery from a loss of signal or establishing communication after hot plug	N/A	Supported
6 Gb/s Transfer Rate	Capable of data transfers up to 6 Gb/s	Supported	Supported
ATAPI Asynchronous Notification	A mechanism for a device to send a notification to the host that the device requires attention	N/A	Supported
Host & Link Initiated Power Management	Capability for the host controller or device to request Partial and Slumber interface power states	N/A	Supported
Staggered Spin-Up	Enables the host the ability to spin up hard drives sequentially to prevent power load problems on boot	Supported	Supported
Command Completion Coalescing	Reduces interrupt and completion overhead by allowing a specified number of commands to complete and then generating an interrupt to process the commands		N/A

The SATA controller (AHCI Capable Controller 1) and the sSATA controller (AHCI Capable Controller 2) can be independently enabled, disabled, and configured through the <F2> BIOS Setup Utility under the “Mass Storage Controller Configuration” menu screen as shown in Table 45.

**Table 45. SATA and sSATA Controller BIOS Setup Utility Options**

SATA Controller	sSATA Controller	Supported
AHCI	AHCI	Yes
AHCI	Enhanced	Yes
AHCI	Disabled	Yes
AHCI	Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) 6.0	Yes
AHCI	ESRT2	Microsoft* Windows Only
Enhanced	AHCI	Yes
Enhanced	Enhanced	Yes
Enhanced	Disabled	Yes
Enhanced	Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) 6.0	Yes
Enhanced	ESRT2	Yes
Disabled	AHCI	Yes
Disabled	Enhanced	Yes
Disabled	Disabled	Yes
Disabled	Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) 6.0	Yes
Disabled	ESRT2	Yes
Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) 6.0	AHCI	Yes
Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) 6.0	Enhanced	Yes
Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) 6.0	Disabled	Yes
Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) 6.0	Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) 6.0	Yes
Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) 6.0	ESRT2	No
ESRT2	AHCI	Microsoft* Windows Only
ESRT2	Enhanced	Yes
ESRT2	Disabled	Yes
ESRT2	Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) 6.0	No
ESRT2	ESRT2	Yes

### 6.3.2.1 Staggered Disk Spin-Up

Because of the high density of disk drives that can be attached to the onboard AHCI SATA controller and the sSATA controller, the combined startup power demand surge for all drives at once can be much higher than the normal running power requirements and could require a much larger power supply for startup than for normal operations.

To mitigate this and lessen the peak power demand during system startup, both the AHCI SATA controller and the sSATA controller implement a Staggered Spin-Up capability for the attached drives. This means that the drives are started separately, with a certain delay between disk drives starting.

For the onboard SATA controller, Staggered Spin-Up is an option – AHCI HDD Staggered Spin-Up – in the Setup Mass Storage Controller Configuration screen found in the <F2> BIOS Setup Utility.

### 6.3.3 Embedded SATA RAID Support

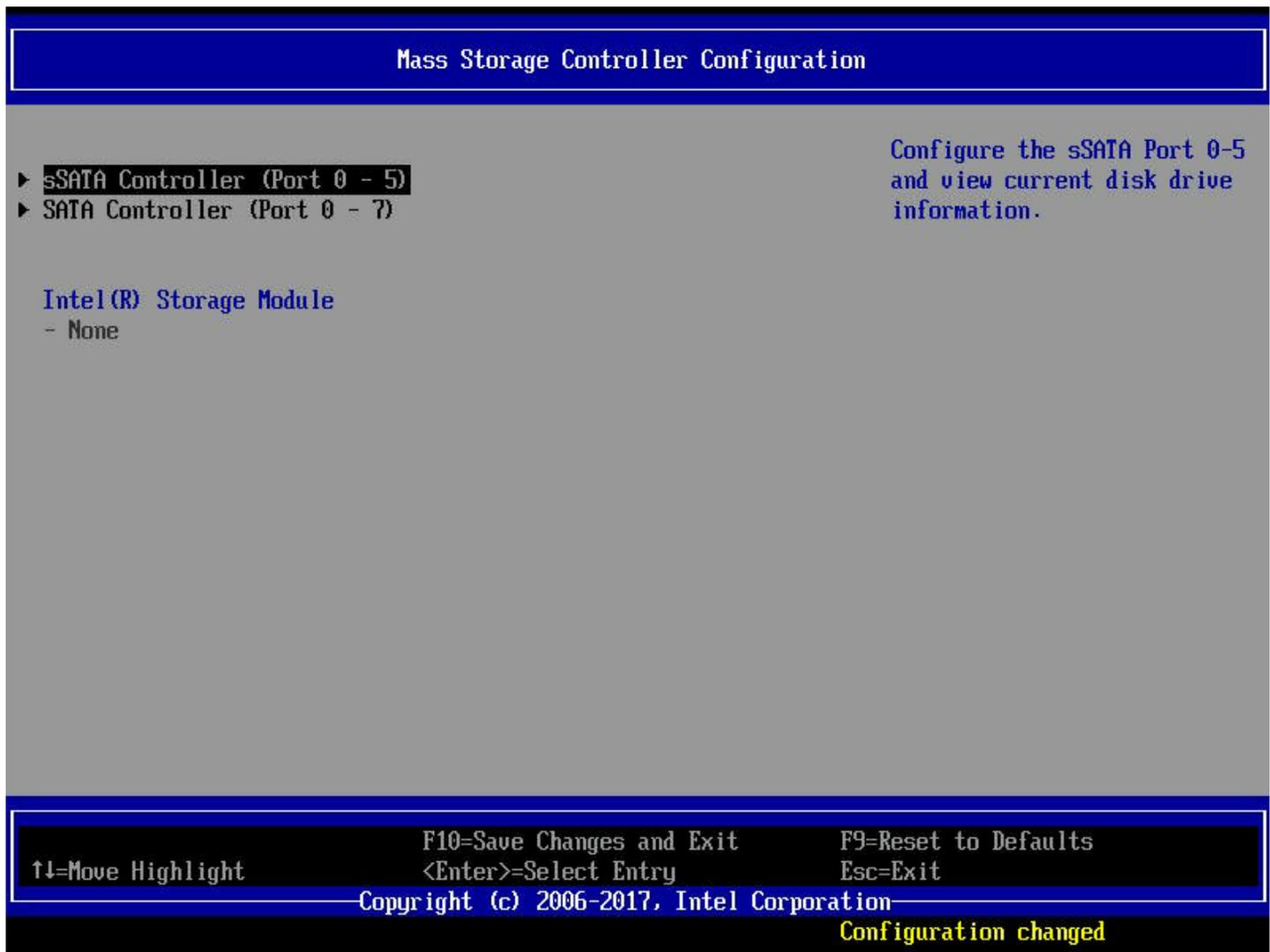
The Intel® Server Board has embedded support for two SATA RAID options:

- Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) 6.0
- Intel® Embedded Server RAID Technology 2 based on LSI\* MegaRAID technology

By default, onboard RAID options are set to DISABLED in <F2> BIOS Setup. To enable onboard RAID support, access the <F2> BIOS Setup Utility during system POST.

The onboard RAID options can be found under the following <F2> BIOS Setup menu options:

ADVANCED > MASS STORAGE CONTROLLER CONFIGURATION >



**Note:** RAID partitions created using either Intel® VROC or ESRT2 cannot span across the two embedded SATA controllers. Only drives attached to a common SATA controller can be included in a RAID partition.

### 6.3.3.1 Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) 6.0

Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) 6.0 offers several diverse options for RAID (Redundant Array of Independent Disks) to meet the needs of the end user. AHCI support provides higher performance and alleviates disk bottlenecks by taking advantage of the independent DMA engines that each SATA port offers in the chipset.

- **RAID 0:** Uses striping to provide high data throughput, especially for large files in an environment that does not require fault tolerance.
- **RAID 1:** Uses mirroring so that data written to one disk drive simultaneously writes to another disk drive. This is good for small databases or other applications that require small capacity but complete data redundancy.
- **RAID 5:** Uses disk striping and parity data across all drives (distributed parity) to provide high data throughput, especially for small random access.
- **RAID 10:** A combination of RAID 0 and RAID 1, consists of striped data across mirrored spans. RAID 10 provides high data throughput and complete data redundancy but uses a larger number of spans.

By using Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) there is no loss of PCI resources (request/grant pair) or add-in card slot. Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) functionality requires the following:

- The embedded RAID option must be enabled in <F2> BIOS Setup.
- Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) option must be selected in <F2> BIOS Setup.
- Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) drivers must be loaded for the installed operating system.
- At least two SATA drives needed to support RAID levels 0 or 1.
- At least three SATA drives needed to support RAID level 5.
- At least four SATA drives needed to support RAID level 10.
- Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) does not support mixing of NVMe\* SSDs and SATA drives within a single RAID volume

With Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) enabled, the following features are made available:

- A boot-time, pre-operating-system environment, text-mode user interface that allows the user to manage the RAID configuration on the system. Its feature set is kept simple to keep size to a minimum, but allows the user to create and delete RAID volumes and select recovery options when problems occur. The user interface can be accessed by pressing the <CTRL-I> keys during system POST.
- Provides boot support when using a RAID volume as a boot disk. It does this by providing Int13 services when a RAID volume needs to be accessed by MS-DOS applications (such as NTLDR) and by exporting the RAID volumes to the System BIOS for selection in the boot order.
- At each boot-up, provides the user with a status of the RAID volumes.

### 6.3.3.2 Intel® Embedded Server RAID Technology 2 1.60 for SATA

Intel® Embedded Server RAID Technology 2 (Powered by LSI\*) is a driver-based RAID solution for SATA that is compatible with previous generation Intel® server RAID solutions. Intel® Embedded Server RAID Technology 2 provides RAID levels 0, 1, and 10, with an optional RAID 5 capability depending on whether a RAID Upgrade Key is installed or not.

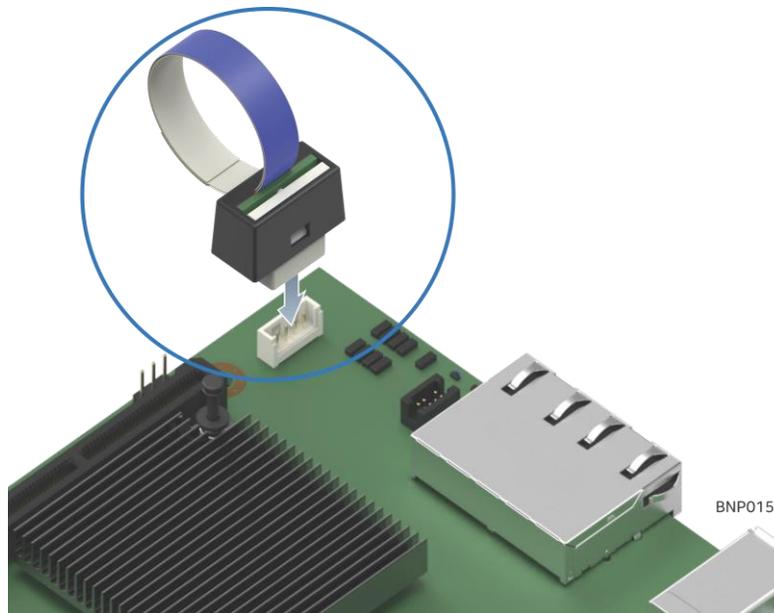
---

**Note:** The embedded Intel® Embedded Server RAID Technology 2 option has no RAID support for PCIe\* NVMe\* SSDs.

---

Features of Intel® Embedded Server RAID Technology include the following:

- Based on LSI\* MegaRAID Software Stack
- Software RAID with system providing memory and CPU utilization
- **RAID 0:** Uses striping to provide high data throughput, especially for large files in an environment that does not require fault tolerance.
- **RAID 1:** Uses mirroring so that data written to one disk drive simultaneously writes to another disk drive. This is good for small databases or other applications that require small capacity but complete data redundancy
- **RAID 10:** A combination of RAID 0 and RAID 1, consists of striped data across mirrored spans. RAID 10 provides high data throughput and complete data redundancy but uses a larger number of spans.
- Optional support for **RAID Level 5:**
  - Enabled with the addition of an optionally installed ESRT2 SATA RAID 5 Upgrade Key (**iPN – RKSATA4R5**)
  - RAID 5: Uses disk striping and parity data across all drives (distributed parity) to provide high data throughput, especially for small random access.



**Figure 88. SATA RAID 5 Upgrade Key**

- Maximum drive support = 8 (Maximum onboard SATA port support)
- Open Source Compliance = Binary Driver (includes Partial Source files) or Open Source using MDRAID layer in Linux\*

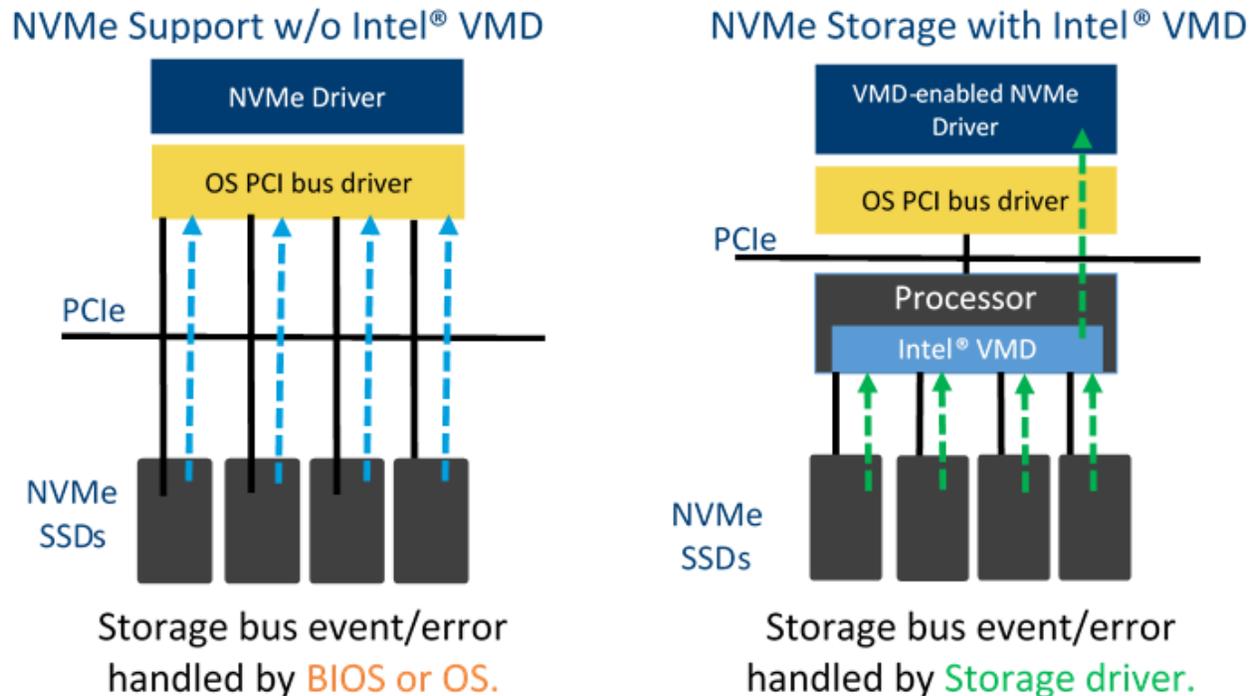
---

**Notes:**

1. RAID partitions created using either Intel® VROC (SATA RAID) or ESRT2 cannot span across the two embedded SATA controllers
  2. Only drives attached to a common SATA controller can be included in a RAID partition
  3. RAID configurations cannot span across the two embedded AHCI SATA controllers
  4. ESRT2 SW architecture supports only continuous SATA ports starting at port 0
  5. UEFI boot mode requires to be set to enable ESRT2
  6. ESRT2 SWRAID is supported only on 8 port SATA controller on non-QAT server boards
  7. The embedded Intel® ESRT2 RAID option has no RAID support for PCIe\* NVMe\* SSDs
-

### 6.3.4 Intel® Volume Management Device (Intel® VMD) for NVMe

Intel® Volume Management Device (Intel® VMD) is hardware logic inside the processor Root Complex to help manage PCIe\* NVMe\* SSDs. Intel® VMD provides robust **Hot Plug** support and **Status LED** management. This allows servicing of storage system NVMe\* SSD media without fear of system crashes or hangs when ejecting or inserting NVMe\* SSD devices on the PCIe\* bus.



**Figure 89. Intel® VMD**

Intel® VMD handles the physical management of NVMe\* storage devices as a stand-alone function but can be enhanced when Intel® VROC support options are enabled to implement RAID based storage systems. See Section 6.3.2.

- Hardware is integrated inside the processor PCIe\* root complex.
- Maps entire PCIe\* trees into its own address space (a domain)
- Each domain manages x16 PCIe\* lanes
- Can be enable/disable in <F2> BIOS Setup at x4 lane granularity
- Driver sets up/manages the domain (enumerate, event/error handling), but out of fast I/O Path
- May load an additional child device driver that is Intel® VMD aware
- Hot Plug support - Hot insert array of PCIe\* SSDs
- Support for PCIe\* SSDs and Switches only (No NICs, graphics cards, etc.)
- Max 128 PCIe\* bus numbers per domain
- Support for MCTP over SMBus only
- MMIO only (no port-mapped I/O)
- Does not have support for NTB, Quick Data Tech, Omni-Path, SR-IOV
- Correctable errors will not bring system down
- Intel® VMD will only manage devices on PCIe\* lanes routed directly from the processor. Intel® VMD cannot provide device management on PCI lanes routed from the chipset (PCH).
- When Intel® VMD is enabled, the BIOS will not enumerate devices that are behind Intel® VMD. The Intel® VMD-enabled driver is responsible for enumerating these devices and exposing them to the host
- Intel® VMD must be enabled for the Hot Plug feature to properly work on PCIe\* SSDs.
- When Intel® VMD is disabled, the hot plug feature may or may not work with PCIe\*SSD drives.

Intel® VMD provided with Intel® VROC supports the following features for PCIe\* CPU connected to PCIe\* NVMe\* SSDs and PCIe\* Switch devices:

- LED Management (VMD Method of LED Management)
- Error Handling
- Surprise Hot Plug

Each CPU has 3 VMD domains. Each VMD domain manages x16 lanes. Intel® VMD can be turned on/off on x4 lane granularity and supports either NVMe\* SSD device or PCIe\* switch device.

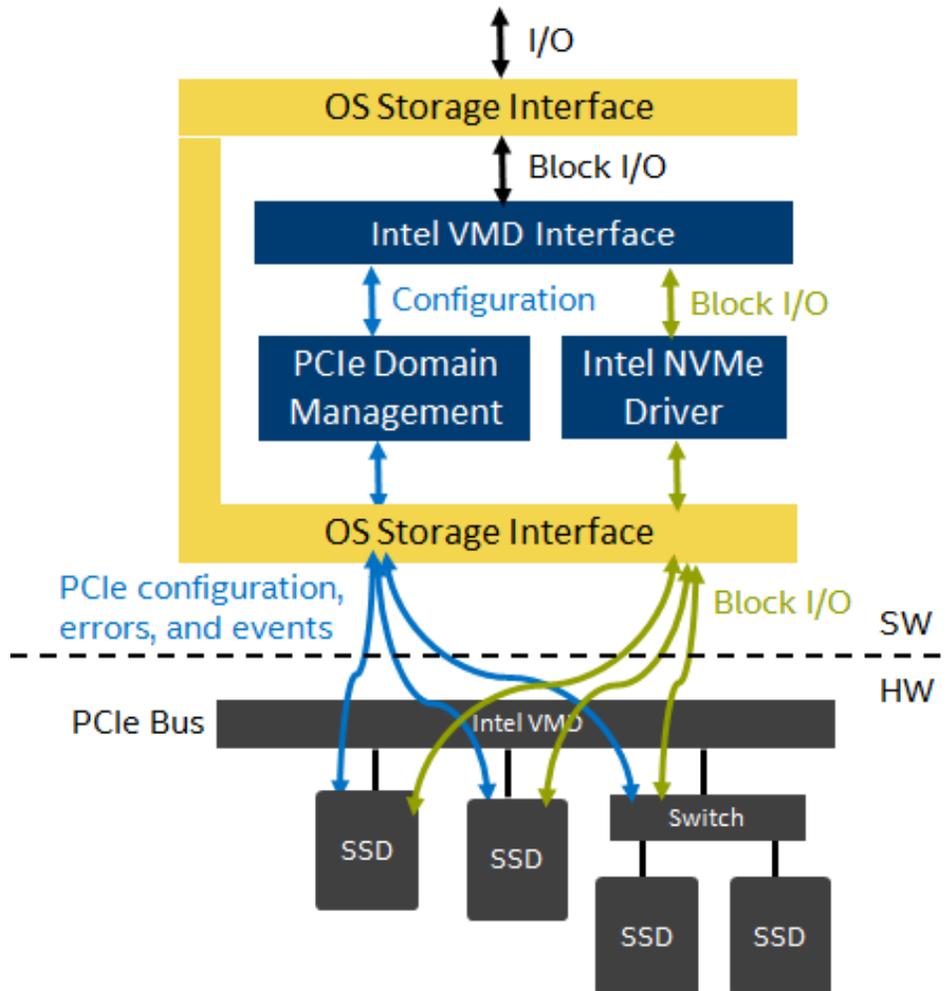


Figure 90. Intel® VMD Interface

### 6.3.4.1 Enabling Intel® VMD support

For installed NVMe\* devices to utilize the VMD features of the server board, VMD must be **ENABLED** on the appropriate CPU PCIe\* Root Ports in <F2> BIOS Setup. By default, VMD support is **DISABLED** on all CPU PCIe\* root ports in <F2> BIOS Setup.

**Note:** The Intel® Server Chassis H2000P supports up to two PCIe\* SSDs per compute module on a 24 x 2.5” drive chassis. PCIe\* root ports supporting the NVMe\* drives are supported by CPU 2 Ports 1B and 1D (IOU1).

In <F2> BIOS Setup, the VMD support menu can be found under the following BIOS Setup menu options:

**ADVANCED -> PCI CONFIGURATION -> VOLUME MANAGEMENT DEVICE**

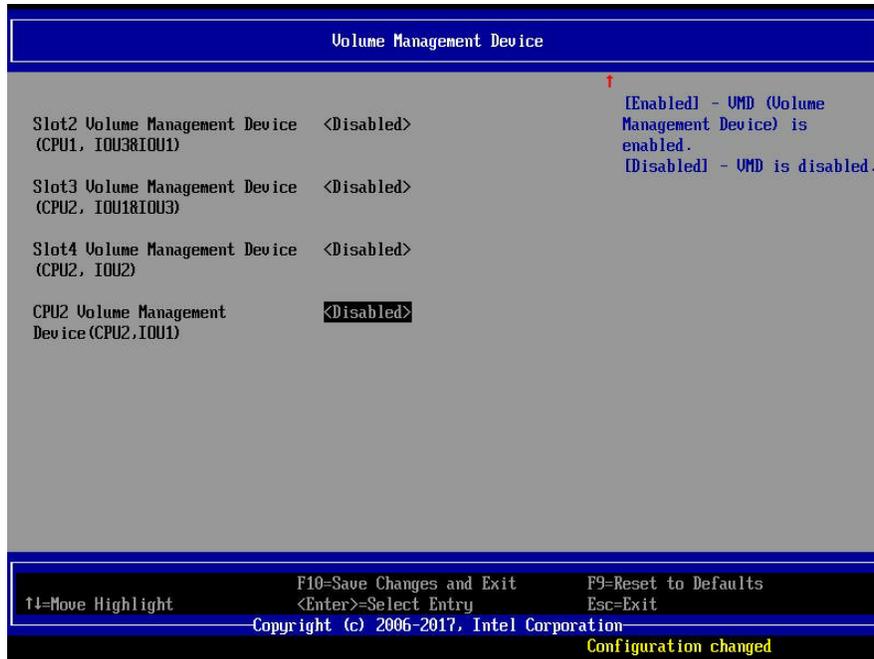


Figure 91. VMD Support Disabled in <F2> BIOS Setup

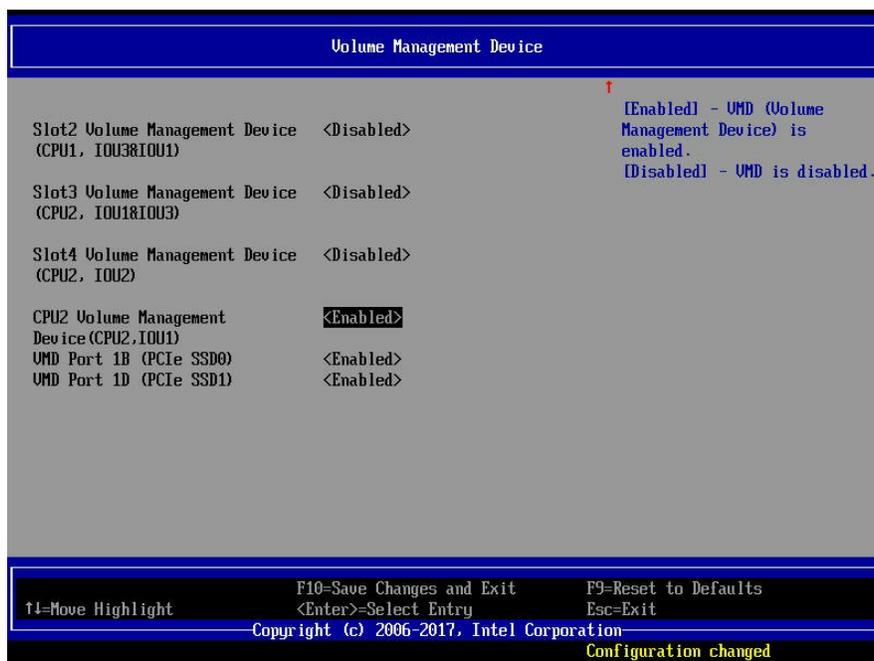
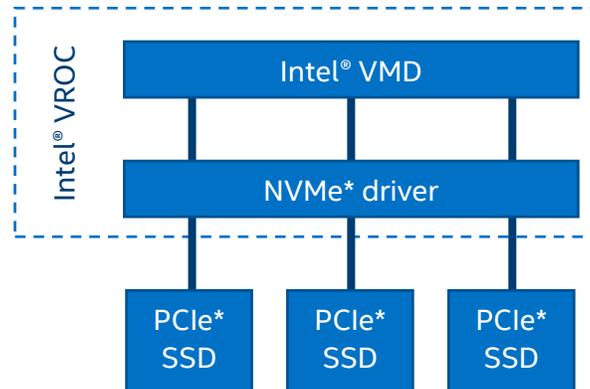


Figure 92. VMD Support Enabled in <F2> BIOS Setup

### 6.3.5 Intel® Virtual RAID on CPU (Intel® VROC) VMD NVMe\* RAID 6.0

Intel® VROC (VMD NVMe\* RAID) 6.0 enables NVMe\* boot on RAID and volume management



- I/O processor w/controller (ROC) and DRAM
- No need for battery back-up / RMFBU
- Protected Write Back Cache – SW and HW that will allow recovery from a double fault
- Isolate storage devices from operating system – error handling
- Protect R5 data from operating system crash or BSOD
- Boot on NVMe\* RAID Volumes within a single Intel® VMD domain
- NVMe\* Hot Plug and Surprise Removal on CPU PCIe\* lanes
- LED Management for CPU PCIe\* attached storage
- RAID / Storage management using RESTful APIs
- GUI for Linux\*
- 4K native NVMe\* SSD support

#### 6.3.5.1 Optional Intel® VROC Activation Key for Intel NVMe\* SSDs and Third-Party NVMe\* Support

Enabling Intel® VROC support requires installation of an optional upgrade key on to the server board as shown in the following illustration.

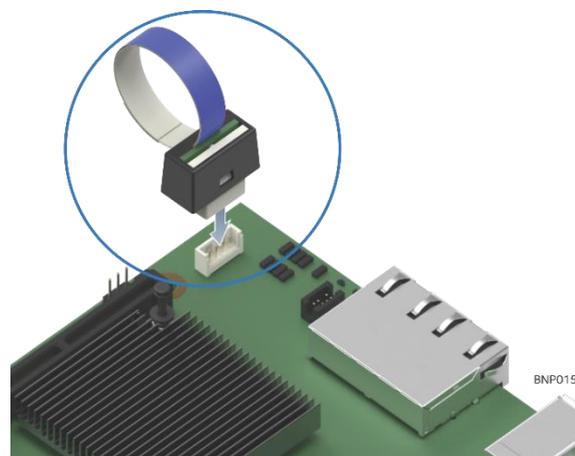


Figure 93. Intel® VROC Upgrade Key

The following table identifies the Intel® Server Board S2600BP product family supported Intel® VROC upgrade key option.

**Table 46. Intel® VROC Upgrade Key Option**

	Major Features	iPC VROCSTANMOD
		Standard Intel® VROC
NVMe* RAID	CPU attached NVMe* – high perf.	X
	Boot on RAID Volume	X
	Third-party vendor SSD support	X
	RAID 0/1/10	X
	RAID 0/1/5/10	-
	RAID Write Hole closed (BBU replacement)	-
	Hot Plug/ Surprise Removal (2.5" SSD form factor only; AIC not supported)	X
	Enclosure LED management	X

**Note:** Intel® VROC Upgrade Key referenced in Table 24 is used for PCIe\* NVMe\* SSDs only. For SATA RAID support, see Section 6.3.2.

### Intel® VROC Standard Key: “VROCSTANMOD”

The Activation Key is a small PCB board that has a security EEPROM that is read by the Intel® VROC UEFI driver to enable different versions of the Intel® VROC software stack to be loaded when VMD is enabled.

The Intel® Server Board S2600BP with Intel® VROC supports the following configuration:

1. No Intel® VROC Upgrade Key – Only Intel NVMe\* SSDs will be enumerated and exposed to the platform BIOS. There is no HII interface and no RAID support in this configuration
2. Intel® VROC Standard Upgrade Key - Selected third-party NVMe\* SSD will be enumerated and exposed to the BIOS. RAID HII will be enabled in the BIOS set to support RAID 0/1/10 management.

**Table 47. Supported Intel® VROC Activation Key**

MM#	Item Name	Item Description	Configuration
951605	VROCSTANMOD	Upgrade Module – Standard	Intel® VROC RAID 0/1/10

## 6.4 Video Support

**Note:** By default, all Intel compute models within the product family will have an add-in VGA video connector bracket installed on the back of the compute module within the Riser 1 add-in card location. To use the add-in card slot on Riser 1 for any other purpose, the VGA video connector bracket must be removed, thus losing video support from the compute module.

The graphics controller of the Aspeed\* AST2500 BMC is a VGA-compliant controller with 2D hardware acceleration and full bus primary support. With 16MB of memory reserved, the video controller can support the following resolutions:

**Table 48. Onboard Video Resolution and Refresh Rate (Hz)**

2D Mode	2D Video Mode Support (Color Bit)			
Resolution	8 bpp	16 bpp	24 bpp	32 bpp
640x480	60, 72, 75, 85	60, 72, 75, 85	Not supported	60, 72, 75, 85
800x600	60, 72, 75, 85	60, 72, 75, 85	Not supported	60, 72, 75, 85
1024x768	60, 70, 75, 85	60, 70, 75, 85	Not supported	60, 70, 75, 85
1152x864	75	75	75	75
1280x800	60	60	60	60
1280x1024	60	60	60	60
1440x900	60	60	60	60
1600x1200	60	60	Not Supported	Not Supported
1680x1050	60	60	Not Supported	Not Supported
1920x1080	60	60	Not Supported	Not Supported
1920x1200	60	60	Not Supported	Not Supported

For system configurations that require an add-in video adapter, <F2> BIOS Setup includes options to enable /disable the onboard video controller.

## 6.5 Universal Serial Bus (USB) Ports

The server board supports up to 4 USB 3.0/2.0 ports. The USB port distribution is as follows:

- Two external USB 2.0 / USB 3.0 ports on the back edge of server board
- One internal USB 2.0 port 5-pin header for optional front-panel USB port support (OEM use only)
- One internal USB 2.0 port via the server board Bridge Board (OEM use only).



Figure 94. USB Ports Block Diagram

## 6.6 Serial Port

The server board has support for one Serial-A port via an internal DH-10 header as shown below.

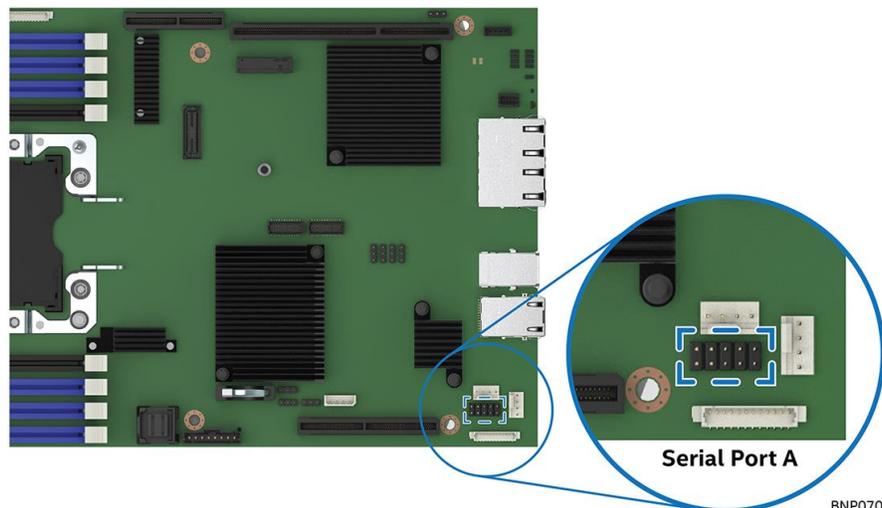


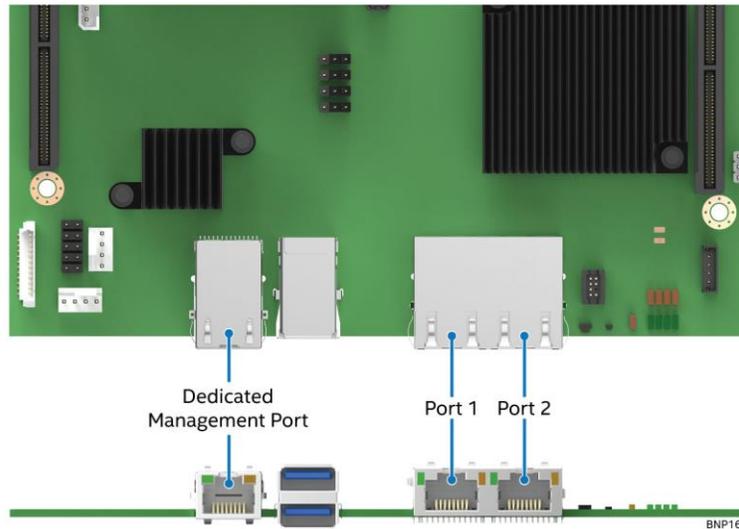
Figure 95. Serial Port A Location

## 6.7 Network Interface

On the back edge of the server board are one RJ45 Dedicated Management Port and two networking ports identified as Port 1 and Port 2.

### 6.7.1 Network ports 1 and 2 on the Intel® Server Board S2600BPB and S2600BPQ

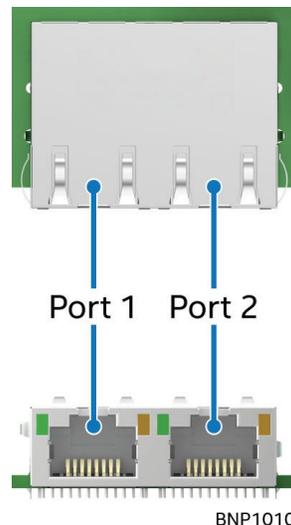
Two RJ45 networking ports on the back of the server board are supported by an onboard 10GbE Intel® X550 Networking controller, which is a dual-port, compact component with two fully-integrated 10GbE Media Access Control (MAC) and Physical Layer (PHY) ports.



**Figure 96. Network Interface Connectors S2600BPB, S2600BPQ (Port 1 and Port 2 – RJ45)**

The Intel® X550 LAN Controller provides the server board with support for dual LAN ports designed for 10Gb/s, 1Gb/s, and 100Mb/s operation. Refer to the *Intel® X550 Gigabit Ethernet Controller Datasheet* for full details of the NIC feature set.

RJ45 connectors used for the Dedicated Management Port and Network Interface connectors include two LEDs. The LED on the left side of the connector is the link/activity LED and indicates network connection when on, and transmit/receive activity when blinking. The LED on the right side of the connector indicates link speed as defined in the following table.



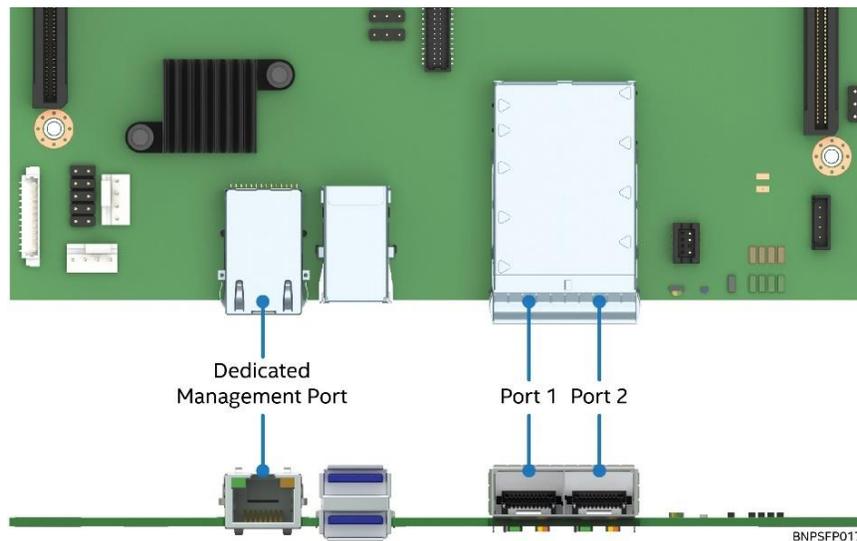
**Figure 97. RJ45 Connector LEDs**

**Table 49. External RJ45 NIC Port LED Definition**

LED	Color	LED State	NIC State
Left	Green	Off	LAN link not established
		On	LAN link is established
		Blinking	LAN activity is occurring
Right	N/A	Off	100 Mbit/sec data rate is selected
	Amber	On	1 Gbit/sec data rate is selected.
	Green	On	10 Gbit/sec data rate is selected

### 6.7.2 Network ports 1 and 2 on the Intel® Server Board S2600BPS

Two SFP+ networking ports on the back of the server board are supported by the Intel® C622 chipset embedded Intel® Ethernet Controller X722.

**Figure 98. Network Interface Connectors S2600BPS (Port 1 and Port 2 – SFP+)****Table 50. External SFP+ NIC Port LED Definition**

LED	Color	LED State	NIC State
Left	Green	Off	LAN link not established
		On	LAN link is established
		Blinking	LAN activity is occurring
Right	N/A	Off	100 Mbit/sec data rate is selected
	Amber	On	1 Gbit/sec data rate is selected.
	Green	On	10 Gbit/sec data rate is selected

### 6.7.3 Server Board Management Networking

The BMC implements both the IPMI 1.5 and IPMI 2.0 messaging models. These provide out-of-band local area network (LAN) communication between the BMC and the network.

The BMC supports three RMII/RGMII ports that can be used for communicating with Ethernet devices. Two ports are used for communication with the onboard NICs and one is used for communication with an Ethernet PHY found on the server board.

### 6.7.3.1 Onboard NICs

On server boards that include the onboard Intel® X550 NIC, NIC Port 1 and Port 2 can be used by the BMC firmware to send management traffic in standby. The LAN controller will be used in conjunction with BMC for out of band Management traffic. The BMC will communicate with the LAN device over Port B NC-SI interface (RMII physical). This provides a sideband high-speed connection for manageability traffic to the BMC while still allowing for a simultaneous host access to the operating system if desired. The LAN controller will be on Standby power so that the BMC can send management traffic over the NC-SI interface to the network during sleep states S4 and S5. When on Standby, the link can drop to 100Mbit.

### 6.7.3.2 Dedicated Management Port

An additional LAN channel dedicated to BMC usage and not available to host SW is supported through an extra PHY on the server board. The PHY on the board connects to the BMC's other RMII/RGMII interface. This BMC port is configured for RGMII usage.

### 6.7.4 MAC Address Definition

The Intel® Server Board S2600BP products have the following four MAC addresses assigned to it at the Intel factory:

- NIC 1 MAC address (for operating system usage)
- NIC 2 MAC address = NIC 1 MAC address + 1 (Server Management & WOL)
- BMC LAN Channel 1 MAC address = NIC 1 MAC address + 2
- BMC LAN Channel 2 MAC address = NIC 1 MAC address + 3
- BMC LAN Channel 3 (Intel® Dedicated Management NIC (Intel® DNM)) MAC address = NIC 1 MAC address + 4

The BMC queries a server board NIC over the NC-SI for a host MAC address and then derives up to four MAC addresses to allocate for manageability usage for the platform. The BMC FW assigns the MAC addresses to specific LAN ports according to which ones are enabled for manageability.

The Intel® Server Board S2600BP has a white MAC address sticker included with the board. The sticker displays the NIC1 Port1 MAC address in both bar code and alphanumeric formats.

## 7. Server Board Connectors and Headers

### 7.1 Power Connectors

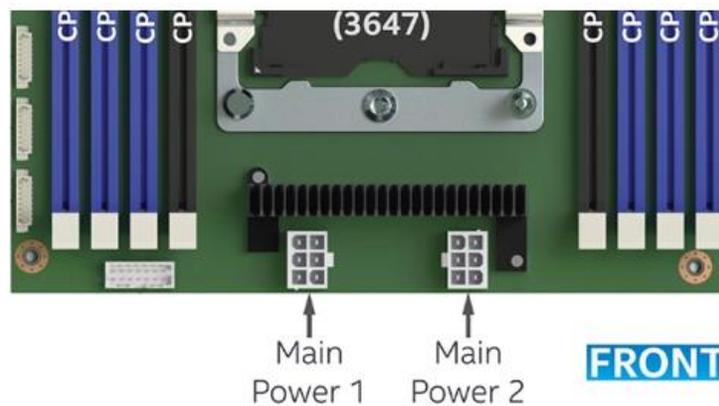
#### 7.1.1 Main Power Connectors

To facilitate custom OEM designs that require a cabled power harness from a power supply, the server board supports two 2x3-pin Minifit Jr\* connectors, which can be used to deliver 12amps per pin or 60+Amps total.

**Note:** No 240VA protective circuits exist on the server board, power supply, or power distribution boards.

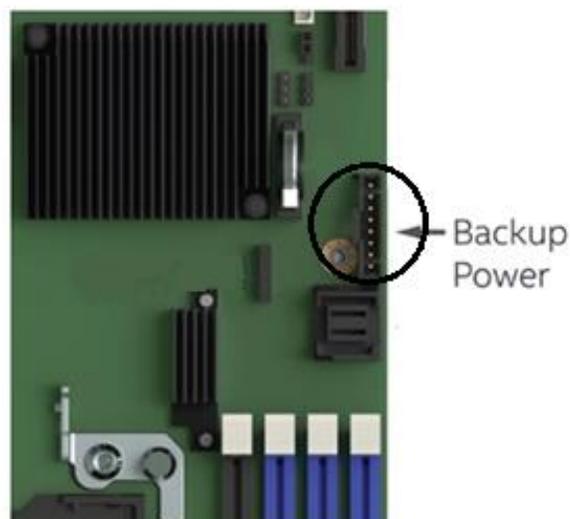
**Table 51. Main Power Supply Connector (6-Pin 2x3 Connector)**

Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name
1	GND	4	+12V
2	GND	5	+12V
3	GND	6	+12V



#### 7.1.2 Backup Power Control Connector

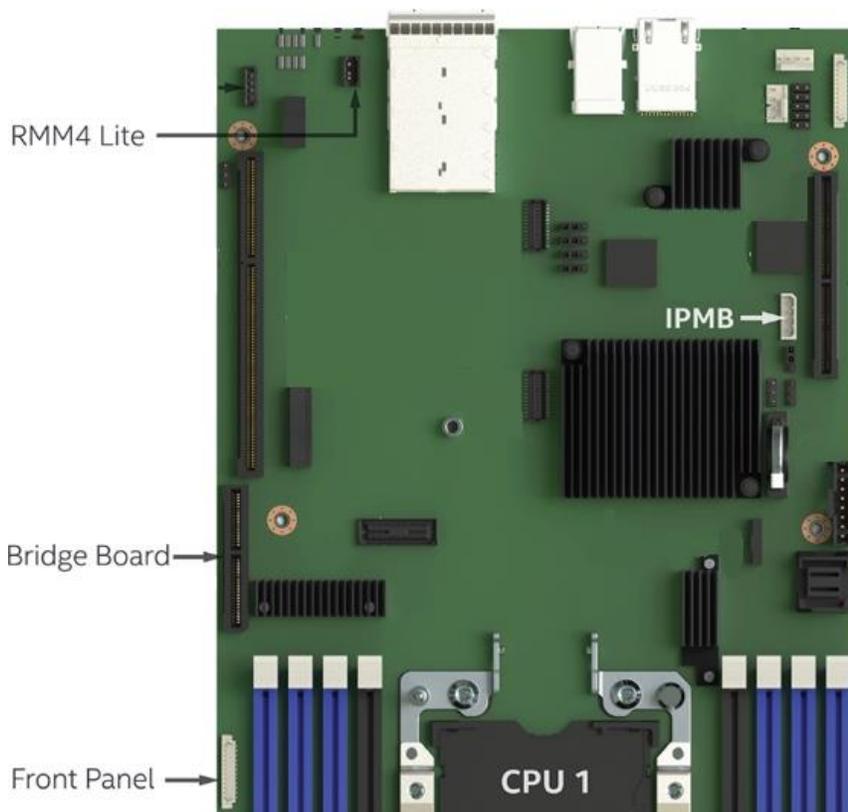
A 1x8-pin backup (or auxiliary) power connector on the server board is used for power control when used in a non-Intel® Chassis. Connector pins 7 or 8 (defined in the table below) should be used to provide the server board with stand-by power. The connector can deliver up to 3 amps. Connector type is an AMPMODU MTE Interconnection System or equivalent.



**Table 52. Backup Power Control Connector**

Pin	Signal Name
1	SMB_PMBUS_CLK
2	SMB_PMBUS_DAT
3	IRQ_PMBUS_ALERT_N
4	GND
5	PWROK
6	PSON_N
7	5V STBY
8	12V STBY

## 7.2 System Management Headers



### 7.2.1 Intel® Remote Management Module 4 (Intel® RMM4) Lite Connector

A 7-pin Intel® RMM4 Lite connector (J2A1) is included on the server board to support advanced management features.

**Table 53. Intel® RMM4 Lite Connector Pinout**

Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name
1	P3V3_AUX	2	SPI_RMM4_LITE_DI
3	Key Pin	4	SPI_RMM4_LITE_CLK
5	SPI_RMM4_LITE_DO	6	GND
7	SPI_RMM4_LITE_CS_N	8	GND

### 7.2.2 IPMB Header

**Table 54. IPMB Header 4-Pin (J6B1)**

Pin	Signal Name	Description
1	SMB_IPMB_5VSB_DAT	BMC IPMB 5V standby data line
2	GND	Ground
3	SMB_IPMB_5VSB_CLK	BMC IPMB 5V standby clock line
4	P5V_STBY	+5V standby power

### 7.2.3 Bridge Board Connector

The server board includes a bridge board connector that delivers SATA signals, Disk backplane management signals, and BMC SMBUS's, and front-panel and miscellaneous Node-specific signals.

**Table 55. Bridge Board Connector**

Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name
80	FM_SEL_SAS_N_SATA	79	GND
78	GND	77	GND
76	SATA6G_S0_RX_C_DP	75	SATA6G_P0_TX_DN
74	SATA6G_S0_RX_C_DN	73	SATA6G_P0_TX_DP
72	GND	71	GND
70	SATA6G_S1_TX_C_DP	69	SATA6G_P1_RX_DN
68	SATA6G_S1_TX_C_DN	67	SATA6G_P1_RX_DP
66	GND	65	GND
64	SATA6G_S2_RX_C_DP	63	SATA6G_P2_TX_DN
62	SATA6G_S2_RX_C_DN	61	SATA6G_P2_TX_DP
60	GND	59	GND
58	SATA6G_S3_TX_C_DP	57	SATA6G_P3_RX_DN
56	SATA6G_S3_TX_C_DN	55	SATA6G_P3_RX_DP
54	GND	53	GND
52	SGPIO_SATA_CLOCK_R2	51	PWRGD_PSU
50	BMC_NODE_ID1	49	SGPIO_SATA_LOAD

Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name
48	BMC_NODE_ID2	47	SGPIO_SATA_DATAOUT0
46	BMC_NODE_ID3	45	SGPIO_SATA_DATAOUT1
KEY			
44	BMC_NODE_ID4	43	PS_EN_PSU_N
42	SPA_COM_SIN_N	41	IRQ_SML1_PMBUS_ALERT_N
40	SPA_COM_OUT_N	39	GND
38	FP_NMI_BTN_N	37	SMB_PMBUS_CLK
36	FP_PWR_BTN_N	35	SMB_PMBUS_DATA
34	FP_RST_BTN_N	33	GND
32	FP_ID_BTN_N	31	SMB_HSBP_STBY_LVC3_CLK
30	FP_ID_LED_N	29	SMB_HSBP_STBY_LVC3_DATA
28	FP_PWR_LED_N	27	GND
26	FP_LED_STATUS_GREEN_N	25	SMB_CHAS_SENSOR_STBY_LVC3_CLK
24	FP_LED_STATUS_AMBER_N	23	SMB_CHAS_SENSOR_STBY_LVC3_DATA
22	FP_Activity_LED_N	21	GND
20	FP_HDD_ACT_LED_N	19	SMB_IPMB_5VSTBY_CLK
18	GND	17	SMB_IPMB_5VSTBY_DATA
16	USB2_04_BB_DN	15	GND
14	USB2_FP_DP	13	Spare
12	GND	11	FM_PS_ALL_NODE_OFF
10	SATA6G_S4_RX_C_DP	9	FM_NODE_PRESENT_N (GND)
8	SATA6G_S4_RX_C_DN	7	GND
6	GND	5	SATA6G_P4_TX_DP
4	FM_USB_OC_FP_N	3	SATA6G_P4_TX_DN
2	P5V Aux	1	P5V Aux

## 7.3 I/O Connectors

### 7.3.1 PCI Express Slot Connectors

The Intel® Server Board S2600BP includes four PCI Express Riser Slots identified on the server board as follows:

- Slot\_1 (PCIe\_X16\_CPU\_1)
- Slot\_2 (PCIe\_X24\_CPU\_1)
- Slot\_3 (PCIe\_X24\_CPU\_2)
- Slot\_4 (PCIe\_X16\_CPU\_2)

**Note:** PCIe\* add-in cards cannot be installed directly into any of the onboard PCIe\* riser slot connectors. The onboard PCIe\* riser slot connectors are designed to support PCIe\* riser cards or other custom PCIe\* interface cards only. Attempting to install a PCIe\* add-in card directly into any of the onboard PCIe\* riser slot connectors may critically damage the PCIe\* add-in card, the PCIe\* slot connector, or both.

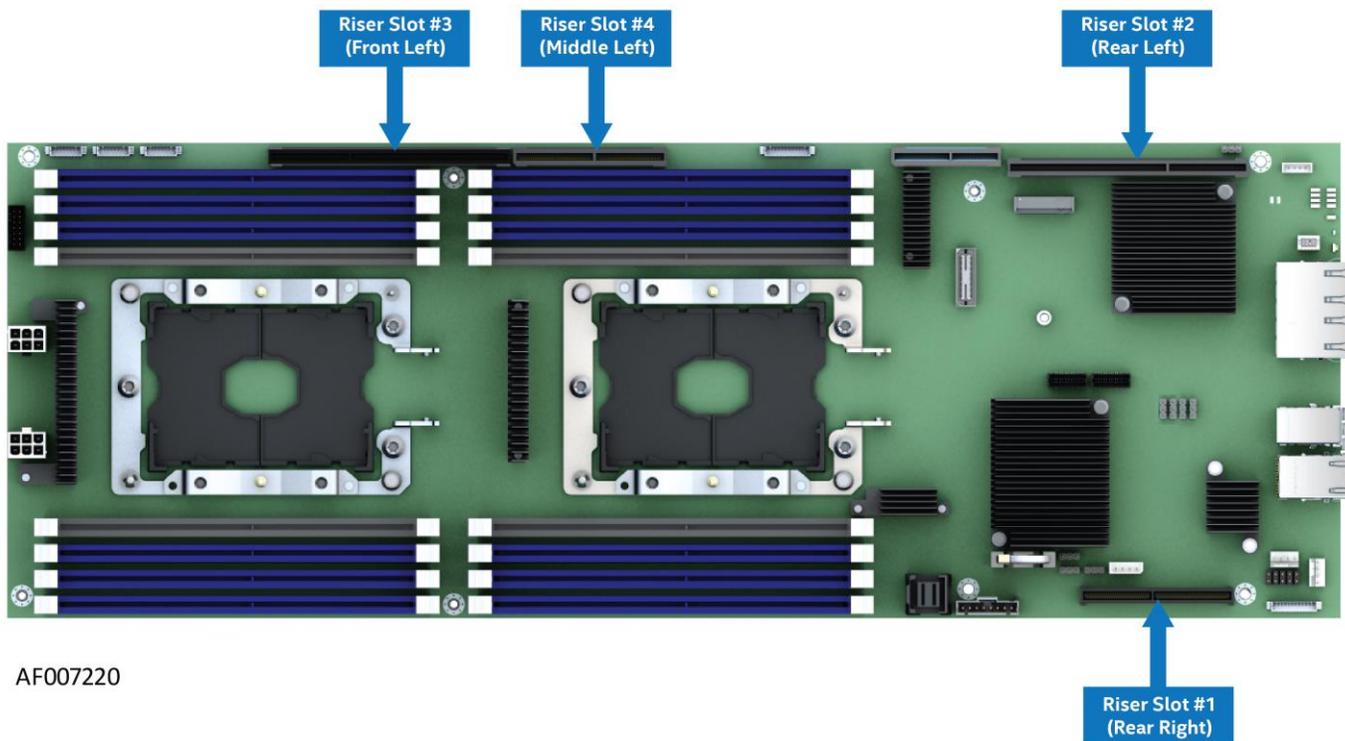


Figure 99. Server Board Riser Slot Identification

#### 7.3.1.1 PCIe\* Riser Slot Connector 1 (PCIe\_X16\_CPU\_1)

120PIN High Density Connector – 3M\*

**Note:** Riser Slot 1 on the Intel® S2600BPQ Server Board is used as a power source only, no PCIe\* lanes are routed to it.

**Table 56. PCIe\* Slot Connector 1 (PCIe\_X16\_CPU\_1)**

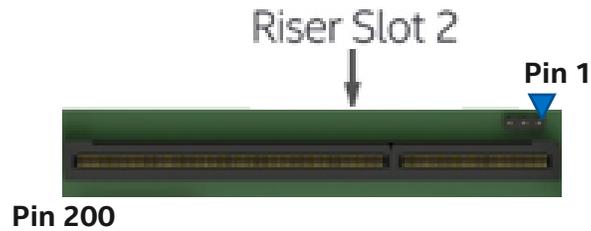
Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name
1	P12V	2	P12V
3	RST_RISER1_PERST_N	4	P12V
5	GND	6	P3V3_AUX
7	NC_CLK_100M_RISER1_PE2_DP	8	GND
9	NC_CLK_100M_RISER1_PE2_DN	10	PE_RX_DP<0>
11	GND	12	PE_RX_DN<0>
13	CLK_100M_RISER1_PE1_DP	14	GND
15	CLK_100M_RISER1_PE1_DN	16	NC_PE_RISER1_P16
17	GND	18	IRQ_LVC3_WAKE_N
19	PE_TX_DP<0>	20	RISER_INTERLOCK_N
21	PE_TX_DN<0>	22	GND
23	GND	24	PE_RX_DP<1>
25	PE_TX_DP<1>	26	PE_RX_DN<1>
27	PE_TX_DN<1>	28	GND
29	GND	30	PE_RX_DP<2>
31	PE_TX_DP<2>	32	PE_RX_DN<2>
33	PE_TX_DN<2>	34	GND
35	GND	36	PE_RX_DP<3>
37	PE_TX_DP<3>	38	PE_RX_DN<3>
39	PE_TX_DN<3>	40	GND
41	GND	42	PE_RX_DP<4>
43	PE_TX_DP<4>	44	PE_RX_DN<4>
45	PE_TX_DN<4>	46	GND
47	GND	48	PE_RX_DP<5>
49	PE_TX_DP<5>	50	PE_RX_DN<5>
51	PE_TX_DN<5>	52	GND
53	GND	54	PE_RX_DP<6>
55	PE_TX_DP<6>	56	PE_RX_DN<6>
57	PE_TX_DN<6>	58	GND
59	GND	60	PE_RX_DP<7>
61	NC_PE_RISER1_P61	62	PE_RX_DN<7>
63	FM_LINK_WIDTH_RISER1_IDO	64	GND
65	GND	66	FM_THROTTLE_RISER1_N
67	PE_TX_DP<7>	68	GND
69	PE_TX_DN<7>	70	PE_RX_DP<8>
71	GND	72	PE_RX_DN<8>
73	PE_TX_DP<8>	74	GND
75	PE_TX_DN<8>	76	PE_RX_DP<9>

Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name
77	GND	78	PE_RX_DN<9>
79	PE_TX_DP<9>	80	GND
81	PE_TX_DN<9>	82	PE_RX_DP<10>
83	GND	84	PE_RX_DN<10>
85	PE_TX_DP<10>	86	GND
87	PE_TX_DN<10>	88	PE_RX_DP<11>
89	GND	90	PE_RX_DN<11>
91	PE_TX_DP<11>	92	GND
93	PE_TX_DN<11>	94	PE_RX_DP<12>
95	GND	96	PE_RX_DN<12>
97	PE_TX_DP<12>	98	GND
99	PE_TX_DN<12>	100	PE_RX_DP<13>
101	GND	102	PE_RX_DN<13>
103	PE_TX_DP<13>	104	GND
105	PE_TX_DN<13>	106	PE_RX_DP<14>
107	GND	108	PE_RX_DN<14>
109	PE_TX_DP<14>	110	GND
111	PE_TX_DN<14>	112	PE_RX_DP<15>
113	GND	114	PE_RX_DN<15>
115	PE_TX_DP<15>	116	GND
117	PE_TX_DN<15>	118	SMB_PCI_RISER1_CLK
119	GND	120	SMB_PCI_RISER1_DATA

**7.3.1.2 PCIe\* Riser Slot Connector 2 (PCIe\_X24\_CPU\_1)**

Provide PCIe\* x24 to Riser to support an x16 bus and an x8 bus, (x16 interface can be configured as a two x8 if required)

Uses a 200-pin High Speed Edge Connector 8mm (HSEC8) – Edgeline\*



**Table 57. PCIe\* Slot Connector 2 (PCIe\_X24\_CPU\_1)**

Pin	Signal	Signal	Pin
1	12V	12V	2
3	12V	12V	4
5	GND	GND	6
7	GND	GND	8
9	3.3V	3.3V	10
11	3.3V	3.3V	12
13	GND	GND	14
15	3.3VAUX	5V Aux	16
17	GND	GND	18
19	Spare	Spare	20
21	Spare	Spare	22
23	Spare	Spare	24
25	Riser2 ID1	Spare	26
27	GND	Spare	28
29	Spare	THROTTLE_N	30
31	Riser2 ID0	GND	32
33	GND	PERST#	34
35	SMCLK_R2M1	WAKE#	36
37	SMDATA_R2M1	GND	38
39	GND	PE3_CLK3+	40
41	PE1_R00-	PE3_CLK3-	42
43	PE1_R00+	GND	44
45	GND	PE1_T00-	46
47	PE1_R01-	PE1_T00+	48
49	PE1_R01+	GND	50
51	GND	PE1_T01-	52
53	PE1_R02-	PE1_T01+	54

Pin	Signal	Signal	Pin
55	PE1_R02+	GND	56
57	GND	PE1_T02-	58
59	PE1_R03-	PE1_T02+	60
61	PE1_R03+	GND	62
63	GND	GND	64
KEY			
65	FM_RISER2_P3V3_EN	GND	66
67	Spare	PE1_T03-	68
69	GND	PE1_T03+	70
71	PE1_R04-	GND	72
73	PE1_R04+	PE1_T04-	74
75	GND	PE1_T04+	76
77	PE1_R05-	GND	78
79	PE1_R05+	PE1_T05-	80
81	GND	PE1_T05+	82
83	PE1_R06-	GND	84
85	PE1_R06+	PE1_T06-	86
87	GND	PE1_T06+	88
89	PE1_R07-	GND	90
91	PE1_R07+	PE1_T07-	92
93	GND	PE1_T07+	94
95	PE2_CLK2+	GND	96
97	PE2_CLK2-	GND	98
99	GND	PE1_CLK1+	100
101	GND	PE1_CLK1-	102
103	R00-	GND	104
105	R00+	T00-	106
107	GND	T00+	108
109	R01-	GND	110
111	R01+	T01-	112
113	GND	T01+	114
115	R02-	GND	116
117	R02+	T02-	118
119	GND	T02+	120
121	R03-	GND	122
123	R03+	T03-	124
125	GND	T03+	126

<b>Pin</b>	<b>Signal</b>	<b>Signal</b>	<b>Pin</b>
127	R04-	GND	128
129	R04+	T04-	130
131	GND	T04+	132
133	R05-	GND	134
135	R05+	T05-	136
137	GND	T05+	138
139	R06-	GND	140
141	R06+	T06-	142
143	GND	T06+	144
145	R07-	GND	146
147	R07+	T07-	148
149	GND	T07+	150
151	R08-	GND	152
153	R08+	T08-	154
155	GND	T08+	156
157	R09-	GND	158
159	R09+	T09-	160
161	GND	T09+	162
163	R10-	GND	164
165	R10+	T10-	166
167	GND	T10+	168
169	R11-	GND	170
171	R11+	T11-	172
173	GND	T11+	174
175	R12-	GND	176
177	R12+	T12-	178
179	GND	T12+	180
181	R13-	GND	182
183	R13+	T13-	184
185	GND	T13+	186
187	R14-	GND	188
189	R14+	T14-	190
191	GND	T14+	192
193	R15-	GND	194
195	R15+	T15-	196
197	GND	T15+	198
199	Spare	GND	200

### 7.3.1.3 PCIe\* Riser Slot Connector 3 (PCIe\_X24\_CPU\_2)

PCIe\* x24 - Supports the following configurations using Port Width ID Bits:

- One x16 + One x8 [OEM – for 1U and 2U Custom designed Risers]
- One x8 + four x4 [OEM – for 1U and 2U Custom designed Risers]
- Six x4 [Providing PCIe\* NVMe\* support for 24 Drive Configurations]
- This connector is placed in line with the bridge board and is meant to be used when supports for outboard IO boards are required (including a double wide GPU board) and support of 24 Drive Config using the following two types of Bridge Boards:
  - Bridge Board (SAS Controller and PCIe\* ReTimer): 24 Drive with 4 SAS and 2 NVMe\* per Node
  - Bridge Board (PCIe\* ReTimer): 24 Drive with 6 NVMe\* per Node

200-pin High Speed Edge Connector 8mm (HSEC8) – Edgeline\*



**Table 58. PCIe\* Slot Connector 3 (PCIe\_X24\_CPU\_2)**

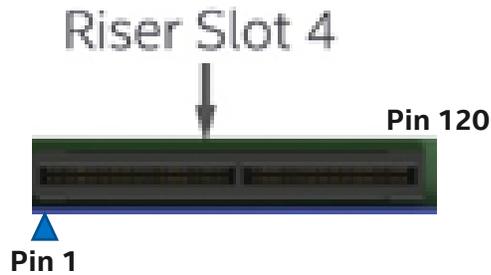
Pin	Signal Name		Pin	Signal Name	
1	Riser ID0	0=3x8	2	GND	
3	GND		4	SAS_T07-	LSI 3008
5	SAS_R07-	LSI 3008	6	SAS_T07+	LSI 3008
7	SAS_R07+	LSI 3008	8	GND	
9	GND		10	SAS_T06-	LSI 3008
11	SAS_R06-	LSI 3008	12	SAS_T06+	LSI 3008
13	SAS_R06+	LSI 3008	14	GND	
15	GND		16	SAS_T05-	LSI 3008
17	SAS_R05-	LSI 3008	18	SAS_T05+	LSI 3008
19	SAS_R05+	LSI 3008	20	GND	
21	GND		22	SAS_T04-	LSI 3008
23	SAS_R04-	LSI 3008	24	SAS_T04+	LSI 3008
25	SAS_R04+	LSI 3008	26	GND	
27	GND		28	SAS_T03-	
29	SAS_R03-		30	SAS_T03+	
31	SAS_R03+		32	GND	
33	GND		34	SAS_T02-	
35	SAS_R02-		36	SAS_T02+	
37	SAS_R02+		38	GND	
39	GND		40	SAS_T01-	
41	SAS_R01-		42	SAS_T01+	
43	SAS_R01+		44	GND	
45	GND		46	SAS_T00-	

Pin	Signal Name		Pin	Signal Name	
47	SAS_R00-		48	SAS_T00+	
49	SAS_R00+		50	GND	
51	GND		52	T15-	
53	R15-		54	T15+	
55	R15+		56	GND	
57	GND		58	T14-	
59	R14-		60	T14+	
61	R14+		62	GND	
63	GND		64	SPARE	
KEY					
65	GND		66	GND	
67	R13-		68	T13-	
69	R13+		70	T13+	
71	GND		72	GND	
73	GND		74	T12-	
75	R12-		76	T12+	
77	R12+		78	GND	
79	GND		80	T11-	NVME Drive 2
81	R11-	NVME Drive 2	82	T11+	NVME Drive 2
83	R11+	NVME Drive 2	84	GND	
85	GND		86	T10-	NVME Drive 2
87	R10-	NVME Drive 2	88	T10+	NVME Drive 2
89	R10+	NVME Drive 2	90	GND	
91	GND		92	T09-	NVME Drive 2
93	R09-	NVME Drive 2	94	T09+	NVME Drive 2
95	R09+	NVME Drive 2	96	GND	
97	GND		98	T08-	NVME Drive 2
99	R08-	NVME Drive 2	100	T08+	NVME Drive 2
101	R08+	NVME Drive 2	102	GND	
103	GND		104	T07-	
105	R07-		106	T07+	
107	R07+		108	GND	
109	GND		110	T06-	
111	R06-		112	T06+	
113	R06+		114	GND	
115	GND		116	T05-	
117	R05-		118	T05+	
119	R05+		120	GND	
121	GND		122	T04-	
123	R04-		124	T04+	
125	R04+		126	GND	
127	GND		128	T03-	NVME Drive1
129	R03-	NVME Drive1	130	T03+	NVME Drive1
131	R03+	NVME Drive1	132	GND	
133	GND		134	T02-	NVME Drive1
135	R02-	NVME Drive1	136	T02+	NVME Drive1

Pin	Signal Name		Pin	Signal Name	
137	R02+	NVME Drive1	138	GND	
139	GND		140	T01-	NVME Drive1
141	R01-	NVME Drive1	142	T01+	NVME Drive1
143	R01+	NVME Drive1	144	GND	
145	GND		146	T00-	NVME Drive1
147	R00-	NVME Drive1	148	T00+	NVME Drive1
149	R00+	NVME Drive1	150	GND	
151	GND		152	PE3_CLK4-	PCIe Retimer
153	PE3_CLK3-	PCIe Clock Buffer	154	PE3_CLK4+	PCIe Retimer
155	PE3_CLK3+	PCIe Clock Buffer	156	GND	
157	GND		158	WAKE#	
159	CLK_SAS-	LSI 3008 PCIe Clock	160	PERST#	
161	CLK_SAS+	LSI 3008 PCIe Clock	162	GND	
163	GND		164	Spare	
165	PE_SCL	VPP reg data BCP	166	Spare	
167	PE_SDA	VPP reg Clock BCP	168	Spare	
169	GND		170	THROTTLE_N	new for PHI cards
171	Spare		172	GND	
173	GND		174	Spare	
175	Spare		176	Spare	
177	Spare		178	Spare	
179	Spare		180	Spare	
181	Spare		182	GND	
183	Spare		184	3.3V	
185	Riser ID1	ID1 00= 3 x8?	186	SMCLK_R2M2	
187	Spare		188	GND	
189	SMDAT_R2M2		190	Spare	
191	GND		192	Spare	
193	Spare		194	GND	
195	GND		196	12V	66W for GPU
197	12V	66W for GPU	198	12V	66W for GPU
199	12V		200	12V	20W 3.3V generate

### 7.3.1.4 PCIe\* Slot Connector 4 (PCIe\_X16\_CPU\_2)

- PCIe\* x16 from CPU 2
- 120-pin High Speed Edge Connector 8mm (HSEC8) – Edgeline\*



**Table 59. PCIe\* x16 Riser Slot 4 Connector**

Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name
120	12V	119	SMCLK_R2M3
118	12V	117	SMDAT_R2M3
116	12V	115	GND
114	3.3V Aux	113	CLK2+
112	gnd	111	CLK2-
110	PERST#	109	GND
108	WAKE#	107	CLK1+
106	spare	105	CLK1-
104	THROTTLE_N	103	GND
102	gnd	101	R00-
100	T00-	99	R00+
98	T00+	97	GND
96	GND	95	R01-
94	T01-	93	R01+
92	T01+	91	GND
90	GND	89	R02-
88	T02-	87	R02+
86	T02+	85	GND
84	GND	83	R03-
82	T03-	81	R03+
80	T03+	79	GND
78	GND	77	R04-
76	T04-	75	R04+
74	T04+	73	GND
72	GND	71	R05-
70	T05-	69	R05+
68	T05+	67	GND
66	GND	65	spare
64	spare	63	GND
62	GND	61	R06-
60	T06-	59	R06+

Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name
58	T06+	57	GND
56	GND	55	R07-
54	T07-	53	R07+
52	T07+	51	GND
50	GND	49	R08-
48	T08-	47	R08+
46	T08+	45	GND
44	GND	43	R09-
42	T09-	41	R09+
40	T09+	39	GND
38	GND	37	R10-
36	T10-	35	R10+
34	T10+	33	GND
32	GND	31	R11-
30	T11-	29	R11+
28	T11+	27	GND
26	GND	25	R12-
24	T12-	23	R12+
22	T12+	21	GND
20	GND	19	R13-
18	T13-	17	R13+
16	T13+	15	GND
14	GND	13	R14-
12	T14-	11	R14+
10	T14+	9	GND
8	GND	7	R15-
6	T15-	5	R15+
4	T15+	3	GND
2	GND	1	Riser ID0

### 7.3.2 VGA Connector

Table 60 details the pinout definition of the internal 1x12 Pin video header using a ribbon cable to a standard 15-pin external VGA connector.

**Table 60. VGA External Video Connector**

Pin	Signal Name
1	SCL
2	SDA
3	GND
4	BLUE
5	B_RETURN
6	GREEN
7	G_RETURN
8	RED
9	R_RETURN
10	HSYNC
11	VSYNC
12	IO_0 / RSVD

### 7.3.3 NIC Connectors

The server board provides three RJ45 networking ports: “Port 1”, “Port 2”, and a Dedicated Management Port. Dual connector pinouts for NIC Port1 and Port2 are identical and are defined in Table 61. The pinouts for the Dedicated Management Port are defined in Table 62.

**Table 61. RJ-45 100Mb/1Gb/10Gb NIC Connector Pinout**

Pin	Signal Name
1	LAN_NICO_MDI_DP
2	LAN_NICO_MDI_DN
3	LAN_CT01_NICO
4	LAN_NICO_MDI_DP
5	LAN_NICO_MDI_DN
6	LAN_NICO_MDI_DP
7	LAN_NICO_MDI_DN
8	LAN_CT23_NICO
9	LAN_NICO_MDI_DP
10	LAN_NICO_MDI_DN
11	LAN_NICO_MDI_DP
12	LAN_NICO_MDI_DN
13	LED_NICO_1G_R
14	LED_NICO_10G_R

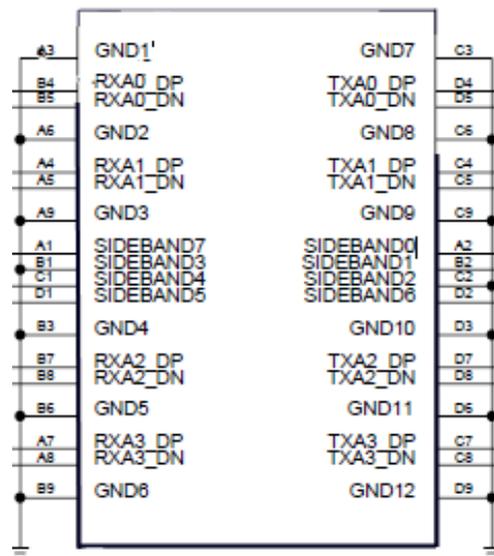
**Table 62. RJ-45 10/100/1000 Dedicated Management Port NIC Connector Pinout**

Pin	Signal Name
1	LED_NIC_LINKO_100_N
2	LED_NIC_LINKO_1000_R_N
3	NIC_0_0_DP
4	NIC_0_0_DN
5	NIC_0_1_DP
6	NIC_0_1_DN
7	NIC_CT1
8	NIC_CT2
9	NIC_0_2_DP9
10	NIC_0_2_DN
11	NIC_0_3_DP
12	NIC_0_3_DN
13	LED_NIC_LINKO_LNKUP_N
14	LED_NIC_LINKO_ACT_R_N

### 7.3.4 SATA Connectors

#### 7.3.4.1 Mini-SAS HD (SFF-8463) pinout

The server board provides four SATA 6Gbps ports via a Mini-SAS HD (SFF-8463) connector (on Intel® S2600BPB and S2600BPS models only) and one M.2 SATA/PCIe\* onboard connector.



**Figure 100. Mini-SAS HD (SFF-8463) Pinout**

**Table 63. Mini-SAS HD (SFF-8643) SGPIO (SATA Sideband Signals)**

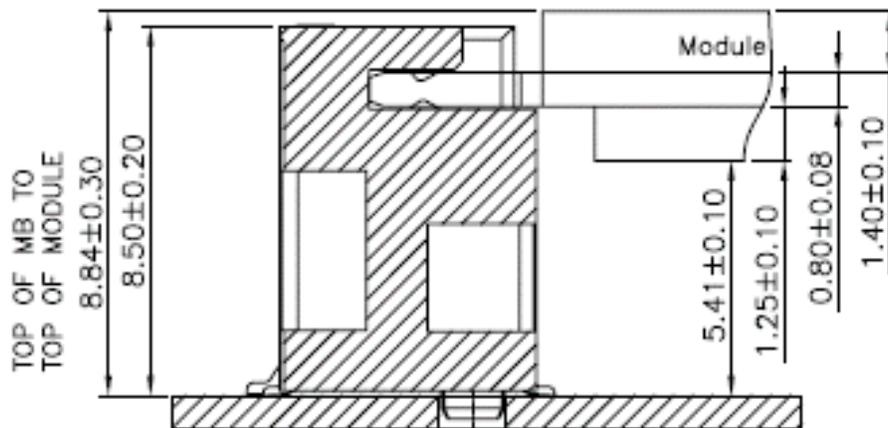
SGPIO (SATA sideband signals)		
SB Pin	SGPIO	I/O
0	Clock	O
1	Load	O
2	Ground	
3	Ground	
4	Data out 0	O
5	Data out 1 (optional)	O
6	PD (optional)	O
7	Test Point (optional)	I

### 7.3.4.2 M.2 SATA/PCIe\*

Intel® Server Board S2600BP supports both a SATA interface and PCIe\* x4 interface via the Intel® C62x Series Chipset.

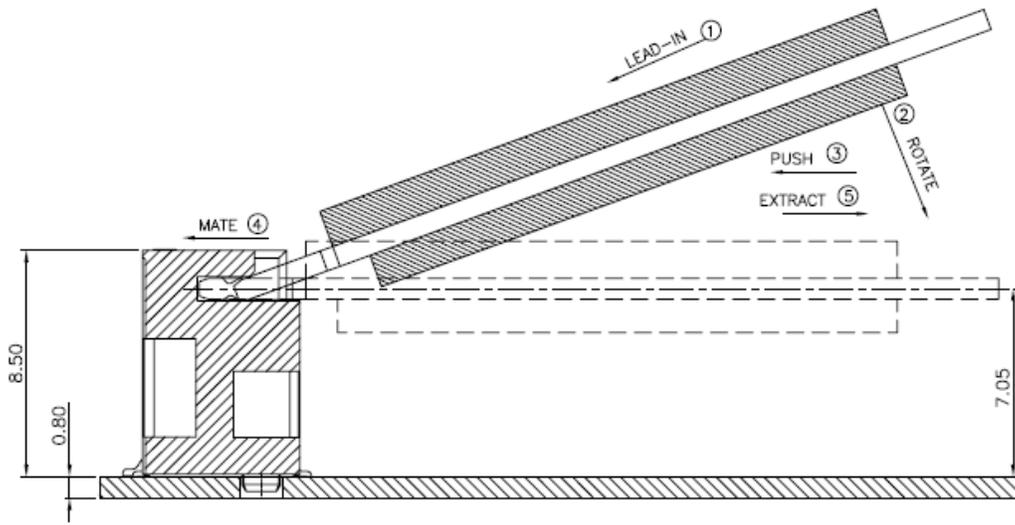
M.2 is a small form factor module supporting SSD/Memory-offloading technology using SATA or PCIe\* x4 links.

The M.2 connector found on the server board supports a 42mm M.2 SSD and the M.2 connector on Riser Slot 2 Card supports an 80-mm M.2 SSD.



Stack-up Top Mount Double Sided Module  
for 1.35 max top-side component height

**Figure 101. M.2/NGFF Connector**



**Figure 102. M.2/NGFF Mated Module and Connector**

The following table lists the server board M.2 socket connector pinout:

**Table 64. M.2/NGFF Socket 3 Connector Pinout (Mechanical Key M)**

Pin	Signal	Signal	Pin	Pin	Signal	Signal	Pin
		GND	75			GND	75
74	3.3V	GND	73	74	3.3V	GND	73
72	3.3V	GND	71	72	3.3V	GND	71
70	3.3V	PEDET (GND-SATA)	69	70	3.3V	PEDET (GND-SATA)	69
68	SUSCLK(32kHz) (I) (0/3.3V)	N/C	67	68	SUSCLK(32kHz) (I) (0/3.3V)	N/C	67
66	Module Key	Module Key	65	66	Module Key	Module Key	65
64	Module Key	Module Key	63	64	Module Key	Module Key	63
62	Module Key	Module Key	61	62	Module Key	Module Key	61
60	Module Key	Module Key	59	60	Module Key	Module Key	59
58	Reserved/MFG Clock	GND	57	58	Reserved/MFG Clock	GND	57
56	Reserved/MFG Data	N/C	55	56	Reserved/MFG Data	REFCLKP	55
54	N/C	N/C	53	54	PEWake#(IO)(0/3.3V)	REFCLKN	53
52	N/C	GND	51	52	CLSREQ#(IO)(0/3.3V)	GND	51
50	N/C	SATA-A+	49	50	PERST#(I)(0/3.3V)	PERp0	49
48	N/C	SATA-A+	47	48	N/C	PERn0	47
46	N/C	GND	45	46	N/C	GND	45
44	N/C	SATA-A+	43	44	N/C	PERp0	43
42	N/C	SATA-A+	41	42	N/C	PERn0	41
40	N/C	GND	39	40	N/C	GND	39
38	DEVSLP (I) (0/3.3V)	N/C	37	38	DEVSLP (I) (0/3.3V)	PERp1	37
36	N/C	N/C	35	36	N/C	PERn1	35
34	N/C	GND	33	34	N/C	GND	33
32	N/C	N/C	31	32	N/C	PERp1	31
30	N/C	N/C	29	30	N/C	PERn1	29
28	N/C	GND	27	28	N/C	GND	27
26	N/C	N/C	25	26	N/C	PERp2	25
24	N/C	N/C	23	24	N/C	PERn2	23
22	N/C	GND	21	22	N/C	GND	21
20	N/C	N/C	19	20	N/C	PERp2	19
18	3.3V	N/C	17	18	3.3V	PERn2	17
16	3.3V	GND	15	16	3.3V	GND	15
14	3.3V	N/C	13	14	3.3V	PERp3	13
12	3.3V	N/C	11	12	3.3V	PERn3	11
10	DAS/DSS# (0)(0D)	GND	9	10	DAS/DSS# (0)(0D)	GND	9
8	N/C	N/C	7	8	N/C	PERp3	7
6	N/C	N/C	5	6	N/C	PERn3	5
4	3.3V	GND	3	4	3.3V	GND	3
2	3.3V	GND	1	2	3.3V	GND	1

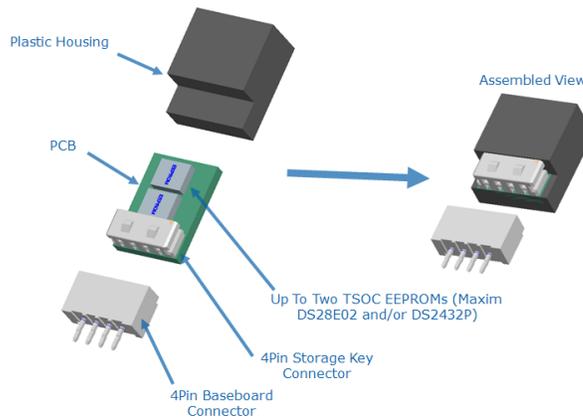
### 7.3.5 Intel® RAID C600 Upgrade Key Connector

The server board supports one Intel® RAID C600 Upgrade Key (storage upgrade key) connector.

The Intel® RAID C600 Upgrade Key is a small PCB board that has up to two security EEPROMs that are read by the system ME to enable different versions of Intel® ESRT2 \* RAID 5 software stack.

**Table 65. Summary of RAID Keys**

Storage Key Type	Description	Key Color
PCH SATA (No Key)	ESRT2 SW RAID 0/1/10	N/A
PCH SATA SW RAID 5 Key	ESRT2 SW RAID 5	Black
Intel® VROC – Standard (for NVMe)	RAID 0/1/10	Black



**Figure 103. SW RAID Activation Key (SAK) and Connector**

The pin configuration of connector is defined in the following table.

**Table 66. Storage Upgrade Key Connector**

Pin	Signal Description
1	GND
2	PU_KEY
3	GND
4	PCH_SATA_RAID_KEY

### 7.3.6 Serial Port Connectors

The server board provides one internal DH-10, Serial-A header. The DH10 Serial Port header onboard adheres to the *DTK wiring specification*. Table 67 defines the pinouts.

**Table 67. Internal 10-Pin Serial A**

Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name
1	SPA_DCD	2	SPA_DSR
3	SPA_SIN_N	4	SPA_RTS
5	SPA_SOUT_N	6	SPA_CTS
7	SPA_DTR	8	SPA_RI
9	GND	10	KEY

### 7.3.7 USB Connectors

Table 68 details the pinout of the external stack USB port connectors found on the back edge of the server board.

**Table 68. External USB port Connector**

Pin	Signal Name	Description
1	+5V	USB Power
2	USB_N	Differential data line paired with DATAHO
3	USB_P	Differential data line paired with DATALO
4	GND	Ground

One 2x5 connector on the server board provides an option to support one additional internal USB 2.0 port. The pinout is detailed in Table 69.

**Table 69. Internal USB Connector**

Pin	Signal Name
1	GND
2	USB_P
3	USB_N
4	Key
5	GND

### 7.3.8 Front Control Panel Connector

The J1E1 connector is used for the front control panel when the server board is used in a non-Intel chassis.

**Table 70. Front Control Panel Connector**

Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name
1	FP1 ID LED_N	2	R470-5VSB
3	FP1 HD activity LED_N	4	R470-5VSB
5	FP1 PWR LED_N	6	R470-5VSB
7	GND	8	FP1 PWR BTN_N
9	GND	10	FP1 ID BTN_N
11	FP1 RST BTN_N	12	Key

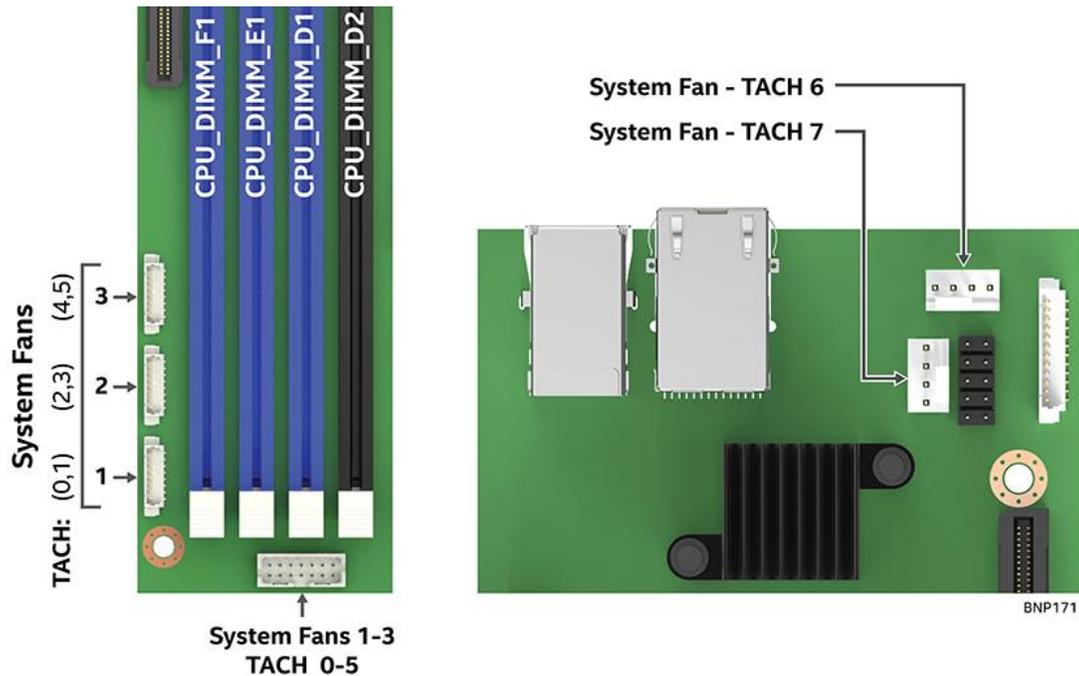
---

#### Notes:

- Pin 1 indicates the front panel status LED.
  - Pins 2/4/6 should be connected to 5V\_AUX.
  - Pins 3/5 indicates HD and power status LED.
  - Pins 7/9 should be connected to GND.
  - Pins 8/10/11 power button, ID button and reset button.
  - Pin 12 no function.
-

## 7.4 Fan Headers

The server board can support up to five system fans and includes system fan connector/header options to support both Intel® compute module and non-Intel chassis configurations.



**Figure 104. Server Board System Fan Headers**

**Note:** System fans 1 thru 3 include common signals that are shared between two fan interface connector types: three 8-pin system fan connectors (OEM use only) and the 14-pin header used for Intel® compute modules. Concurrent use of both fan signal interfaces is not supported.

### 7.4.1 Intel® Compute Module System Fan Header

Intel® compute modules support three dual rotor system fans. Each fan is cabled to an 8-pin connector on a power docking board, which is then cabled to the 14-pin system fan header on the server board. All three compute module system fans are managed by the onboard BMC, which uses a shared pulse width modulation (PWM) signal to control fan speed.

**Table 71. Server Board Fan Connector**

Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name
1	PWM1	2	Reserved
3	Tach0	4	Tach1
5	Tach2	6	Tach3
7	Tach4	8	Tach5
9	NODE_ON	10	GND
11	SMBUS_R4 CLK	12	SMBUS_R4 DAT
13	NODE_ADRO	14	NODE_PWRGD

When the compute module is turned off, the fans will continue to rotate at a preset rate; this rate is selected by Intel and preset by the Fan manufacturer. This is done to stop air recirculation between compute modules. When docking the board to a live 12V rail, the fans could spin up immediately.

## 7.4.2 Non-Intel Chassis Fan Support

In support of non-Intel chassis, the server board includes three 8-pin system fan connectors labeled as SYS\_FAN\_#(1-3) with signals to support dual rotor system fans.

**Table 72. SYS\_FAN\_# (1-3) Connector Pinout**

Pin	Signal Description
1	GND
2	P12V
3	TACH (0,2,4)
4	PWM1
5	GND
6	P12V
7	TACH (1,3,5)
8	PWM1

These fan connectors use common Fan TACH and PWM signals as those routed to the 14-pin Intel® compute module fan connector. For system fan 1–3 support, system OEMs and integrators must choose to use either the three 8-pin connectors or the 14-pin connector. Concurrent use of both connector types is not supported.

An additional two 4-pin system fan connectors, located near the back edge of the server board, provide System OEMs the option of additional system fan support or power for alternate cooling solutions. On the server board, these connectors are labeled as “SYS\_FAN\_6” and “SYS\_FAN\_7”.

**Table 73 . SYS\_FAN\_6 Connector Pinout**

Pin	Signal Description
1	GND
2	P12V
3	TACH6
4	PWM6

**Table 74. SYS\_FAN\_7 Connector Pinout**

Pin	Signal Description
1	GND
2	P12V
3	TACH7
4	PWM7

## 7.5 Power Docking Board Connectors

Table 75 lists the connector type and pin definition on the power docking board.

**Table 75. Main Power Input Connector**

Pin	Signal Description	Pin	Signal Description
Lower Blade (Circuit 1)			
1	GND	2	GND
3	GND	4	GND
5	GND	6	GND
Upper Blade (Circuit 2)			
7	P12V	8	P12V
9	P12V	10	P12V
11	P12V	12	P12V

## 8. Configuration and Recovery Jumpers

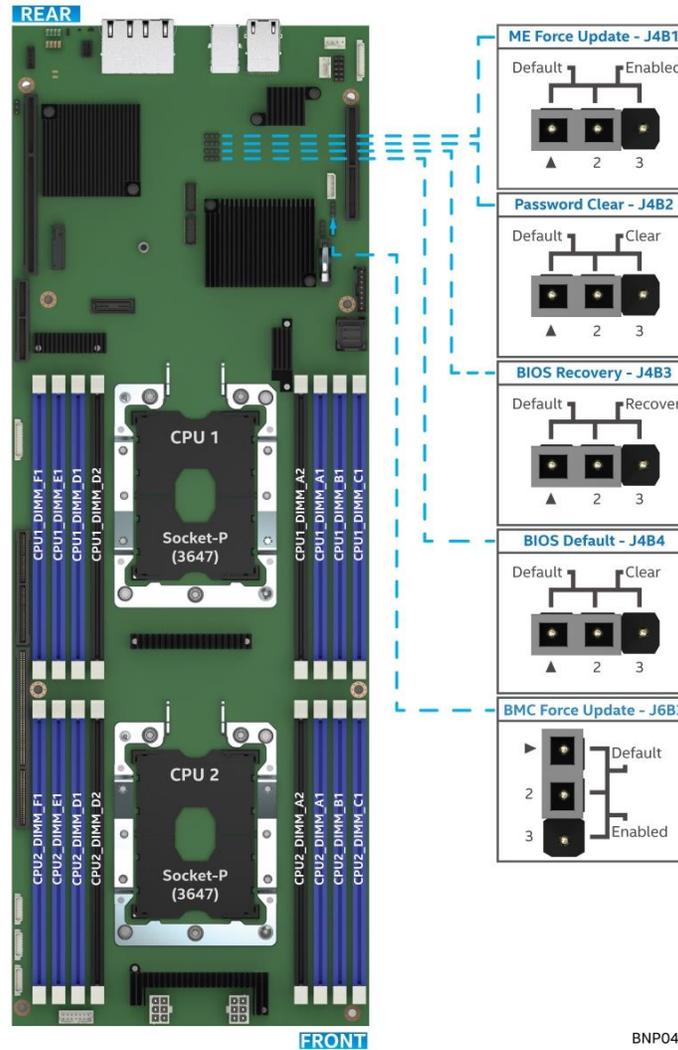


Figure 105. Configuration and Recovery Jumpers

Jumper Name	Description
BMC Force Update (J6B3)	If pins 2–3 are selected, the Integrated BMC Force Update Mode is enabled. These pins should be selected on 1–2 for normal system operation.
BIOS Default (J4B4)	If pins 2–3 are selected, the BIOS settings are restored to the factory defaults on the next reset. These pins should be selected on 1–2 for normal system operation.
BIOS Recovery (J4B3)	If the system BIOS is corrupted, an onboard backup copy of the BIOS can be loaded using the BIOS Recovery Jumper. To load the backup BIOS image, move the jumper from pins 1–2 (default) to pins 2–3, and power on the system. The system will boot to the backup BIOS image. These pins should be selected on 1–2 for normal system operation.
Password Clear (J4B2)	If pins 2–3 are selected, administrator and user passwords are cleared within five to ten seconds after the system is powered on. These pins should be selected on 1–2 for normal system operation.
ME Force Update (J4B1)	If pins 2–3 are selected, the ME Force Update Mode is enabled. These pins should be selected on 1–2 for normal system operation.

## 8.1 BMC Force Update (J6B3)

When performing a standard BMC firmware update procedure, the update utility places the BMC into an update mode, allowing the firmware to load safely onto the flash device. In the unlikely event the BMC firmware update process fails due to the BMC not being in the proper update state, the server board provides a BMC Force Update jumper (J6B3) which will force the BMC into the proper update state. The following procedure should be followed in the event the standard BMC firmware update process fails.

**Table 76. Force Integrated BMC Update Jumper (J6B3)**

Jumper Position	Mode of Operation	Note
1–2	Normal	Normal operation
2–3	Update	BMC in force update mode

To perform a Force BMC Update, follow these steps:

1. Unplug the compute module.
2. Remove the air duct. Refer to the Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module Service and Integration Guide for instructions.
3. Move the jumper (J6B3) from the default operating position (covering pins 1 and 2) to the enabled position (covering pins 2 and 3).
4. Restore the air duct to the compute module.
5. Insert the compute module back to the chassis.
6. Power on the compute module by pressing the power button on the front panel.
7. Perform the BMC firmware update procedure as documented in the *Release Notes* included in the given BMC firmware update package. After successful completion of the firmware update process, the firmware update utility may generate an error stating the BMC is still in update mode.
8. Power down and plug out the compute module.
9. Remove the air duct.
10. Move the jumper from the enabled position (covering pins 2 and 3) to the disabled position (covering pins 1 and 2).
11. Restore the air duct to the compute module.
12. Plug in the compute module back to the chassis and power up the server.

---

**Note:** Normal BMC functionality is disabled with the Force BMC Update jumper set to the enabled position. You should never run the server with the BMC Force Update jumper set in this position. You should use this jumper setting only when the standard firmware update process fails. This jumper should remain in the default/disabled position when the server is running normally.

---

The server board has several 3-pin jumper blocks that can be used to configure, protect, or recover specific features of the server board.

## 8.2 Intel® ME Force Update (J4B1)

When this 3-pin jumper is set, it manually puts the Intel® ME firmware in update mode, which enables the user to update Intel® ME firmware code when necessary.

**Table 77. Force Intel® Management Engine Update Jumper (J4B1)**

Jumper Position	Mode of Operation	Note
1–2	Normal	Normal operation
2–3	Update	ME in force update mode

---

**Note:** Normal Intel® ME functionality is disabled with the Force Intel® ME Update jumper set to the enabled position. You should never run the server with the Intel® ME Force Update jumper set in this position. You should only use this jumper setting when the standard firmware update process fails. This jumper should remain in the default/disabled position when the server is running normally.

---

To perform a Force Intel® ME Update, follow these steps:

1. Unplug the compute module from the chassis.
2. Remove the air duct. Refer to the Intel® Server Board S2600BP - *Service and Integration Guide* for instructions.
3. Move the jumper (J4B1) from the default operating position (covering pins 1 and 2) to the enabled position (covering pins 2 and 3).
4. Restore the air duct back to the compute module.
5. Plug in the compute module back to the chassis.
6. Perform the Intel® ME firmware update procedure as documented in the Release Notes file that is included in the given system update package.
7. After update process is done, plug out the compute module out of the chassis.
8. Remove the air duct.
9. Move the jumper from the enabled position (covering pins 2 and 3) to the disabled position (covering pins 1 and 2).
10. Restore the compute module back to the chassis.

## 8.3 Password Clear (J4B2)

The user sets this 3-pin jumper to clear the password.

**Table 78. Password Clear Jumper (J4B2)**

Jumper Position	Mode of Operation	Note
1–2	Normal	Normal mode, password in protection
2–3	Clear Password	BIOS password is cleared

This jumper causes both the User password and the Administrator password to be cleared if they were set. The operator should be aware that this creates a security gap until passwords have been installed again.

---

**Note:** No method of resetting BIOS configuration settings to the default values will affect either the Administrator or User passwords.

---

This is the only method by which the Administrator and User passwords can be cleared unconditionally. Other than this jumper, passwords can only be set or cleared by changing them explicitly in BIOS Setup or by similar means.

The recommended steps for clearing the User and Administrator passwords are

1. Plug out the compute module and remove the air duct.
2. Move the jumper from pins 1–2 to pins 2–3. It is necessary to leave the jumper in place while rebooting the system to clear the passwords.
3. Installed the air duct and plug in and power up the compute module.
4. Boot into the BIOS Setup. Check the Error Manager tab for POST Error Codes:  
**5221** Passwords cleared by jumper  
**5224** Password clear jumper is set
5. Power down and plug out the compute module and remove the air duct again.
6. Restore the jumper from pins 2–3 to the normal setting of pins 1–2.
7. Install the air duct and plug in and power up the compute module.
8. **Strongly recommended:** Boot into the BIOS Setup immediately, go to the Security tab and set the Administrator and User passwords if you intend to use BIOS password protection.

## 8.4 BIOS Recovery Mode (J4B3)

If a system is completely unable to boot successfully to an OS, hangs during POST, or even hangs and fails to start executing POST. It may be necessary to perform a BIOS Recovery procedure, which can replace a defective copy of the Primary BIOS.

The BIOS introduces three mechanisms to start the BIOS recovery process, which is called Recovery Mode:

- The Recovery Mode Jumper causes the BIOS to boot in Recovery Mode.
- The BootBlock detects partial BIOS update and automatically boots in Recovery Mode.
- The BMC asserts Recovery Mode GPIO in case of partial BIOS update and FRB2 time-out.

**Table 79. BIOS Recovery Mode Jumper (J4B3)**

Jumper Position	Mode of Operation	Note
1–2	Normal	Normal mode
2–3	Recovery	BIOS in recovery mode

The BIOS Recovery takes place without any external media or Mass Storage device as it utilizes the Backup BIOS inside the BIOS flash in Recovery Mode. The Recovery procedure is included here for general reference. However, if in conflict, the instructions in the BIOS Release Notes are the definitive version.

When Recovery Mode Jumper is set, the BIOS begins with a “Recovery Start” event logged to the SEL, loads and boots with the Backup BIOS image inside the BIOS flash itself. This process takes place before any video or console is available. The system boots up into the Shell directly while a “Recovery Complete” SEL logged. An external media is required to store the BIOS update package and steps are the same as the normal BIOS update procedures. After the update is complete, there will be a message displayed stating that the “BIOS has been updated successfully” indicating the BIOS update process is finished. The User should then switch the recovery jumper back to normal operation and restart the system by performing a power cycle.

If the BIOS detects partial BIOS update or the BMC asserts Recovery Mode GPIO, the BIOS will boot up with Recovery Mode. The difference is that the BIOS boots up to the Error Manager Page in the BIOS Setup utility. In the BIOS Setup Utility, boot device, Shell or Linux\* for example, could be selected to perform the BIOS update procedure under Shell or operating system environment.

Again, before starting to perform a Recovery Boot, be sure to check the BIOS Release Notes and verify the Recovery procedure shown in the Release Notes.

The following steps show this recovery process:

1. Unplug the compute module and remove the air duct.
2. Move the jumper (J4B3) from the default operating position (covering pins 1 and 2) to the BIOS Recovery position (covering pins 2 and 3).
3. Restore the air duct back to the compute module.
4. Plug in the compute module back to the chassis.
5. Power on the compute module.
6. The BIOS will load and boot with the backup BIOS image without any video or display.
7. When the compute module boots into the EFI shell directly, the BIOS recovery is successful.
8. Power off the compute module.
9. Plug out the compute module from the chassis.
10. Remove the air duct and put the jumper (J4B3) back to the normal position (covering pins 1 and 2).
11. Restore the air duct and put the compute module back to the chassis.
12. A normal BIOS update can be performed if needed.

## 8.5 BIOS Default (J4B4)

**Table 80. BIOS Default Jumper**

Jumper Position	Mode of Operation	Note
1–2	Normal	Normal mode
2–3	Clear BIOS settings	BIOS settings are reset to factory default

This jumper causes the BIOS Setup settings to be reset to their default values. On previous generations of server boards, this jumper has been referred to as “Clear CMOS”, or “Clear NVRAM”. Setting this jumper according to the procedure below will clear all current contents of NVRAM variable storage, and then load the BIOS default settings.

---

**Note:** This jumper does not reset Administrator or User passwords. To reset passwords, the Password Clear jumper must be used.

---

The recommended steps to reset to the BIOS defaults are:

1. Plug out the compute module and remove the air duct.
2. Move the jumper from pins 1–2 to pins 2–3 momentarily. It is not necessary to leave the jumper in place while rebooting.
3. Restore the jumper from pins 2–3 to the normal setting of pins 1–2.
4. Install the air duct and plug in the compute module, and power up.
5. Boot the system into Setup. Check the Error Manager tab, and you should see POST Error Codes:
  - 0012** System RTC date/time not set
  - 5220** BIOS Settings reset to default settings
6. Go to the Setup Main tab and set the System Date and System Time to the correct current settings. Make any other changes that are required in Setup – for example, Boot Order.

## 9. Intel® Light-Guided Diagnostics

Intel® Server Board S2600BP has several onboard diagnostic LEDs to assist in troubleshooting board-level issues. This section provides a description of the location and function of each LED on the server board.

### 9.1 Status LED

**Note:** The status LED state shows the state for the current, most severe fault. For example, if there was a critical fault due to one source and a non-critical fault due to another source, the status LED state would be solid on (the critical fault state).

The status LED is a bicolor LED. Green (status) shows a normal operation state or a degraded operation. Amber (fault) shows the hardware state and overrides the green status.

The Integrated BMC-detected state and the state from the other controllers, such as the SCSI/SATA hot-swap controller state, are included in the LED state. For fault states monitored by the Integrated BMC sensors, the contribution to the LED state follows the associated sensor state, with the priority going to the most critical state currently asserted.

When the server is powered down (transitions to the DC-off state or S5), the Integrated BMC is still on standby power and retains the sensor and front panel status LED state established prior to the power-down event. Table 81 maps the server state to the LED state.

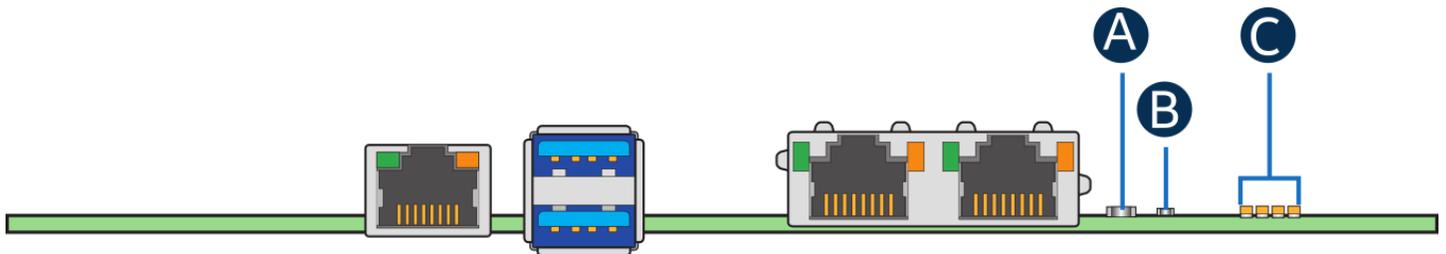


Figure 106. Status LED (A), ID LED (B), Diagnostic LEDs (C)

Table 81. Status LED State Definitions

Color	State	Criticality	Description
Off	System is not operating	Not ready	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>System is powered off (AC and/or DC).</li> </ul>
Green	Solid on	OK	<p>Indicates that the System is running (in S0 State) and its status is 'Healthy'. The system is not exhibiting any errors. AC power is present and BMC has booted, and manageability functionality is up and running. After a BMC reset, and in conjunction with the Chassis ID solid ON, the BMC is booting Linux*. Control has been passed from BMC u-Boot to BMC Linux* itself. It will be in this state for ~10-~20 seconds.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>System is in EuP Lot6 Off Mode.</li> <li>System is in S5 Soft-Off State.</li> </ul>

Color	State	Criticality	Description
Green	~1 Hz blink	Degraded – system is operating in a degraded state although still functional, or system is operating in a redundant state but with an impending failure warning	<p>System degraded:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Redundancy loss such as power-supply or fan. Applies only if the associated platform subsystem has redundancy capabilities.</li> <li>▪ Fan warning or failure when the number of fully operational fans is less than minimum number needed to cool the system</li> <li>▪ Non-critical threshold crossed – Temperature (including HSBP temp), voltage, input power to power supply, output current for main power rail from power supply and Processor Thermal Control (Therm Ctrl) sensors</li> <li>▪ Power supply predictive failure occurred while redundant power supply configuration was present</li> <li>▪ Unable to use all the installed memory (more than 1 DIMM installed)</li> <li>▪ Correctable Errors over a threshold and migrating to a spare DIMM (memory sparing). This indicates that the system no longer has spared DIMMs (a redundancy lost condition). Corresponding DIMM LED lit.</li> <li>▪ In mirrored configuration, when memory mirroring takes place and system loses memory redundancy</li> <li>▪ Battery failure</li> <li>▪ BMC executing in u-Boot. (Indicated by Chassis ID blinking at 3Hz). System in degraded state (no manageability). BMC u-Boot is running but has not transferred control to BMC Linux*. Server will be in this state 6–8 seconds after BMC reset while it pulls the Linux* image into flash.</li> <li>▪ BMC Watchdog has reset the BMC</li> <li>▪ Power Unit sensor offset for configuration error is asserted</li> <li>▪ HDD HSC is off-line or degraded</li> </ul>
Amber	~1 Hz blink	Non-critical – System is operating in a degraded state with an impending failure warning, although still functioning	<p>Non-fatal alarm – system is likely to fail:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Critical threshold crossed – Voltage, temperature (including HSBP temp), input power to power supply, output current for main power rail from power supply and PROCHOT (Therm Ctrl) sensors</li> <li>▪ VRD Hot asserted</li> <li>▪ Minimum number of fans to cool the system not present or failed</li> <li>▪ Hard drive fault</li> <li>▪ Power Unit Redundancy sensor – Insufficient resources offset (indicates not enough power supplies present)</li> <li>▪ In non-sparing and non-mirroring mode, if the threshold of correctable errors is crossed within the window</li> </ul>

Color	State	Criticality	Description
Amber	Solid on	Critical, non-recoverable – System is halted	<p>Fatal alarm – system has failed or shutdown:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ CPU CATERR signal asserted</li> <li>▪ MSID mismatch detected (CATERR also asserts for this case)</li> <li>▪ CPU 1 is missing</li> <li>▪ CPU Thermal Trip</li> <li>▪ No power good – power fault</li> <li>▪ DIMM failure when there is only 1 DIMM present and hence no good memory present</li> <li>▪ Runtime memory uncorrectable error in non-redundant mode</li> <li>▪ DIMM Thermal Trip or equivalent</li> <li>▪ SSB Thermal Trip or equivalent</li> <li>▪ CPU ERR2 signal asserted</li> <li>▪ BMC/Video memory test failed. (Chassis ID shows blue/solid-on for this condition)</li> <li>▪ Both u-Boot BMC firmware images are bad. (Chassis ID shows blue/solid-on for this condition)</li> <li>▪ 240VA fault</li> <li>▪ Fatal Error in processor initialization: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Processor family not identical</li> <li>▪ Processor model not identical</li> <li>▪ Processor core/thread counts not identical</li> <li>▪ Processor cache size not identical</li> <li>▪ Unable to synchronize processor frequency</li> <li>▪ Unable to synchronize QPI link frequency</li> <li>▪ Uncorrectable memory error in a non-redundant mode</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

## 9.2 ID LED

The ID LED provides a visual indication of the server board or compute module that may require service. This is useful in a rack environment where there are multiple systems operating close. The state of the ID LED is affected by the following:

- Toggled by the ID button on the Front Panel
- Controlled by the *Chassis Identify* command (IPMI)

**Table 82. ID LED**

State	LED State
Identify active through button	Solid on
Identify active through command	~1 Hz blink
Off	Off

There is no precedence or lock-out mechanism for the control sources. When a new request arrives, all previous requests are terminated. For example, if the ID LED is blinking and the chassis ID button is pressed, then the ID LED changes to solid on. If the button is pressed again with no intervening commands, the ID LED turns off.

### 9.3 BMC Boot/Reset Status LED Indicators

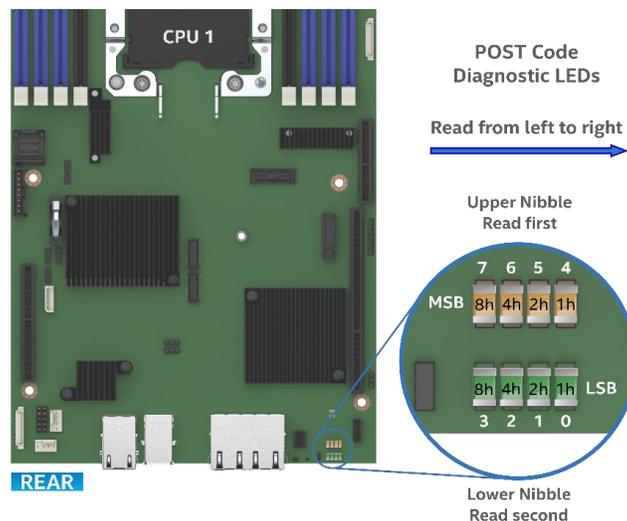
During the BMC boot or BMC reset process, the System Status LED and System ID LED are used to indicate BMC boot process transitions and states. A BMC boot will occur when AC power is first applied to the system. A BMC reset will occur after a BMC firmware update, upon receiving a BMC cold reset command, and upon a BMC watchdog-initiated reset. The following table defines the LED states during the BMC Boot/Reset process.

**Table 83. BMC Boot/Reset Status LED Indicators**

BMC Boot/Reset State	Chassis ID LED	Status LED	Comment
BMC/Video memory test failed	Solid Blue	Solid Amber	Non-recoverable condition. Contact your Intel representative for information on replacing this motherboard.
Both Universal Bootloader (u-Boot) images bad	Blink Blue 6 Hz	Solid Amber	Non-recoverable condition. Contact your Intel representative for information on replacing this motherboard.
BMC in u-Boot	Blink Blue 3 Hz	Blink Green 1Hz	Blinking green indicates degraded state (no manageability), blinking blue indicates u-Boot is running but has not transferred control to BMC Linux*. Server will be in this state 6–8 seconds after BMC reset while it pulls the Linux* image into flash.
BMC Booting Linux*	Solid Blue	Solid Green	Solid green with solid blue after an AC cycle/BMC reset, indicates that the control has been passed from u-Boot to BMC Linux* itself. It will be in this state for ~10~20 seconds.
End of BMC boot/reset process. Normal system operation	Off	Solid Green	Indicates BMC Linux* has booted and manageability functionality is up and running. Fault/Status LEDs operate as per usual.

### 9.4 POST Code Diagnostic LEDs

Eight amber POST code diagnostic LEDs are on the back left edge of the server board, as in Figure 107. During the system boot process, the BIOS executes several platform configuration processes, each of which is assigned a specific hex POST code number. As each configuration routine is started, the BIOS displays the given POST code to the POST code diagnostic LEDs on the back edge of the server board. To assist in troubleshooting a system hang during the POST process, you can use the Diagnostic LEDs to identify the last POST process executed. For a complete description of how these LEDs are read and a list of all supported POST codes, refer to Appendix B.



BNP043

**Figure 107. Rear Panel Diagnostic LEDs**

## 10. Basic and Advanced Server Management

The Integrated BMC has support for basic and advanced server management features. Basic management features are available by default. Advanced management features are enabled with the addition of an optionally installed Remote Management Module 4 Lite (RMM4 Lite) key.

**Table 84. Intel® Remote Management Module 4 (RMM4) Options**

Intel Product Code	Description	Kit Contents	Benefits
AXXRMM4LITE2	Intel® Remote Management Module 4 Lite	RMM4 Lite Activation Key	Enables KVM & media redirection

When the BMC firmware initializes, it attempts to access the Intel® RMM4 lite. If the attempt to access Intel® RMM4 lite is successful, then the BMC activates the Advanced features.

Table 85 identifies both Basic and Advanced server management features.

**Table 85. Basic and Advanced Server Management Features Overview**

Feature	Basic	Advanced w/RMM4 Lite Key
IPMI 2.0 Feature Support	X	X
In-circuit BMC Firmware Update	X	X
FRB 2	X	X
Chassis Intrusion Detection	X	X
Fan Redundancy Monitoring	X	X
Hot-Swap Fan Support	X	X
Acoustic Management	X	X
Diagnostic Beep Code Support	X	X
Power State Retention	X	X
ARP/DHCP Support	X	X
PECI Thermal Management Support	X	X
Email Alerting	X	X
Embedded Web Server	X	X
SSH Support	X	X
Integrated KVM		X
Integrated Remote Media Redirection		X
Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP)	X	X
Intel® Intelligent Power Node Manager Support	X	X
SMASH CLP	X	X

### 10.1.1 Dedicated Management Port

The server board includes a dedicated 1GbE RJ45 Management Port. The management port is active with or without the RMM4 Lite key installed.

### 10.1.2 Embedded Web Server

BMC Base manageability provides an embedded web server and an OEM-customizable web GUI, which exposes the manageability features of the BMC base feature set. It is supported over all onboard NICs that have management connectivity to the BMC and an optional dedicated add-in management NIC. At least two concurrent web sessions from up to two different users are supported. The embedded web user interface shall support the following client web browsers:

- Microsoft Internet Explorer\*
- Mozilla Firefox\*

The embedded web user interface supports strong security (authentication, encryption, and firewall support) since it enables remote server configuration and control. The user interface presented by the embedded web user interface, shall authenticate the user before allowing a web session to be initiated. Encryption using 128-bit SSL is supported. User authentication is based on user ID and password.

The GUI presented by the embedded web server authenticates the user before allowing a web session to be initiated. It presents all functions to all users but grays-out those functions that the user does not have privilege to execute. For example, if a user does not have privilege to power control, then the item shall be displayed in grey-out font in that user's UI display. The web GUI also provides a launch point for some of the advanced features, such as KVM and media redirection. These features are grayed out in the GUI unless the system has been updated to support these advanced features. The embedded web server only displays US English or Chinese language output.

Additional features supported by the web GUI include the following:

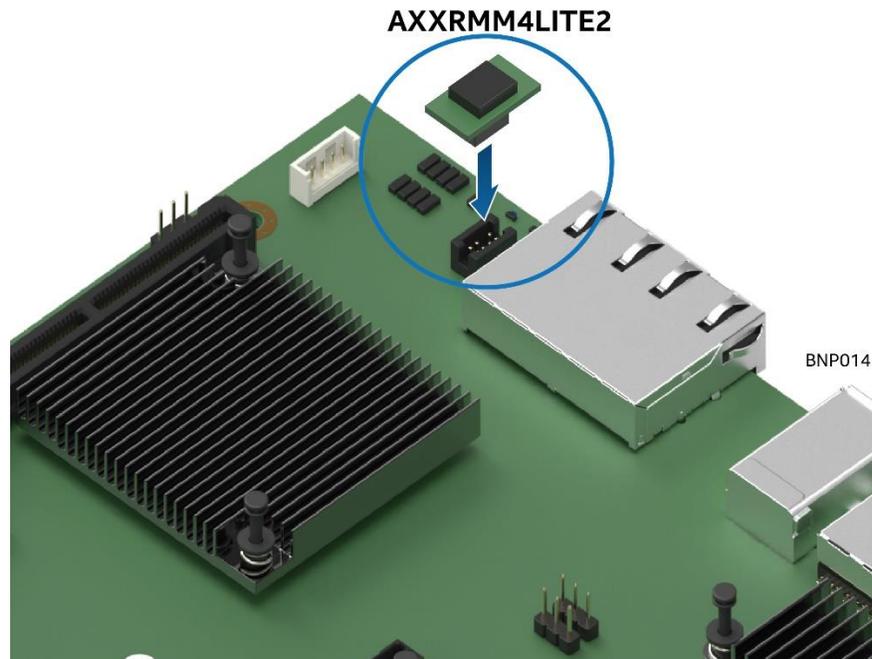
- Presents all the Basic features to the users
- Power on/off/reset the server and view current power state
- Displays BIOS, BMC, ME and SDR version information
- Display overall system health
- Configuration of various IPMI over LAN parameters for both IPV4 and IPV6
- Configuration of alerting (SNMP and SMTP)
- Display system asset information for the product, board, and chassis
- Display of BMC-owned sensors (name, status, current reading, enabled thresholds), including color-code status of sensors
- Provides ability to filter sensors based on sensor type (Voltage, Temperature, Fan and Power supply related)
- Automatic refresh of sensor data with a configurable refresh rate
- Online help
- Display/clear SEL (display is in easily understandable human readable format)
- Support for major industry-standard browsers (Microsoft Internet Explorer\* and Mozilla Firefox\*)
- Automatic time-out of the GUI session after a user-configurable inactivity period (30 minutes, by default)

- Embedded Platform Debug feature – Allow the user to initiate a “debug dump” to a file that can be sent to Intel for debug purposes.
- A Virtual Front Panel provides the same functionality as the local front panel. The displayed LEDs match the current state of the local panel LEDs. The displayed buttons (for example, power button) can be used in the same manner as the local buttons.
- Display of ME sensor data. Only sensors that have associated SDRs loaded will be displayed.
- Ability to save the SEL to a file
- Ability to force HTTPS connectivity for greater security. This is provided through a configuration option in the UI.
- Display of processor and memory information as is available over IPMI over LAN.
- Ability to get and set Node Manager (NM) power policies
- Display of power consumed by the server
- Ability to view and configure VLAN settings
- Warn user the reconfiguration of IP address will cause disconnect
- Capability to block logins for a period of time after several consecutive failed login attempts. The lock-out period and the number of failed logins that initiates the lock-out period are configurable by the user.
- Server Power Control – Ability to force into Setup on a reset
- System POST results – The web server provides the system’s power-on self-test (POST) sequence for the previous two boot cycles, including time stamps. The time stamps may be viewed in relative to the start of POST or the previous POST code.
- Customizable ports – The web server provides the ability to customize the port numbers used for SMASH, http, https, KVM, secure KVM, remote media, and secure remote media.

For additional information, refer to the *Intel® Remote Management Module 4 and Integrated BMC Web Console Users Guide*.

### **10.1.3 Advanced Management Feature Support (Intel® RMM4 Lite)**

The integrated server board management controller has support for advanced management features, which are enabled when an optional Intel® Remote Management Module 4 Lite (Intel® RMM4 Lite) is installed. The Intel® RMM4 add-on offers convenient, remote KVM access and control through LAN and internet. It captures, digitizes, and compresses video and transmits it with keyboard and mouse signals to and from a remote computer. Remote access and control software run in the integrated server board management controller, utilizing expanded capabilities enabled by the Intel® RMM4 (iPC – AXXRMM4LITE2) hardware.



**Figure 108. Optional RMM4 Lite**

Key Features of the RMM4 add-on are

- KVM redirection from either the dedicated management NIC or the server board NICs used for management traffic; up to two KVM sessions.
- Media Redirection – The media redirection feature is intended to allow system administrators or users to mount a remote IDE or USB CD-ROM, floppy drive, or a USB flash disk as a remote device to the server. Once mounted, the remote device appears just like a local device to the server allowing system administrators or users to install software (including operating systems), copy files, update BIOS, or boot the server from this device.
- KVM – Automatically senses video resolution for best possible screen capture, high performance mouse tracking and synchronization. It allows remote viewing and configuration in pre-boot POST and BIOS Setup.

#### 10.1.3.1 Keyboard, Video, Mouse (KVM) Redirection

The BMC firmware supports keyboard, video, and mouse redirection (KVM) over LAN. This feature is available remotely from the embedded web server as a Java applet. This feature is only enabled when the Intel® RMM4 lite is present. The client system must have a Java Runtime Environment (JRE) version 6.0 or later to run the KVM or media redirection applets.

The BMC supports an embedded KVM application (Remote Console) that can be launched from the embedded web server from a remote console. USB 1.1 or USB 2.0 based mouse and keyboard redirection are supported. It is also possible to use the KVM-redirection (KVM-r) session concurrently with media-redirection (media-r). This feature allows a user to interactively use the keyboard, video, and mouse (KVM) functions of the remote server as if the user were physically at the managed server. KVM redirection console supports the following keyboard layouts: English, Dutch, French, German, Italian, Russian, and Spanish.

KVM redirection includes a “soft keyboard” function. The soft keyboard is used to simulate an entire keyboard that is connected to the remote system. The soft keyboard functionality supports the following layouts: English, Dutch, French, German, Italian, Russian, and Spanish.

The KVM-redirection feature automatically senses video resolution for best possible screen capture and provides high-performance mouse tracking and synchronization. It allows remote viewing and configuration in pre-boot POST and BIOS Setup, once BIOS has initialized video.

Other attributes of this feature include

- Encryption of the redirected screen, keyboard, and mouse.
- Compression of the redirected screen.
- Ability to select a mouse configuration based on the operating system type.
- Supports user definable keyboard macros.

The KVM redirection feature supports the following resolutions and refresh rates:

- 640x480 at 60Hz, 72Hz, 75Hz, 85Hz
- 800x600 at 60Hz, 72Hz, 75Hz, 85Hz
- 1024x768 at 60Hz, 72Hz, 75Hz, 85Hz
- 1152x864 at 75Hz
- 1280x800 at 60Hz
- 1280x1024 at 60Hz
- 1440x900 at 60Hz
- 1600x1200 at 60Hz

### **10.1.3.2 Remote Console**

The Remote Console is the redirected screen, keyboard, and mouse of the remote host system. To use the Remote Console window of your managed host system, the browser must include a Java\* Runtime Environment plug-in. If the browser has no Java support, such as with a small handheld device, the user can maintain the remote host system using the administration forms displayed by the browser.

The Remote Console window is a Java Applet that establishes TCP connections to the BMC. The protocol that is run over these connections is a unique KVM protocol and not HTTP or HTTPS. This protocol uses ports #7578 for KVM, #5120 for CD-ROM media redirection, and #5123 for Floppy/USB media redirection. When encryption is enabled, the protocol uses ports #7582 for KVM, #5124 for CD-ROM media redirection, and #5127 for Floppy/USB media redirection. The local network environment must permit these connections to be made, that is, the firewall and, in case of a private internal network, the NAT (Network Address Translation) settings have to be configured accordingly.

### **10.1.3.3 Performance**

The remote display accurately represents the local display. The feature adapts to changes to the video resolution of the local display and continues to work smoothly when the system transitions from graphics to text or vice versa. The responsiveness may be slightly delayed depending on the bandwidth and latency of the network.

Enabling KVM and/or media encryption will degrade performance. Enabling video compression provides the fastest response while disabling compression provides better video quality.

For the best possible KVM performance, a 2Mb/sec link or higher is recommended.

The redirection of KVM over IP is performed in parallel with the local KVM without affecting the local KVM operation.

#### **10.1.3.4 Security**

The KVM redirection feature supports multiple encryption algorithms, including RC4 and AES. The actual algorithm that is used is negotiated with the client based on the client's capabilities.

#### **10.1.3.5 Availability**

The remote KVM session is available even when the server is powered-off (in stand-by mode). No restart of the remote KVM session shall be required during a server reset or power on/off. A BMC reset (for example, due to a BMC Watchdog initiated reset or BMC reset after BMC firmware update) will require the session to be re-established.

KVM sessions persist across system reset, but not across an AC power loss.

#### **10.1.3.6 Usage**

As the server is powered up, the remote KVM session displays the complete BIOS boot process. The user can interact with BIOS Setup, change and save settings, and enter and interact with option ROM configuration screens.

At least two concurrent remote KVM sessions are supported. It is possible for at least two different users to connect to the same server and start remote KVM sessions.

#### **10.1.3.7 Force-enter BIOS Setup**

KVM redirection can present an option to force-enter BIOS Setup. This enables the system to enter F2 setup while booting, which is often missed by the time the remote console redirects the video.

#### **10.1.3.8 Media Redirection**

The embedded web server provides a Java applet to enable remote media redirection. This may be used in conjunction with the remote KVM feature, or as a stand-alone applet.

The media redirection feature is intended to allow system administrators or users to mount a remote IDE or USB CD-ROM, floppy drive, or a USB flash disk as a remote device to the server. Once mounted, the remote device appears just like a local device to the server, allowing system administrators or users to install software (including operating systems), copy files, update BIOS, and so on, or boot the server from this device.

The following capabilities are supported:

- The operation of remotely mounted devices is independent of the local devices on the server. Both remote and local devices are useable in parallel.
- Either IDE (CD-ROM, floppy) or USB devices can be mounted as a remote device to the server.
- It is possible to boot all supported operating systems from the remotely mounted device and to boot from disk IMAGE (\*.IMG) and CD-ROM or DVD-ROM ISO files. See the Tested/supported Operating System List for more information.
- Media redirection supports redirection for both a virtual CD device and a virtual Floppy/USB device concurrently. The CD device may be either a local CD drive or else an ISO image file; the Floppy/USB device may be either a local Floppy drive, a local USB device, or else a disk image file.
- The media redirection feature supports multiple encryption algorithms, including RC4 and AES. The actual algorithm that is used is negotiated with the client based on the client's capabilities.

- A remote media session is maintained even when the server is powered-off (in standby mode). No restart of the remote media session is required during a server reset or power on/off. A BMC reset (for example, due to a BMC reset after BMC firmware update) will require the session to be re-established.
- The mounted device is visible to (and useable by) managed system's operating system and BIOS in both pre-boot and post-boot states.
- The mounted device shows up in the BIOS boot order and it is possible to change the BIOS boot order to boot from this remote device.
- It is possible to install an operating system on a bare metal server (no operating system present) using the remotely mounted device. This may also require the use of KVM-r to configure the operating system during installation.

USB storage devices will appear as floppy disks over media redirection. This allows for the installation of device drivers during the operating system installation.

If either a virtual IDE or virtual floppy device is remotely attached during system boot, both the virtual IDE and virtual floppy are presented as bootable devices. It is not possible to present only a single-mounted device type to the system BIOS.

#### **10.1.3.9 Availability**

The default inactivity timeout is 30 minutes and is not user-configurable. Media redirection sessions persist across system reset but not across an AC power loss or BMC reset.

#### **10.1.3.10 Network Port Usage**

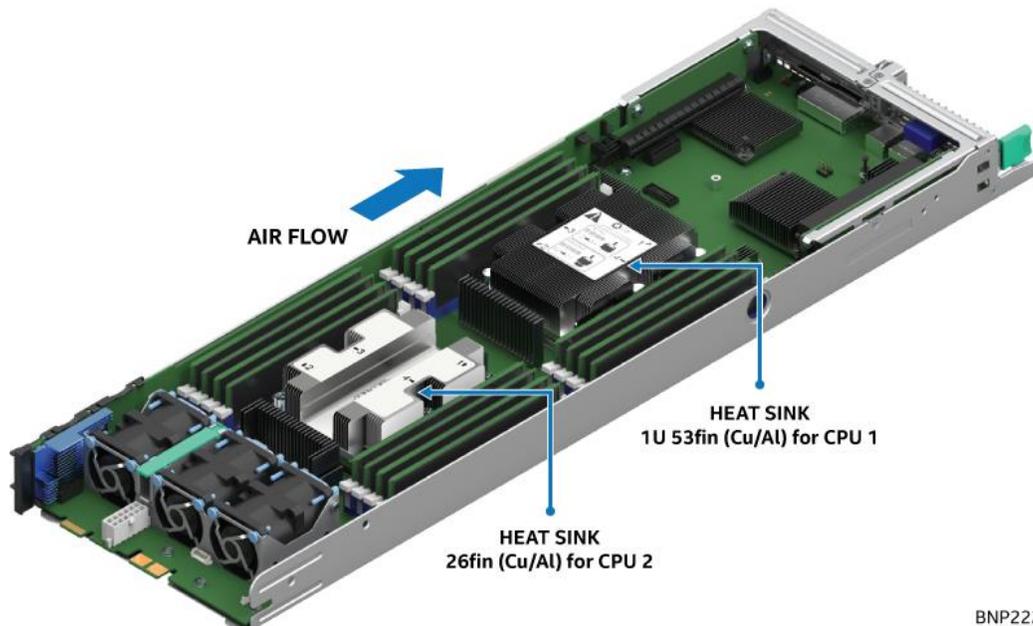
The KVM and media redirection features use the following ports:

- 5120 – CD Redirection
- 5123 – FD Redirection
- 5124 – CD Redirection (Secure)
- 5127 – FD Redirection (Secure)
- 7578 – Video Redirection
- 7582 – Video Redirection (Secure)

For additional information, refer to the *Intel® Remote Management Module 4 and Integrated BMC Web Console Users Guide*.

## 11. Intel® Compute Module Thermal Management

The compute module is designed to operate at external ambient temperatures of between 10°C and 35°C with limited excursion-based operation up to 45°C. Working with integrated platform management, several features within the compute module are designed to move air in a front-to-back direction, through the compute module and over critical components to prevent them from overheating and allow the system to operate with best performance.



**Figure 109. Airflow and Fan Identification**

Table 86 provides airflow data associated with the different product models within this product family and is provided for reference purposes only. The data was derived from actual wind tunnel test methods and measurements using fully configured system configurations. Lesser system configurations may produce slightly different data results. As such, the CFM data provided using server management utilities that utilize platform sensor data, may vary from the data listed in the table.

**Table 86. Airflow**

Model	Single Compute Module Airflow
With Intel® Server Chassis H2312XXLR3	6~44.1
With Intel® Server Chassis H2224XXLR3	6.4~46.7
With Intel® Server Chassis H2204XXLRE	6.4~46.7

To keep the compute module operating within the supported maximum thermal limits, the compute module must meet the following operating and configuration guidelines:

- The compute module operating ambient is designed for sustained operation from 10 °C up to 35 °C (ASHRAE Class A2)
- The compute module can operate up to 40 °C (ASHRAE Class A3) for up to 900 hours per year.
- The compute module can operate up to 45 °C (ASHRAE Class A4) for up to 90 hours per year.

**Note:** There is no long-term system reliability impact when operating at the extended temperature range within the approved duration limits. However, compute module performance may be impacted when operating within the extended operating temperature ranges.

---

- Specific configuration requirements and limitations will be documented in the thermal configuration matrix tables found in the *Power Budget and Thermal Configuration Tool*, available online at <https://www.intel.com/content/www/us/en/support/server-products.html>
- The CPU 1 processor + processor heat sink must be installed first. The CPU 2 heat sink must always be installed, with or without a processor installed
- With the compute module operating, the air duct must always be installed
- The Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP product family does not support redundant cooling. If one of the compute module fans fails, it is recommended to replace the failed fan as soon as possible

## 12. System Security

The server board supports a variety of system security options designed to prevent unauthorized system access or tampering of server settings. System security options supported include:

- Password Protection
- Front Panel Lockout

The <F2> BIOS Setup Utility, accessed during POST, includes a Security tab where options to configure passwords, and front panel lockout can be found.



Figure 110. Security Tab of BIOS Setup Utility

## 12.1 Password Setup

The BIOS uses passwords to prevent unauthorized access to the server. Passwords can restrict entry to the BIOS Setup Utility, restrict use of the Boot Device popup menu during POST, suppress automatic USB device re-ordering, and prevent unauthorized system power-on. It is strongly recommended that an Administrator Password be set. A system with no Administrator password set allows anyone who has access to the server to change BIOS settings.

An Administrator password must be set to set the User password.

The maximum length of a password is 14 characters and can be made up of a combination of alphanumeric (a–z, A–Z, 0–9) characters and any of the following special characters:

! @ # \$ % ^ & \* ( ) - \_ + = ?

Passwords are case sensitive.

The Administrator and User passwords must be different from each other. An error message will be displayed, and a different password must be entered if there is an attempt to enter the same password for both. The use of “Strong Passwords” is encouraged, but not required. To meet the criteria for a strong password, the password entered must be at least 8 characters in length, and must include at least one each of alphabetical, numeric, and special characters. If a weak password is entered, a warning message will be displayed, and the weak password will be accepted.

Once set, a password can be cleared by changing it to a null string. This requires the Administrator password and must be done through BIOS Setup or other explicit means of changing the passwords. Clearing the Administrator password will also clear the User password. Passwords can also be cleared by using the Password Clear jumper on the server board. See Section 8, Configuration and Recovery Jumpers.

Resetting the BIOS configuration settings to default values (by any method) has no effect on the Administrator and User passwords.

As a security measure, if a User or Administrator enters an incorrect password three times in a row during the boot sequence, the system is placed into a halt state. A system reset is required to exit out of the halt state. This feature makes it more difficult to guess or break a password.

In addition, on the next successful reboot, the Error Manager displays a Major Error code 0048, which also logs a SEL event to alert the authorized user or administrator that a password access failure has occurred.

### 12.1.1 System Administrator Password Rights

When the correct Administrator password is entered when prompted, the user can perform the following actions:

- Access the <F2> BIOS Setup Utility
- Configure all BIOS Setup options in the <F2> BIOS Setup Utility
- Clear both the Administrator and User passwords
- Access the <F6> Boot Menu during POST

If the Power On Password function is enabled in BIOS Setup, the BIOS will halt early in POST to request a password (Administrator or User) before continuing POST.

### 12.1.2 Authorized System User Password Rights and Restrictions

When the correct User password is entered, the user can perform the following:

- Access the <F2> BIOS Setup Utility
- View, but not change any BIOS Setup options in the <F2> BIOS Setup Utility
- Modify System Time and Date in the BIOS Setup Utility
- If the Power On Password function is enabled in BIOS Setup, the BIOS will halt early in POST to request a password (Administrator or User) before continuing POST

In addition to restricting access to most Setup fields to viewing only when a User password is entered, defining a User password imposes restrictions on booting the system. To simply boot in the defined boot order, no password is required. However, the F6 Boot popup menu prompts for a password, and can only be used with the Administrator password. Also, when a User password is defined, it suppresses the USB Reordering that occurs, if enabled, when a new USB boot device is attached to the system. A User is restricted from booting in anything other than the Boot Order defined in the Setup by an Administrator.

## 12.2 Front Panel Lockout

If enabled in BIOS Setup, this option disables the following front panel features:

- The OFF function of the Power button
- System Reset button

If [Enabled] is selected, system power off and reset must be controlled via a system management interface.

## 12.3 Trusted Platform Module

The Intel® Server Board S2600BP has incorporated additional features for a trusted platform to include Intel® Trusted Execution Technology (Intel® TXT) and Intel® Boot Guard that uses the Trusted Platform Module (TPM) 2.0.

### 12.3.1 TPM 2.0

The TPM provides platform security functions such as hash, encryption and secure storage, it works in conjunction with the Processor's TXT functionality. TPM2.0 is the next generation of TPM, it provides multiple benefits over the former TPM1.2 specification. The Intel® Server Board S2600BP uses the SPI version of TPM2.0 down on the board.

The key advantages of TPM2.0 are

- No special provisioning process
- Authorization is unified for more flexibility and relatively easy to revoke keys
- Inclusion of SHA-2 and AES encryption algorithms
- TCM support of Intel processor TXT features
- Allows a "one-size-fits" all approach to International Security

Trusted Execution Technology (TXT) is a hardware solution that validates the behavior of key components within a server or PC at startup. Known as the "root of trust," the system checks the consistency in behaviors and launch time configurations against a "known good" sequence.

Intel® Boot Guard provides a hardware-based Static Root of Trust for Measurement (RTM) and Root of Trust for Verification (RTV) using Intel architectural components. This is accomplished in Intel® Boot Guard by cryptographically verifying first portion of OEM BIOS code executed out of reset.

---

**Notes:**

- Once TPM is enabled, the deactivation of TPM only takes effect after AC power cycle.
  - BMC will only toggle the TPM\_EN\_VAR variable based on command from management network connection through SSH connection.
  - BMC can read the status of TPM disable pin from KCS interface, but cannot modify it.
- 

For additional details, refer to the *Intel® Server System BIOS External Product Specification* at RDC.

## Appendix A. Integration and Usage Tips

- This server board supports the Intel® Xeon® processor Scalable family with a Thermal Design Power (TDP) of up to and including 165 Watts on selected chassis models. Previous generations of the Intel® Xeon® processors are not supported. Server systems using this server board may or may not meet the TDP design limits of the server board. Validate the TDP limits of the server system before selecting a processor
- Processors must be installed in order. CPU 1 must be populated for the server board to operate
- The “BIOS Default” jumper must be used to Clear CMOS whenever the processor configuration changes
- **The riser card slots are specifically designed to support riser cards only.** Attempting to install a PCIe\* add-in card directly into a riser card slot on the server board may damage the server board, the add-in card, or both. **PCIe\* Add-in in cards cannot be installed** in Raiser Slot Card 1 on the Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPS
- For the best performance, the number of DDR4 DIMMs installed should be balanced across both processor sockets and memory channels
- On the back edge of the server board are eight diagnostic LEDs that display a sequence of amber POST codes during the boot process. If the server board hangs during POST, the LEDs display the last POST event run before the hang
- The System Status LED will be set to a steady Amber color for all Fatal Errors that are detected during processor initialization. A steady Amber System Status LED indicates that an unrecoverable system failure condition has occurred
- RAID partitions created using either Intel® VROC (SATA RIAD) or ESRT2 cannot span across the two embedded SATA controllers. Only drives attached to a common SATA controller can be included in a RAID partition

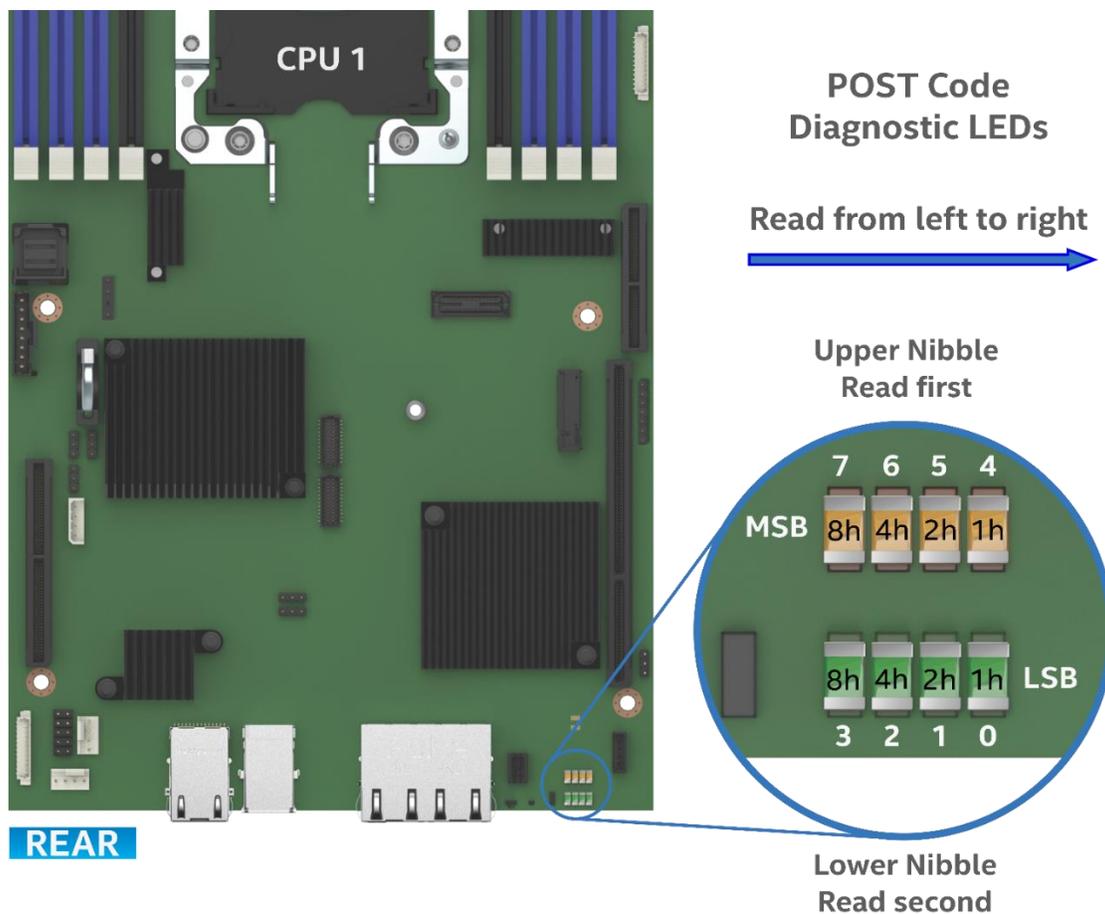
## Appendix B. POST Code Diagnostic LED Decoder

As an aid to assist in troubleshooting a system hang that occurs during a system's power-on self-test (POST) process, the server board includes a bank of eight POST Code Diagnostic LEDs on the back edge of the server board.

During the system boot process, Memory Reference Code (MRC) and System BIOS execute several memory initialization and platform configuration processes, each of which is assigned a hex POST code number. As each routine is started, the given POST code number is displayed to the POST Code Diagnostic LEDs on the back edge of the server board.

During a POST system hang, the displayed post code can be used to identify the last POST routine that was run prior to the error occurring, helping to isolate the possible cause of the hang condition.

Each POST code is represented by eight LEDs; four Green and four Amber. The POST codes are divided into two nibbles, an upper nibble, and a lower nibble. The upper nibble bits are represented by Amber Diagnostic LEDs #7, #6, #5, #4. The lower nibble bits are represented by Green Diagnostics LEDs #3, #2, #1 and #0. If the bit is set in the upper and lower nibbles, the corresponding LED is lit. If the bit is clear, the corresponding LED is off (Lit LED = 1, Off LED = 0).



BNP043

**Figure 111. POST Diagnostic LED Location**

**Note:** When facing the back of the system, all POST Diagnostic codes are read from left to right starting from MSB to LSB in given numerical order (7-6-5-4-3-2-1-0) as show on Figure 112. Failing to follow this instruction will result in decoding the LEDs incorrectly.

In the following example, the BIOS sends a value of “ACh” to the diagnostic LED decoder.

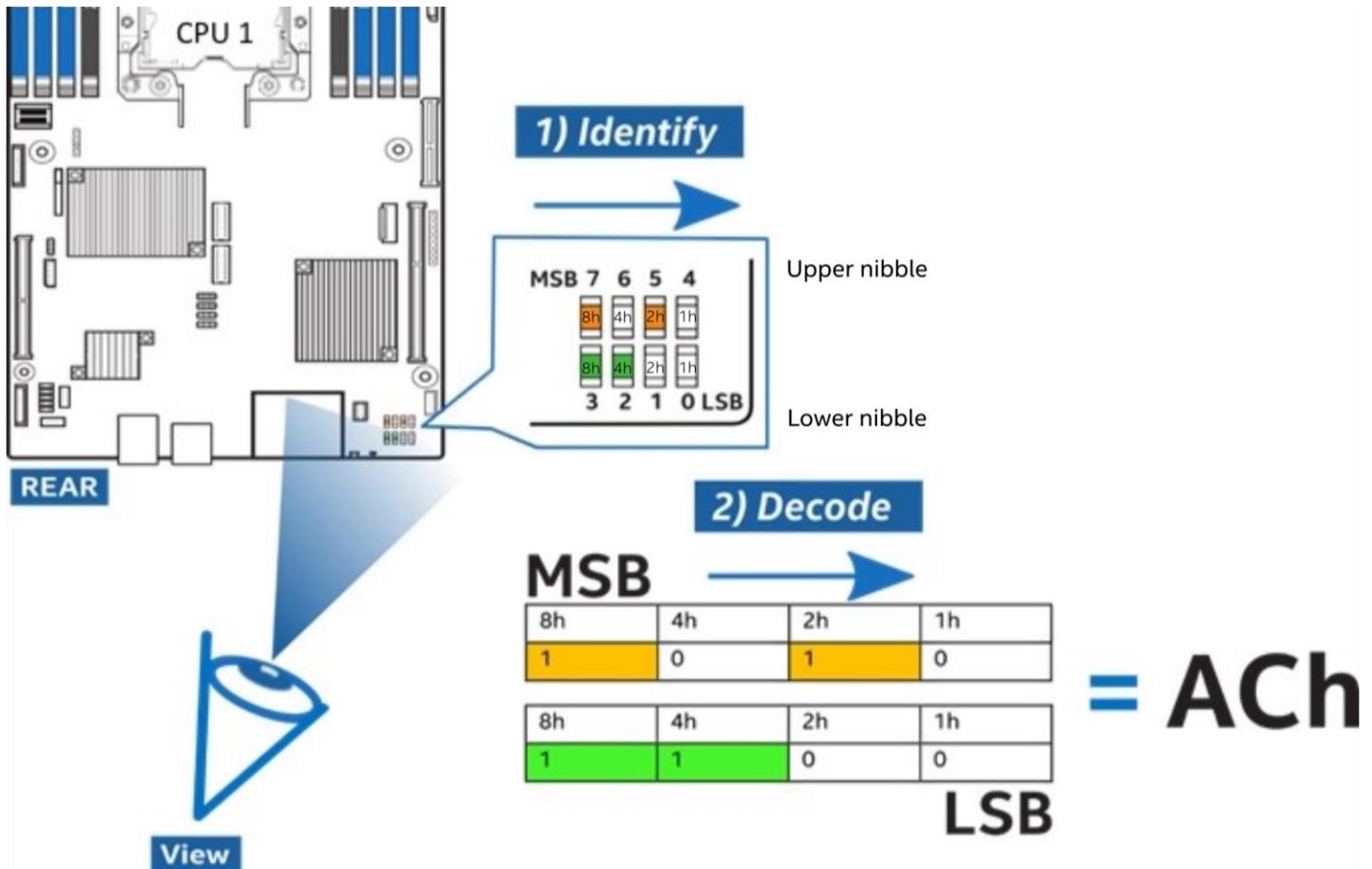


Figure 112. Correct Order Reading POST Diagnostic Codes

**Note:** Diagnostic LEDs are best read and decoded when viewing the LEDs from the back of the system.

Table 87. POST Progress Code Decoding LED Example

LEDs		Upper Nibble AMBER LEDs				Lower Nibble GREEN LEDs			
		MSB				LSB			
		LED #7	LED #6	LED #5	LED #4	LED #3	LED #2	LED #1	LED #0
		8h	4h	2h	1h	8h	4h	2h	1h
<b>Status</b>		<b>ON</b>	OFF	<b>ON</b>	OFF	<b>ON</b>	<b>ON</b>	OFF	OFF
Read Value	Binary	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0
	Hexadecimal	Ah				Ch			
<b>Result</b>		<b>ACh</b>							

Upper nibble bits = 1010b = Ah; Lower nibble bits = 1100b = Ch; the two Hex Nibble values are combined to create a single ACh POST Progress Code.

## Early POST Memory Initialization MRC Diagnostic Codes

Memory Initialization at the beginning of POST includes multiple functions, including: discovery, channel training, validation that the DIMM population is acceptable and functional, initialization of the IMC and other hardware settings, and initialization of applicable RAS configurations.

The MRC Progress Codes are displayed via the Diagnostic LEDs that show the execution point in the MRC operational path at each step.

**Table 88. MRC Progress Codes**

Checkpoint	Diagnostic LED Decoder								Description	Subsequences / Subfunctions
	1 = LED On, 0 = LED Off									
	Upper Nibble				Lower Nibble					
	MSB							LSB		
	8h	4h	2h	1h	8h	4h	2h	1h		
LED #	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0		
<b>MRC Progress codes</b>										
B0h	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	Detect DIMM population	N/A
B1h	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	Set DDR4 frequency	N/A
B2h	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	Gather remaining SPD data	N/A
B3h	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	Program registers on the memory controller level	N/A
B4h	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	Evaluate RAS modes and save rank information	N/A
B5h	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	Program registers on the channel level	N/A
B6h	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	Perform the JEDEC defined initialization sequence	N/A
B7h	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	Train DDR4 ranks	N/A
1h	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	Train DDR4 ranks	Read DQ/DQS training
2h	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	Train DDR4 ranks	Receive Enable training
3h	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	Train DDR4 ranks	Write Leveling training
4h	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	Train DDR4 ranks	Write DQ/DQS training
5h	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	Train DDR4 ranks	DDR channel training done
B8h	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	Initialize CLTT/OLTT	N/A
B9h	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	Hardware memory test and init	N/A
BAh	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	Execute software memory init	N/A
BBh	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	Program memory map and interleaving	N/A
BCh	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	Program RAS configuration	N/A
BFh	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	MRC is done	N/A

Should a major memory initialization error occur, preventing the system from booting with data integrity, a beep code is generated, the MRC will display a fatal error code on the diagnostic LEDs, and a system halt command is executed. Fatal MRC error halts do NOT change the state of the System Status LED, and they do NOT get logged as SEL events. Figure 113 lists all MRC fatal errors that are displayed to the Diagnostic LEDs.

**Note:** Fatal MRC errors display POST error codes that may be the same as BIOS POST progress codes displayed later in the POST process. Fatal MRC codes can be distinguished from the BIOS POST progress codes by the accompanying memory failure beep code of three long beeps, as identified in Table 89.

**Table 89. MRC Fatal Error Codes**

Checkpoint	Diagnostic LED Decoder								Description
	1 = LED On, 0 = LED Off								
	Upper Nibble				Lower Nibble				
	MSB							LSB	
	8h	4h	2h	1h	8h	4h	2h	1h	
LED #	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0	
<b>MRC Fatal Error Codes</b>									
E8h	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	No Usable Memory Error: 01h = No memory was detected via SPD read, or invalid config that causes no operable memory. 02h = Memory DIMMs on all channels of all sockets are disabled due to hardware memtest error. 03h = No memory installed. All channels are disabled.
E9h	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	Memory is locked by Intel® Trusted Execution Technology and is inaccessible.
EAh	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	DDR4 Channel Training Error:
									01h = Error on read DQ/DQS (Data/Data Strobe) init
									02h = Error on Receive Enable
									03h = Error on Write Leveling
EBh	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	Memory Test Failure:
									01h = Software memtest failure.
									02h = Hardware memtest failed.
EDh	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	DIMM Configuration/Population Error:
									01h = Different DIMM types (RDIMM, LRDIMM) are detected installed in the system.
									02h = Violation of DIMM population rules.
									03h = The third DIMM slot cannot be populated when QR DIMMs are installed.
									04h = UDIMMs are not supported.
05h = Unsupported DIMM Voltage.									
EFh	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	Indicates a CLTT table structure error.

## BIOS POST Progress Codes

Table 90 provides a list of all POST progress codes.

**Table 90. POST Progress Codes**

Checkpoint	Diagnostic LED Decoder								Description
	1 = LED On, 0 = LED Off								
	Upper Nibble				Lower Nibble				
	MSB							LSB	
	8h	4h	2h	1h	8h	4h	2h	1h	
LED #	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0	
<b>SEC Phase</b>									
1h	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	First POST code after CPU reset
2h	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	Microcode load begin
3h	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	CRAM initialization begin
4h	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	PEI Cache When Disabled
5h	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	SEC Core At Power On Begin.
6h	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	Early CPU initialization during SEC Phase.
<b>KTI RC (fully leverage without platform change)</b>									
A1h	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	Collect info such as SBSP, boot mode, reset type, etc.
A3h	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	Setup minimum path between SBSP and other sockets
A6h	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	Sync up with PBSPs
A7h	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	Topology discovery and route calculation
A8h	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	Program final route
A9h	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	Program final IO SAD setting
AAh	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	Protocol layer and other uncore settings
ABh	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	Transition links to full speed operation
A Eh	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	Coherency settings
AFh	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	KTI initialization done
<b>PEI Phase</b>									
10h	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	PEI Core
11h	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	CPU PEIM
15h	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	Platform Type Init
19h	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	Platform PEIM Init
31h	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	Memory Installed
32h	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	CPU PEIM (CPU Init)
33h	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	CPU PEIM (Cache Init)
34h	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	CPU BSP Select
35h	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	CPU AP Init
36h	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	CPU SMM Init

Checkpoint	Diagnostic LED Decoder								Description
	1 = LED On, 0 = LED Off								
	Upper Nibble				Lower Nibble				
	MSB							LSB	
	8h	4h	2h	1h	8h	4h	2h	1h	
LED #	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0	
4Fh	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	DXE IPL started
<b>DXE Phase</b>									
60h	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	DXE Core started
62h	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	DXE Setup Init
68h	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	DXE PCI Host Bridge Init
69h	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	DXE NB Init
6Ah	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	DXE NB SMM Init
70h	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	DXE SB Init
71h	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	DXE SB SMM Init
72h	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	DXE SB devices Init
78h	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	DXE ACPI Init
79h	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	DXE CSM Init
7Dh	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	DXE Removable Media Detect
7Eh	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	DXE Removable Media Detected
90h	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	DXE BDS started
91h	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	DXE BDS connect drivers
92h	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	DXE PCI bus begin
93h	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	DXE PCI Bus HPC Init
94h	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	DXE PCI Bus enumeration
95h	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	DXE PCI Bus resource requested
96h	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	DXE PCI Bus assign resource
97h	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	DXE CON_OUT connect
98h	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	DXE CON_IN connect
99h	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	DXE SIO Init
9Ah	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	DXE USB start
9Bh	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	DXE USB reset
9Ch	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	DXE USB detect
9Dh	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	DXE USB enable
A1h	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	DXE IDE begin
A2h	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	DXE IDE reset
A3h	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	DXE IDE detect
A4h	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	DXE IDE enable
A5h	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	DXE SCSI begin

Checkpoint	Diagnostic LED Decoder								Description
	1 = LED On, 0 = LED Off								
	Upper Nibble				Lower Nibble				
	MSB							LSB	
	8h	4h	2h	1h	8h	4h	2h	1h	
LED #	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0	
A6h	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	DXE SCSI reset
A7h	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	DXE SCSI detect
A8h	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	DXE SCSI enable
ABh	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	DXE SETUP start
ACH	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	DXE SETUP input wait
ADh	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	DXE Ready to Boot
Aeh	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	DXE Legacy Boot
Afh	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	DXE Exit Boot Services
B0h	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	RT Set Virtual Address Map Begin
B1h	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	RT Set Virtual Address Map End
B2h	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	DXE Legacy Option ROM init
B3h	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	DXE Reset system
B4h	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	DXE USB Hot plug
B5h	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	DXE PCI BUS Hot plug
B8h	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	PWRBTN Shutdown
B9h	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	SLEEP Shutdown
C0h	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	End of DXE
C7h	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	DXE ACPI Enable
0h	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Clear POST Code
<b>S3 Resume</b>									
E0h	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	S3 Resume PEIM (S3 started)
E1h	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	S3 Resume PEIM (S3 boot script)
E2h	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	S3 Resume PEIM (S3 Video Repost)
E3h	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	S3 Resume PEIM (S3 OS wake)
<b>BIOS Recovery</b>									
F0h	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	PEIM which detected forced Recovery condition
F1h	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	PEIM which detected User Recovery condition
F2h	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	Recovery PEIM (Recovery started)
F3h	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	Recovery PEIM (Capsule found)
F4h	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	Recovery PEIM (Capsule loaded)

## Appendix C. POST Code Errors

Most error conditions encountered during POST are reported using **POST Error Codes**. These codes represent specific failures, warnings, or are informational. POST Error Codes may be displayed in the Error Manager Display screen, and are always logged to the System Event Log (SEL). Logged events are available to System Management applications, including Remote and Out of Band (OOB) management.

There are exception cases in early initialization where system resources are not adequately initialized for handling POST Error Code reporting. These cases are primarily Fatal Error conditions resulting from initialization of processors and memory, and they are handed by a Diagnostic LED display with a system halt.

Table 91 lists the supported POST Error Codes. Each error code is assigned an error type, which determines the action the BIOS will take when the error is encountered. Error types include Minor, Major, and Fatal. The BIOS action for each is defined as follows:

- **Minor:** The error message is displayed on the screen or on the Error Manager screen, and an error is logged to the SEL. The system continues booting in a degraded state. The user may want to replace the erroneous unit. The POST Error Pause option setting in the BIOS Setup does not affect this error.
- **Major:** The error message is displayed on the Error Manager screen, and an error is logged to the SEL. The POST Error **P**ause option setting in the BIOS Setup determines whether the system pauses to the Error Manager for this type of error so the user can take immediate corrective action or the system continues booting.

---

**Note:** For 0048, "Password check failed", the system halts, and then after the next reset/reboot will display the error code on the Error Manager screen.

---

- **Fatal:** The system halts during POST at a blank screen with the text "**Unrecoverable fatal error found. System will not boot until the error is resolved**" and "**Press <F2> to enter Setup**". The POST Error Pause option setting in the BIOS Setup does not affect this class of error.

When the operator presses the **F2** key on the keyboard, the error message is displayed on the Error Manager screen, and an error is logged to the SEL with the error code. The system cannot boot unless the error is resolved. The user needs to replace the faulty part and restart the system.

---

**Note:** The POST Code errors in the following table are common to all current generation Intel® server platforms. Features present on a given server board/system will determine which of the listed error codes are supported.

---

**Table 91. POST Error Codes and Messages**

Error Code	Error Message	Action message	Response
0012	System RTC date/time not set		Major
0048	Password check failed	Please put right password.	Major
0140	PCI component encountered a PERR error		Major
0141	PCI resource conflict		Major
0146	PCI out of resources error	Please enable Memory Mapped I/O above 4 GB item at SETUP to use 64-bit MMIO.	Major

Error Code	Error Message	Action message	Response
0191	Processor core/thread count mismatch detected	Please use identical CPU type.	Fatal
0192	Processor cache size mismatch detected	Please use identical CPU type.	Fatal
0194	Processor family mismatch detected	Please use identical CPU type.	Fatal
0195	Processor Intel(R) UPI link frequencies unable to synchronize		Fatal
0196	Processor model mismatch detected	Please use identical CPU type.	Fatal
0197	Processor frequencies unable to synchronize	Please use identical CPU type.	Fatal
5220	BIOS Settings reset to default settings		Major
5221	Passwords cleared by jumper		Major
5224	Password clear jumper is Set	Recommend reminding user to install BIOS password as BIOS admin password is the primary keys for several BIOS security features.	Major
8130	Processor 01 disabled		Major
8131	Processor 02 disabled		Major
8160	Processor 01 unable to apply microcode update		Major
8161	Processor 02 unable to apply microcode update		Major
8170	Processor 01 failed Self-Test (BIST)		Major
8171	Processor 02 failed Self-Test (BIST)		Major
8180	Processor 01 microcode update not found		Minor
8181	Processor 02 microcode update not found		Minor
8190	Watchdog timer failed on last boot.		Major
8198	OS boot watchdog timer failure.		Major
8300	Baseboard Management Controller failed self-test.		Major
8305	Hot Swap Controller failure		Major
83A0	Management Engine (ME) failed self-test.		Major
83A1	Management Engine (ME) Failed to respond.		Major
84F2	Baseboard management controller failed to respond		Major
84F3	Baseboard Management Controller in Update Mode.		Major
84F4	Baseboard Management Controller Sensor Data Record empty.	Please update right SDR.	Major
84FF	System Event Log full	Please clear SEL through EWS or SELVIEW utility.	Minor
85FC	Memory component could not be configured in the selected RAS mode		Major
8501	Memory Population Error	Please plug DIMM at right population.	Major

<b>Error Code</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Action message</b>	<b>Response</b>
8520	Memory failed test/initialization CPU1_DIMM_A1	Please remove the disabled DIMM.	Major
8521	Memory failed test/initialization CPU1_DIMM_A2	Please remove the disabled DIMM.	Major
8523	Memory failed test/initialization CPU1_DIMM_B1	Please remove the disabled DIMM.	Major
8526	Memory failed test/initialization CPU1_DIMM_C1	Please remove the disabled DIMM.	Major
8529	Memory failed test/initialization CPU1_DIMM_D1	Please remove the disabled DIMM.	Major
852A	Memory failed test/initialization CPU1_DIMM_D2	Please remove the disabled DIMM.	Major
852C	Memory failed test/initialization CPU1_DIMM_E1	Please remove the disabled DIMM.	Major
852F	Memory failed test/initialization CPU1_DIMM_F1	Please remove the disabled DIMM.	Major
8538	Memory failed test/initialization CPU2_DIMM_A1	Please remove the disabled DIMM.	Major
8539	Memory failed test/initialization CPU2_DIMM_A2	Please remove the disabled DIMM.	Major
853B	Memory failed test/initialization CPU2_DIMM_B1	Please remove the disabled DIMM.	Major
853E	Memory failed test/initialization CPU2_DIMM_C1	Please remove the disabled DIMM.	Major
8540	Memory disabled.CPU1_DIMM_A1	Please remove the disabled DIMM.	Major
8541	Memory disabled.CPU1_DIMM_A2	Please remove the disabled DIMM.	Major
8543	Memory disabled.CPU1_DIMM_B1	Please remove the disabled DIMM.	Major
8546	Memory disabled.CPU1_DIMM_C1	Please remove the disabled DIMM.	Major
8549	Memory disabled.CPU1_DIMM_D1	Please remove the disabled DIMM.	Major
854A	Memory disabled.CPU1_DIMM_D2	Please remove the disabled DIMM.	Major
854C	Memory disabled.CPU1_DIMM_E1	Please remove the disabled DIMM.	Major
854F	Memory disabled.CPU1_DIMM_F1	Please remove the disabled DIMM.	Major
8558	Memory disabled.CPU2_DIMM_A1	Please remove the disabled DIMM.	Major
8559	Memory disabled.CPU2_DIMM_A2	Please remove the disabled DIMM.	Major
855B	Memory disabled.CPU2_DIMM_B1	Please remove the disabled DIMM.	Major
855E	Memory disabled.CPU2_DIMM_C1	Please remove the disabled DIMM.	Major
8560	Memory encountered a Serial Presence Detection(SPD) failure.CPU1_DIMM_A1		Major
8561	Memory encountered a Serial Presence Detection(SPD) failure.CPU1_DIMM_A2		Major
8563	Memory encountered a Serial Presence Detection(SPD) failure.CPU1_DIMM_B1		Major
8566	Memory encountered a Serial Presence Detection(SPD) failure.CPU1_DIMM_C1		Major
8569	Memory encountered a Serial Presence Detection(SPD) failure.CPU1_DIMM_D1		Major
856A	Memory encountered a Serial Presence Detection(SPD) failure.CPU1_DIMM_D2		Major
856C	Memory encountered a Serial Presence Detection(SPD) failure.CPU1_DIMM_E1		Major

Error Code	Error Message	Action message	Response
856F	Memory encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) failure.CPU1_DIMM_F1		Major
8578	Memory encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) failure.CPU2_DIMM_A1		Major
8579	Memory encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) failure.CPU2_DIMM_A2		Major
857A	Memory encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) failure.CPU2_DIMM_A3		Major
857B	Memory encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) failure.CPU2_DIMM_B1		Major
857E	Memory encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) failure.CPU2_DIMM_C1		Major
85C1	Memory failed test/initialization CPU2_DIMM_D1	Please remove the disabled DIMM.	Major
85C2	Memory failed test/initialization CPU2_DIMM_D2	Please remove the disabled DIMM.	Major
85C4	Memory failed test/initialization CPU2_DIMM_E1	Please remove the disabled DIMM.	Major
85C7	Memory failed test/initialization CPU2_DIMM_F1	Please remove the disabled DIMM.	Major
85D1	Memory disabled.CPU2_DIMM_D1	Please remove the disabled DIMM.	Major
85D2	Memory disabled.CPU2_DIMM_D2	Please remove the disabled DIMM.	Major
85D4	Memory disabled.CPU2_DIMM_E1	Please remove the disabled DIMM.	Major
85D7	Memory disabled.CPU2_DIMM_F1	Please remove the disabled DIMM.	Major
85E1	Memory encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) failure. CPU2_DIMM_D1		Major
85E2	Memory encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) failure.CPU2_DIMM_D2		Major
85E4	Memory encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) failure.CPU2_DIMM_E1		Major
85E7	Memory encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) failure.CPU2_DIMM_F1		Major
8604	POST Reclaim of non-critical NVRAM variables		Minor
8605	BIOS Settings are corrupted		Major
8606	NVRAM variable space was corrupted and has been reinitialized		Major
8607	Recovery boot has been initiated. <b>Note:</b> The Primary BIOS image may be corrupted or the system may hang during POST. A BIOS update is required.		Fatal
A100	BIOS ACM Error		Major
A421	PCI component encountered a SERR error		Fatal
A5A0	PCI Express component encountered a PERR error		Minor
A5A1	PCI Express component encountered an SERR error		Fatal
A6A0	DXE Boot Services driver: Not enough memory available to shadow a Legacy Option ROM.	Please disable OpRom at SETUP to save runtime memory.	Minor

## POST Error Codes LED

Prior to system video initialization, the BIOS uses Post Error LED codes to inform users on error conditions. A user-visible error code is followed by the POST Progress LEDs.

Table 92 lists the POST Error LED codes

**Table 92. POST Error LED Codes**

POST Error LED Sequence	Error Message	POST Progress Code	Description
1 blink	USB device action	N/A	Short LED blink whenever USB device is discovered in POST or inserted or removed during runtime.
1 long blink	Intel® TXT security violation	0xAE, 0xAF	System halted because Intel® Trusted Execution Technology detected a potential violation of system security.
3 blinks	Memory error	Multiple	System halted because a fatal error related to the memory was detected.
3 long blinks followed by 1	CPU mismatch error	0xE5, 0xE6	System halted because a fatal error related to the CPU family/core/cache mismatch was detected.
The following POST Error LED Codes are lighted during BIOS Recovery			
2 blinks	Recovery started	N/A	Recovery boot has been initiated.
4 blinks	Recovery failed	N/A	Recovery has failed. This typically happens so quickly after recovery is initiated that it lights like a 2–4 LED code.

The Integrated BMC may generate POST Error Codes upon detection of failure conditions. These codes are translated into visual LED sequences each time the problem is discovered, such as on each power-up attempt, but are not lit continuously. Codes that are common across all Intel® server boards and systems that use the same generation of chipset are listed in Table 93. Each digit in the code is represented by an LED lit/off sequence of whose count is equal to the digit.

**Table 93. Integrated BMC Error (LED) Codes**

Code	Associated Sensors	Reason for Error (LED lit)
1-5-2-1	No CPUs installed or first CPU socket is empty.	CPU 1 socket is empty, or sockets are populated incorrectly CPU 1 must be populated before CPU 2.
1-5-2-4	MSID Mismatch	MSID mismatch occurs if a processor is installed into a system board that has incompatible power capabilities.
1-5-4-2	Power fault	DC power unexpectedly lost (power good dropout) – Power unit sensors report power unit failure offset
1-5-4-4	Power control fault (power good assertion timeout).	Power good assertion timeout – Power unit sensors report soft power control failure offset
1-5-1-2	VR Watchdog Timer sensor assertion	VR controller DC power on sequence was not completed in time.
1-5-1-4	Power Supply Status	The system does not power on or unexpectedly powers off and a Power Supply Unit (PSU) is present that is an incompatible model with one or more other PSUs in the system.

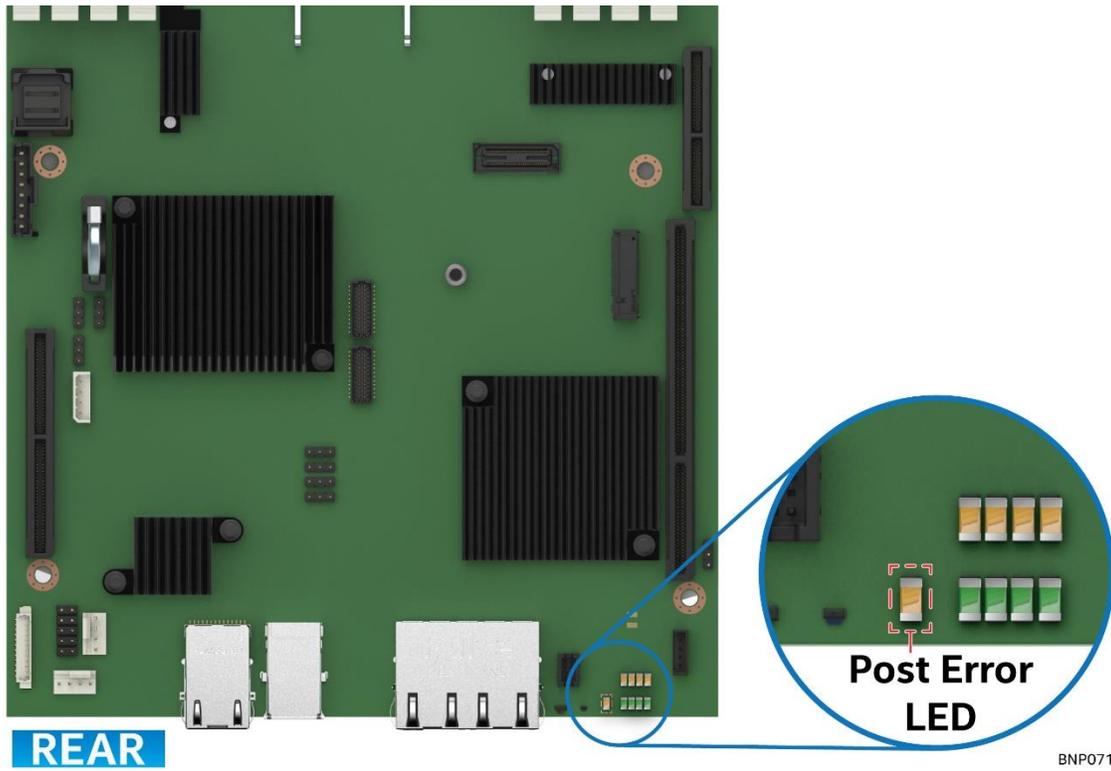


Figure 113. POST Diagnostic Error (LED Location)

BNP071

## Appendix D. Product Family Statements of Volatility

This appendix describes the volatile and non-volatile components on the Intel® Server S2600BP product family. It is not the intention of this document to include any components not directly mounted to the listed Intel® server board family or associated system boards used within the compute modules or supported Intel chassis, these may include: processors, memory, storage devices, or add-in cards.

The tables provide the following data for each identified component.

### Component Type

Three types of memory components are used on the server board assembly. These include:

- **Non-volatile:** Non-volatile memory is persistent and is not cleared when power is removed from the system. Non-Volatile memory must be erased to clear data. The exact method of clearing these areas varies by the specific component. Some areas are required for normal operation of the server, and clearing these areas may render the server board inoperable.
- **Volatile:** Volatile memory is cleared automatically when power is removed from the system.
- **Battery powered RAM:** Battery powered RAM is similar to volatile memory, but is powered by a battery on the server board. Data in Battery powered Ram is persistent until the battery is removed from the server board.

### Size

The size of each component includes sizes in bits, Kbits, bytes, kilobytes (KB) or megabytes (MB).

### Board Location

The physical location of each component is specified in the Board Location column. The board location information corresponds to information on the server board silkscreen.

### User Data

The flash components on the server boards do not store user data from the operating system. No operating system level data is retained in any listed components after AC power is removed. The persistence of information written to each component is determined by its type as described in the table.

Each component stores data specific to its function. Some components may contain passwords that provide access to that device's configuration or functionality. These passwords are specific to the device and are unique and unrelated to operating system passwords. The specific components that may contain password data are:

- **BIOS:** The server board BIOS provides the capability to prevent unauthorized users from configuring BIOS settings when a BIOS password is set. This password is stored in BIOS flash and is only used to set BIOS configuration access restrictions.
- **BMC:** The server boards support an Intelligent Platform Management Interface (IPMI) 2.0 conformant baseboard management controller (BMC). The BMC provides health monitoring, alerting and remote power control capabilities for the Intel® server board. The BMC does not have access to operating system level data.

---

**Note:** The BMC supports the capability for remote software to connect over the network to perform health monitoring and power control. This access can be configured to require authentication by a password. If configured, the BMC will maintain user passwords to control this access. These passwords are stored in the BMC flash.

---

## Intel® Server Board S2600BP Family

Intel® Server boards include several components that can be used to store data. A list of components for the Intel® Server Board S2600BP is included in Table 94.

**Table 94. Server Board Components**

Component Type	Size	Board Location	User Data	Name
Non-Volatile	32 MB	U5B2	No (firmware)	Firmware Flash(BMC)
Non-Volatile	32 MB	U6B1	No (BIOS)	BIOS Flash
Non-Volatile	16MB	U6M1	No	NIC EEPROM
Volatile	16 MB	U5B1	No	Firmware SDRAM

## Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Family

System boards within Intel® compute modules may include components that can be used to store data. The following tables provide a list of components associated with specific system board or system board options supported with this product family. For server board components, see the section above.

**Table 95. System Boards Components**

Component Type	Size	Board Location	User Data	Name
Non-Volatile	256 Bytes	U4A1	No	Slot1 Riser
Non-Volatile	256 Bytes	U2A2	No	Slot2 M.2 Riser
Non-Volatile	128 Bytes	U6L2	No	3408 Bridge Board
Non-Volatile	8K Bytes	U7A1	No	3408 Bridge Board
Non-Volatile	4K Bytes	U2A1,U3A4	No	3408 Bridge Board
Non-Volatile	128K Bytes	U3B1	No	3408 Bridge Board
Non-Volatile	32M Bytes	U3A3	No	3408 Bridge Board
Non-Volatile	256 Bytes	U1A2	No	24HDD HSBP
Non-Volatile	8K Bytes	U3L1	No	6Port PT Bridge Board
Non-Volatile	1K Bytes	U3L8, U8L1	No	6Port PT Bridge Board
Non-Volatile	8K Bytes	U12,U20	No	6Port 3008 Bridge Board
Non-Volatile	32K Bytes	U502	No	6Port 3008 Bridge Board
Non-Volatile	4K Bytes	U6,U7	No	6Port 3008 Bridge Board
Non-Volatile	16M Bytes	U8	No	6Port 3008 Bridge Board
Non-Volatile	8K Bytes	U2A6	No	4Port 3008 Bridge Board
Non-Volatile	32K Bytes	U8L1	No	4Port 3008 Bridge Board
Non-Volatile	16M Bytes	U2A3	No	4Port 3008 Bridge Board
Non-Volatile	128 Bytes	U2A1	No	4Port 3008 Bridge Board (RAID 0/1/10)
Non-Volatile	128 Bytes	U2A2	No	4Port 3008 Bridge Board (RAID 0/1/10/5)

## Intel® Server Chassis H2000P Family

System boards within Intel® server chassis contain several components that can be used to store data. A list of components for the HSBP and Power Supply Unit of the Server Chassis is included in the table below. For server board components and compute module components, see the sections above.

**Table 96. Server Chassis Components**

Component Type	Size	Board Location	User Data	Name
Non-Volatile	256 Bytes	UM801	No	PSU Firmware
Non-Volatile	512 Bytes	U6N2	No	12 x 3.5" HSBP FRU
Non-Volatile	512 Bytes	U504	No	16 x 2.5" HSBP FRU
Non-Volatile	512 Bytes	U1A2	No	24 x 2.5" HSBP FRU
Non-Volatile	512 Bytes	U6N2	No	4 x 3.5" HSBP FRU

## Appendix E. Product Regulatory Information

This product has been evaluated and certified as Information Technology Equipment (ITE), which may be installed in offices, schools, computer rooms, and similar commercial type locations. The suitability of this product for other product certification categories and/or environments (such as: medical, industrial, telecommunications, NEBS, residential, alarm systems, test equipment, etc.), other than an ITE application, will require further evaluation and may require additional regulatory approvals.

Intel has verified that all L3, L6, and L9 server products<sup>1</sup> **as configured and sold by Intel** to its customers comply with the requirements for all regulatory certifications defined in the following table. It is the Intel customer's responsibility to ensure their final server system configurations are tested and certified to meet the regulatory requirements for the countries to which they plan to ship and or deploy server systems into.

Regulatory Certification	Intel® Server S2600BP Family		Notes
	"Buchanan Pass"		Intel Project Code Name
	L3 board L3 module	L6 / L9 System	Product Integration Level
	S2600BP HNS2600BP	Hr2000	Product family identified on certification
RCM DoC Australia & New Zealand	✓	✓	
CB Certification & Report (International - report to include all CB country national deviations)	✓	✓	
China CCC Certification	○	○	
CU Certification (Russia/Belarus/Kazakhstan)	○	✓	
Europe CE Declaration of Conformity	✓	✓	
FCC Part 15 Emissions Verification (USA & Canada)	✓	✓	
Germany GS Certification	○	✓	
India BIS Certification	○	●	Only applicable to select OEM defined SKUs
International Compliance – CISPR32 & CISPR24	✓	✓	
Japan VCCI Certification	○	✓	
Korea KC Certification	✓	✓	
Mexico Certification	○	Q1 2020	
NRTL Certification (USA & Canada)	✓	✓	
South Africa Certification	○	✓	
Taiwan BSMI Certification	✓ (DOC)	✓	
Ukraine Certification	○	✓	
<b>Table Key</b>			
Not Tested / Not Certified	○		

<sup>1</sup> An L9 system configuration is a power-on ready server system with NO operating system installed. An L6 system configuration requires additional components to be installed to make it power-on ready. L3 are component building block options that require integration into a chassis to create a functional server system.

Regulatory Certification	Intel® Server S2600BP Family		Notes
	"Buchanan Pass"		Intel Project Code Name
	L3 board L3 module	L6 / L9 System	Product Integration Level
	S2600BP HNS2600BP	Hr2000	Product family identified on certification
Tested / Certified – Limited OEM SKUs only	●		
Testing / Certification (Planned)	(Date)		
Tested / Certified	✓		

## EU Directive 2019/424 (Lot 9)

Beginning on March 1, 2020, an additional component of the European Union (EU) regulatory CE marking scheme, identified as EU Directive 2019/424 (Lot 9), will go into effect. After this date, all new server systems shipped into or deployed within the EU must meet the full CE marking requirements including those defined by the additional EU Lot 9 regulations.

Intel has verified that all L3, L6, and L9 server products<sup>2</sup> **as configured and sold by Intel** to its customers comply with the full CE regulatory requirements for the given product type, including those defined by EU Lot 9. It is the Intel customer's responsibility to ensure their final server system configurations are SERT™ tested and meet the new CE regulatory requirements.

Visit the following website for additional EU Directive 2019/424 (Lot9) information:

<https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:32019R0424>

In compliance with the EU Directive 2019/424 (Lot 9) materials efficiency requirements, Intel makes available all necessary product collaterals as identified below:

- **Product Serviceability Instructions**
  - *Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Product Family System Integration and Service Guide*
  - <https://www.intel.com/content/www/us/en/support/products/93308/server-products/intel-compute-modules/intel-compute-module-hns2600bp-family.html>
- **Product Specifications**
  - *Intel® Server Board S2600BP and Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BP Product Family Technical Product Specification (This document)*
  - [https://www.intel.com/content/www/us/en/support/articles/000024315/server-products/server-boards.html?productId=93308&localeCode=us\\_en](https://www.intel.com/content/www/us/en/support/articles/000024315/server-products/server-boards.html?productId=93308&localeCode=us_en)
- **System BIOS/Firmware and Security Updates**
  - System Update Package (SUP) – UEFI only
  - Intel® One Boot Flash Update (OFU) – Various OS Support

<sup>2</sup> An L9 system configuration is a power-on ready server system with NO operating system installed. An L6 system configuration requires additional components to be installed in order to make it power-on ready. L3 are component building block options that require integration into a chassis to create a functional server system

- <https://www.intel.com/content/www/us/en/support/products/93308/server-products/intel-compute-modules/intel-compute-module-hns2600bp-family.html>
- **Intel® Solid State Drive (SSD) Secure Data Deletion and Firmware Updates**
  - **Note:** for system configurations that may be configured with an Intel SSD
  - Intel® Solid State Drive Toolbox
  - <https://downloadcenter.intel.com/download/29205?v=t>
- **Intel® RAID Controller Firmware Updates and other support collaterals**
  - **Note:** for system configurations that may be configured with an Intel® RAID Controller
  - <https://www.intel.com/content/www/us/en/support/products/43732/server-products/raid-products.html>

## EU Lot9 Support Summary – Hr2000 – Intel® Server S2600BP Family

### ("Buchanan Pass")

**DISCLAIMER** – The information contained within the following tables is for reference purposes only and is intended to provide Intel customers with a template to report product information necessary for (EU) 2019/424 (Lot 9) server conformity assessment. The information provided herein does not represent any final shipping server system test results, and customer's actual test results for shipping server configurations may differ from the information provided. Use of this information is at the sole risk of the user, and Intel assumes no responsibility for customers server system level regulation compliance to EU 2019/424 (Lot 9).

Product Info.											
Product Type	Server										
Manufacturer Name	Intel Corporation										
Registered trade name and address	Intel 2200 Mission College Blvd Santa Clara, CA 95054-1594, USA										
Product model number and model numbers for low end performance and high-end performance configure if applicable	Hr2000										
Product Launch Year	2017										
Test System Manufacture Date	2019										
PSU efficiency at 10%, 20%, 50% and 100% of rated output power	<p><b>FXX2130PCRPS (PSSF222201A) – 2130W AC – 80+ Platinum</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Model</th> <th>100%</th> <th>50%</th> <th>20%</th> <th>10%</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><b>Minimum Efficiency</b></td> <td>92.34%</td> <td>94.28%</td> <td>93.30%</td> <td>90.30%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Model	100%	50%	20%	10%	<b>Minimum Efficiency</b>	92.34%	94.28%	93.30%	90.30%
Model	100%	50%	20%	10%							
<b>Minimum Efficiency</b>	92.34%	94.28%	93.30%	90.30%							
PSU factor at 50% of rated load level	<b>FXX2130PCRPS: 1.0</b>										
PSU Rated Power Output - Server Only	<b>FXX2130PCRPS: 2130W</b>										
Idle state power (Watts) – Server only	Refer to the following tables										
List of all components for additional idle power allowances (server only)	Refer to the following tables										
Maximum power (Server only)	Refer to the following tables										
Declared operating condition class	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● ASHRAE Class A2-Continuous Operation 10 °C to 35 °C with the maximum rate of change not to exceed 10 °C per hour</li> <li>● ASHRAE Class A3 – Includes operation up to 40°C for up to 900 hours per year</li> </ul>										

<b>Product Info.</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ASHRA Class A4 - Includes operation up to 45°C for up to 90 hours per year</li> </ul>
Idle State Power (watts) at the higher boundary temp (Server Only)	Refer to the following tables
the active state efficiency and the performance in active state of the server (server only)	Refer to the following tables
Information on the secure data deletion functionality	Refer to the following tables
for blade server, a list of recommended combinations with compatible chassis (Server only)	Not Applicable
If Product Model Is Part Of A Server Product Family, a list of all model configurations that are represented by the model shall be supplied (Server only)	Not Applicable

**Energy Efficiency Data of Hr2000 – 1 (Single) CPU Installed Configurations**

<b>Test Configurations</b>				
			<b>1 CPU / Node Low-end Config.</b>	<b>1 CPU / Node High-end Config.</b>
Details	Chassis	Model	<b>Intel® Server Chassis H2312XXLR3</b>	<b>Intel® Server Chassis H2312XXLR3</b>
	Node / Motherboard (MB)	# of nodes or MBs installed in system	<b>4 Nodes</b>	<b>4 Nodes</b>
		Model	<b>Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPBR</b>	<b>Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPBR</b>
	Processor	# of Processors per node / MB	<b>1 per node</b>	<b>1 per node</b>
		Processor Model	<b>Intel® Xeon® Scalable Bronze 4112</b>	<b>Intel® Xeon® Scalable Platinum 8176M</b>
	Memory	# of DIMMs installed per node / MB	<b>6 per node (1 DIMM / mem. channel)</b>	<b>6 per node (1 DIMM / mem channel)</b>
		Capacity per DIMM (GB)	<b>8 GB</b>	<b>64 GB</b>
		Total Memory (GB) per node / MB	<b>48 GB</b>	<b>384 GB</b>
	SSD	Total # of SSDs installed	<b>8</b>	<b>8</b>
	Power Supply (PSU)	Total # of PSU installed	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
Model		<b>FXX2130PCRPS 2130W AC PSSF222201A</b>	<b>FXX2130PCRPS 2130W AC PSSF222201A</b>	
System Software Revisions installed to each Node or MB			<b>BIOS: R02010009 BMC: 2.22.59c3b83a FRUSDR: 1.41</b>	<b>BIOS: R02010009 BMC: 2.22.59c3b83a FRUSDR: 1.41</b>
<b>Data Summary</b>				
Measured and Calculated Server Allowance	P Base		<b>40</b>	<b>40</b>
	Additional CPU		<b>14.00</b>	<b>78.00</b>
	Additional Power Supply		<b>10.00</b>	<b>10.00</b>
	Storage Devices		<b>10.00</b>	<b>10.00</b>
	Additional Memory		<b>7.92</b>	<b>68.40</b>
	Additional I/O Device (10Gx 15W/2Port on MB)		<b>30.0</b>	<b>30.0</b>
	Perf <sub>cpu</sub>		<b>1.40</b>	<b>7.80</b>
Limits/ Results	Idle power allowances (W)		<b>111.9W</b>	<b>236.4W</b>
	Idle power tested (W) Per node		<b>59.1W</b>	<b>68.1W</b>
	Minimum Eff <sub>ACTIVE</sub>		<b>8</b>	<b>8</b>
	Eff <sub>ACTIVE</sub> tested		<b>16</b>	<b>34.1</b>
Other test results	Idle Power at Higher Temp. (per Node) @ 35 degree C		<b>63.6W</b>	<b>72.9W</b>
	Max Power (Per Node)		<b>111.4W</b>	<b>297.2W</b>

## Energy Efficiency Data of Hr2000 – 2 (Dual) CPU Installed Configurations

Test Configurations				
			2 CPUs / Node Low-end Config.	2 CPUs / Node High-end Config.
<b>Details</b>	Chassis	Model	Intel® Server Chassis H2312XXLR3	Intel® Server Chassis H2312XXLR3
	Node / Motherboard (MB)	# of nodes or MBs installed in system	4	4
		Model	Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPBR	Intel® Compute Module HNS2600BPBR
	Processor	# of Processors per node / MB	2 per node	2 per node
		Processor Model	Intel® Xeon® Scalable Bronze 3104	Intel® Xeon® Scalable Platinum 8176M
	Memory	# of DIMMs installed per node / MB	12 per node (1 DIMM / mem. channel)	12 per node (1 DIMM / mem. channel)
		Capacity per DIMM (GB)	8 GB	64 GB
		Total Memory (GB) per node / MB	96 GB	768 GB
	SSD	Total # of SSDs installed	8	8
	Power Supply (PSU)	Total # of PSU installed	2	2
		Model	FXX2130PCRPS 2130W AC PSSF222201A	FXX2130PCRPS 2130W AC PSSF222201A
	System Software Revisions installed to each Node or MB		BIOS: R02010009 BMC: 2.22.59c3b83a FRUSDR: 1.41	BIOS: R02010009 BMC: 2.22.59c3b83a FRUSDR: 1.41
Data Summary				
<b>Measured and Calculated Server Allowance</b>	P Base		40	40
	Additional CPU		12.60	106.40
	Additional Power Supply		10.0	10.0
	Storage Devices		10.0	10.0
	Additional Memory		16.56	137.52
	Additional I/O Device (10Gx 15W/2Port on MB)		30	30
	Perfcpu		1.8	15.20
<b>Limits/ Results</b>	Idle power allowances (W)		119.2W	333.9W
	Idle power tested (W) Per node		72.5W	90.9W
	Minimum Eff <sub>ACTIVE</sub>		8	8
	Eff <sub>ACTIVE</sub> tested		16.2	36.6
<b>Other test results</b>	Idle Power at Higher Temp. (per Node) @ 35 degree C		79W	95.1W
	Max Power (Per Node)		170.8W	580.1W

## Other Information:

## Chemical Declaration

- Neodymium Not Applicable. (No HDD offered by Intel)
- Cobalt Not Applicable. (No BBUs. Coin battery is out of scope)

## Appendix F. Glossary

This appendix provides a list of Acronyms and Terms used throughout this document.

Term	Description
<b>AC</b>	Alternating Current, a type of electrical current in which the current repeatedly changes direction
<b>ACM</b>	Authenticated Code Mode
<b>ACPI</b>	Advanced Configuration Power Interface
<b>AP</b>	Application Processor
<b>BDS</b>	Boot Device Selection
<b>BIB</b>	Burn in Board
<b>BIOS</b>	Basic Input / Output System – Firmware interface to the system hardware
<b>BIST</b>	Built-in Self-Test
<b>BMC</b>	Server board Management Controller
<b>BSP</b>	Bootstrap processor. The processor selected at boot time to be the primary processor in a multi-processor system.
<b>BTU/hour</b>	A unit of power. 1 watt is approximately 3.41214 BTU/h, and 1000 BTU/h is approximately 293.071 W
<b>CLTT</b>	Closed Loop Thermal Throttling
<b>CMOS</b>	Complementary Metal-oxide-semiconductor
<b>CPU</b>	Central Processing Unit
<b>CRAM</b>	Configuration RAM - a programmable bit inside an FPGA that controls its behavior
<b>CSM</b>	Compatibility Support Module
<b>DC</b>	Direct current, the flow of electric charge is only in one direction.
<b>DIMM</b>	Dual In-line Memory Module, a plug-in memory module with signal and power pins on both sides of the internal printed circuit board (front and back).
<b>DQ</b>	Data Quality
<b>DQS</b>	Bidirectional Data Strobe
<b>DXE</b>	Driver Execution Environment. Component of Intel® Platform Innovation Framework for EFI architecture
<b>EI</b>	Enhanced Intel
<b>ESD</b>	Electrostatic Discharge
<b>FRU</b>	Field Replaceable Unit
<b>GT/s</b>	Gigatransfers per second
<b>HBA</b>	Hot Bus Adapter
<b>HPC</b>	High Performance Computing
<b>IDE</b>	Integrated Drive Electronics, a disk interface standard
<b>IFT</b>	Intel Fabric Through
<b>IMC</b>	Integrated Memory Controller – memory controller integrated into the processor chip
<b>IPL</b>	Initial Program Load
<b>IPMB</b>	Intelligent Platform Management Bus
<b>ISTA</b>	International Safe Transit Association
<b>JEDEC</b>	Joint Electron Device Engineering Council, industry organization for memory standards
<b>KVM</b>	Keyboard, Video, and Mouse – an attachment that mimics those devices, and connects them to a remote I/O user
<b>LAN</b>	Local Area Network
<b>LED</b>	Light Emitting Diode
<b>LOM</b>	LAN onboard
<b>LPM</b>	Liters per minute
<b>LRDIMM</b>	Load Reduced DIMM memory modules have buffer registers for both address and data between the SDRAM modules and the system's memory controller.
<b>ME</b>	Management Engine

Term	Description
<b>MM#</b>	Material Management number
<b>MRC</b>	Memory Reference Code
<b>MSB</b>	Most Significant Bit
<b>MSID</b>	CPU ICC Mismatch
<b>MT/s</b>	Megatransfers per second
<b>NB</b>	Northbound
<b>NIC</b>	Network Interface Card
<b>NVRAM</b>	Non-volatile RAM
<b>OEM</b>	Original Equipment Manufacturer
<b>OFU</b>	One-Boot Flash Update
<b>OLTT</b>	Open Loop Thermal Throttling
<b>OOB</b>	Out of Band
<b>OS</b>	Operating System
<b>PCH</b>	Platform Controller Hub
<b>PCI</b>	Peripheral Component Interconnect, or PCI Local Bus Standard – also called “Conventional PCI”
<b>PCIe*</b>	PCI Express -- an updated form of PCI offering better throughput and better error management
<b>PCL</b>	Passive Cold Plate Loop
<b>PEI</b>	Pre EFI Initialization. Component of Intel® Platform Innovation Framework for EFI architecture.
<b>PEIM</b>	PEI Module
<b>PERR</b>	Parity Error
<b>PHM</b>	Processor Heat Sink Module
<b>PMM</b>	Persistent Memory Module
<b>POST</b>	Power On Self-Test – BIOS activity from the time on Power On until Operating System boot begins.
<b>PSI</b>	Pounds per square inch
<b>PSU</b>	Power Supply Unit
<b>Intel® QPI</b>	Intel® QuickPath Interconnect
<b>QR</b>	Quad Rank – memory DIMM organization, DRAMs organized in four ranks
<b>RAID</b>	Redundant Array of Inexpensive Disks – provides data security by spreading data over multiple disk drives. RAID 0, RAID 1, RAID 10, and RAID 5 are different patterns of data on varying numbers of disks to provide varying degrees of security and performance.
<b>RAM</b>	Random Access Memory
<b>RAS</b>	Reliability, Availability, and Serviceability
<b>RC</b>	Raw Class
<b>RDIMM</b>	Registered DIMM (also called buffered) memory modules have an address buffer register between the SDRAM modules and the system's memory controller.
<b>ROM</b>	Read-only memory
<b>RT</b>	Runtime. Component of Intel® Platform Innovation Framework for EFI architecture
<b>RTC</b>	Real Time Clock
<b>SAD</b>	Source Address Decoder
<b>SAS</b>	Serial Attached SCSI, a high-speed serial data version of SCSI
<b>SATA</b>	Serial ATA, a high-speed serial data version of the disk ATA interface
<b>SB</b>	Southbound
<b>SBSP</b>	System boot-strap processor
<b>SCSI</b>	Small Computer System Interface, a connection usually used for disks of various types
<b>SDR</b>	Sensor Data Record
<b>SEC</b>	Security. Component of Intel® Platform Innovation Framework for EFI architecture
<b>SEL</b>	System Event Log

Term	Description
<b>SERR</b>	System Error
<b>SFF</b>	Small Form Factor
<b>SFP+</b>	The enhanced small form-factor pluggable (SFP+) is an enhanced version of the SFP that supports data rates up to 16 Gbit/s.
<b>SIO</b>	Super I/O
<b>SMM</b>	System Management Mode
<b>SPD</b>	Serial Presence Detect
<b>SUP</b>	System Updated Package
<b>TDP</b>	Thermal Design Power
<b>TIM</b>	Thermal Interface Material
<b>TPM</b>	Trusted Platform Module
<b>Intel® TXT</b>	Intel® Trusted Execution Technology
<b>Intel® UPI</b>	Intel® Ultra Path Interconnect
<b>USB</b>	Universal Serial Bus, a standard serial expansion bus meant for connecting peripherals.
<b>VGA</b>	Video Graphics Array
<b>VR</b>	Voltage Regulator

